

Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

**Undergraduate
Programs**

**General
Information**

Arts

Commerce

**General
Studies**

**Health
Administration**

**Human
Resources and
Labour
Relations**

Management

Nursing

4. Undergraduate Programs

Regulations effective September 1, 2018.

When you are ready to enrol in a program, complete and submit the Undergraduate General Application Form to Athabasca University.

Graduate programs are also available.

[Application Form \(New students\)](#)

[myAU \(Returning students\)](#)

4.1 [Program General Information](#)

4.1.1 [Enrolling in a Program](#)

4.1.2 [Student Resources](#)

4.1.3 [Program GPA and Graduation with Distinction or Great Distinction](#)

4.1.4 [French Language Recognition](#)

4.1.5 [Residency Requirement](#)

DEGREES

CONCENTRATIONS/MAJORS

[Bachelor of Arts \(3-
year\)](#)

[General](#)

[English Concentration](#)

[French Concentration](#)

[History Concentration](#)

[Psychology Concentration](#)

**Professional
Arts, General
Regulations**

Science

Architecture

**University
Diploma**

**University
Certificate**

**Certificate of
Completion -
English
Language
Proficiency
Program**

**Archived
Program
Regulations**

Undergraduate
Courses

Examinations
and Grades

Undergraduate
Fees and
Refunds

Faculty

Student Code
of Conduct and
Right to
Appeals
Regulations

Glossary

Site Map

Sociology Concentration

BA Majors

Anthropology Major

English Major

French Major

History Major

Humanities Major

Labour Studies Major

Political Economy Major

Political Science Major

Psychology Major

Sociology Major

Women's and Gender Studies
Major

BA Minors

Anthropology

Canadian Studies

English

French

Global Studies

Heritage Resources Management

History

Humanities

Inclusive Education

Labour Studies

Philosophy

Political Economy

Political Science

Psychology

Public Administration

Sociology

Women's and Gender Studies

Accounting Major

Business Technology Management
Major

Bachelor of Arts (4-
year)

Bachelor of
Commerce (4-year)

[Finance Major](#)

[Bachelor of
Commerce \(4-year
Post Diploma\)](#)

[Accounting Major \(Post Diploma\)](#)
[Business Technology Management
Major \(Post Diploma\)](#)
[Finance Major \(Post Diploma\)](#)

[Bachelor of General Studies](#)

[Bachelor of Health Administration](#)

[Bachelor of Health Administration \(Post Diploma\)](#)

[Bachelor of Human Resources and Labour Relations](#)

[Bachelor of Human Resources and Labour Relations \(Post
Diploma\)](#)

[Bachelor of Management \(3-year\)](#)

[Bachelor of Management \(3-year Post Diploma\)](#)

[Bachelor of
Management \(4-year\)](#)

[Marketing Major](#)
[Human Resources Management
Major](#)
[Indigenous Nations and
Organizations](#)

[Bachelor of
Management \(4-year
Post Diploma\)](#)

[Marketing Major \(Post Diploma\)](#)
[Human Resources Management
Major \(Post Diploma\)](#)
[Indigenous Nations and
Organizations Major \(Post
Diploma\)](#)

[Bachelor of Nursing](#)

[Post-RN BN Program](#)
[Post-LPN BN Program](#)

[Bachelor of](#)

[Common Core Courses](#)
[Communication Studies Major](#)
[Criminal Justice Major](#)

[Professional Arts](#)

[Governance, Law and
Management Major](#)
[Human Services Major](#)

BSc Majors

[Applied Mathematics Major](#)
[Computing and Information
Systems Major](#)
[Human Science Major](#)

BSc Minors

[Bachelor of Science, 4-
year](#)

[Bachelor of Science,
Post Diploma, 4-year](#)

[Applied Math](#)
[Architecture](#)
[Biology](#)
[Business Administration](#)
[Computing](#)
[Finance Management](#)
[Game Design and Development](#)
[Game Programming](#)
[Geoscience](#)
[Human Science](#)
[Information Systems Management](#)
[Information Systems](#)
[Learning Technology](#)
[Physical Sciences](#)
[Psychology](#)
[Web Development](#)

[Bachelor of Science in Architecture](#)

[Bachelor of Science in Architecture \(Post Diploma\)](#)

UNIVERSITY DIPLOMAS

[University Diploma in Arts](#)

[University Diploma in Inclusive Education](#)

UNIVERSITY CERTIFICATES

[General Regulations](#)

[University Certificate in Accounting](#)

[University Certificate in Advanced Accounting](#)

[University Certificate in Career Development](#)

[University Certificate in Computers and Management
Information Systems](#)

[University Certificate in Computing and Information Systems](#)

[University Certificate in Counselling Women](#)

[University Certificate in Finance](#)

[University Certificate in French Language Proficiency](#)

[University Certificate in Heritage Resources Management](#)

[University Certificate in Human Resources and Labour Relations](#)

[University Certificate in Management Applications](#)

[University Certificate in Management Foundations](#)

[University Certificate in Marketing](#)

[University Certificate in Public Administration](#)

CERTIFICATE OF COMPLETION

[English Language Proficiency Program](#)

Information effective Sept. 1, 2018 to Aug. 31, 2019.

Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

**Undergraduate
Programs**

**General
Information**

**Enrolling in a
Program**

**Student
Resources**

**Graduation
with
Distinction
and Great
Distinction**

**French
Language
Recognition**

**Residency
Requirement**

Undergraduate Programs

Regulations effective September 1, 2018.

4.1 Program General Information

As an open university, Athabasca University will accept application to become a student from any individual who is 16 years of age or older.

Students complete the program regulations in effect at the time of their enrolment. For degree programs with enrolment requirements, students will follow the regulations in effect upon notification of acceptance into the degree.

Students may not enrol in an AU undergraduate degree program while they are enrolled in a degree program at another post-secondary institution. Those students may take courses as unclassified (non-program/visiting) students until they have either completed or withdrawn from the other program.

For more information on admission to AU, visit the [Admissions](#) section of the undergraduate Calendar.

[Enrolling in a Program](#)

[Student Resources](#)

[Graduation with Distinction and Great Distinction](#)

[French Language Recognition](#)

[Residency Requirement](#)

Information effective Sept. 1, 2018 to Aug. 31, 2019.

Updated June 18 2018 by laurab

Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

**Undergraduate
Programs**

**General
Information**

**Enrolling in a
Program**

**Student
Resources**

**Graduation
with
Distinction
and Great
Distinction**

**French
Language
Recognition**

**Residency
Requirement**

Program General Information

Regulations effective September 1, 2018.

4.1.1 Enrolling in a Program

When you are ready to enrol in a program, complete and submit the Undergraduate General Application Form to Athabasca University.

Within two to three weeks, you will receive a letter welcoming you to the University and confirming receipt of your application form.

[Application Form \(New students\)](#)

[myAU \(Returning students\)](#)

Information effective Sept. 1, 2018 to Aug. 31, 2019.

Updated June 18 2018 by laurab

Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

**Undergraduate
Programs**

**General
Information**

**Enrolling in a
Program**

**Student
Resources**

**Graduation
with
Distinction
and Great
Distinction**

**French
Language
Recognition**

**Residency
Requirement**

Program General Information

4.1.2 Student Resources

[Mapping Your Future](#)

[Mastering Exam Anxiety](#)

4.1.2.1 Program Planning

If you have not completed any post-secondary courses before, we suggest you begin by selecting a preparatory (100 level) or junior (200 level) course in your degree area. Check carefully to ensure 100-level courses meet your program requirements.

Select a course that includes topics that interest you, and consider all of the requirements within your specific degree or certificate program. Some of our undergraduate programs, such as the Bachelor of Nursing or Bachelor of Commerce degree, have specific program requirements.

Most programs contain a number of core courses and required elective courses. Select courses that are designated as core or required electives first. These junior-level courses will help provide you with the information base you will need to successfully complete senior (300/400) level courses.

4.1.2.2 Learning Outcomes

Athabasca University has developed program learning outcomes that outline the knowledge, skills, and values you may expect to obtain after completing a credential. Possible career options are also listed. Choose from the list of programs.

Arts	<u>Learning Outcomes</u>
Commerce	4.1.2.3 Counselling and Advising Services
General Studies	If you are having difficulty pinpointing a specific program or course of interest, an Athabasca University counsellor or advisor can help. The following will help you determine the type of advice you require.
Health Administration	
Human Resources and Labour Relations	<p><u>Learner Support Services</u></p> <p>A counsellor will help you:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> clarify your educational and career objectives select a program of study develop study and time management skills identify and overcome any barriers to your learning. <p>You may reach a counsellor by:</p>
Management	
Nursing	
Professional Arts, General Regulations	
Science	<p><u>Appointment Form</u></p> <p>by phone: Canada and U.S.: 1.800.788.9041</p>
Architecture	
University Diploma	<p>An advisor will help you:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> clarify your undergraduate program requirements select courses for your program of studies interpret transfer credit assessments interpret Athabasca University policies and procedures complete Students Finance study plans. <p>You may reach an advisor by:</p>
University Certificate	
Certificate of Completion - English Language Proficiency Program	<p><u>Appointment Form</u></p> <p>By phone: Canada and U.S.: 1.800.788.9041</p> <p>Calgary area: 403.263.6465</p> <p>Edmonton area: 780.421.8700</p>
Archived Program Regulations	
Undergraduate Courses	
Examinations and Grades	<p>Information effective Sept. 1, 2018 to Aug. 31, 2019.</p>

Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

**Undergraduate
Programs**

**General
Information**

**Enrolling in a
Program**

**Student
Resources**

**Graduation
with
Distinction
and Great
Distinction**

**French
Language
Recognition**

**Residency
Requirement**

Program General Information

Regulations effective September 1, 2018.

4.1.3 Program Undergraduate Degree GPA and Graduation with Distinction or Great Distinction

All Athabasca University students who graduate with an undergraduate degree and who have successfully completed a minimum of 24 credits at AU, are automatically considered for graduation with distinction or great distinction recognition. All completed AU courses taken as part of the undergraduate degree program in which the student is registered will be used in the program GPA calculation including unsuccessful course attempts.

For courses that are repeated, the highest grade achieved will be used in the program GPA calculation.

Courses excluded from the GPA calculation are:

Transfer courses (courses for which transfer credit has been awarded)

Courses using a pass/fail grading scheme

Courses with a grade of W (Withdrawal) or WF (Withdrawal Failure), both without academic penalty

Courses considered extra to the degree

Credits awarded for Prior Learning Accreditation and Recognition (PLAR)

Non-credit courses and courses with no grades.

For more information on graduating with distinction or great distinction, reference the [Undergraduate Grading Policy](#).

Arts

Commerce

**General
Studies**

**Health
Administration**

**Human
Resources and
Labour
Relations**

Management

Nursing

**Professional
Arts, General
Regulations**

Science

Architecture

**University
Diploma**

**University
Certificate**

**Certificate of
Completion -
English
Language
Proficiency
Program**

**Archived
Program
Regulations**

**Undergraduate
Courses**

**Examinations
and Grades**

Information effective Sept. 1, 2018 to Aug. 31, 2019.

Updated June 18 2018 by laurab

Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

**Undergraduate
Programs**

**General
Information**

**Enrolling in a
Program**

**Student
Resources**

**Graduation
with
Distinction
and Great
Distinction**

**French
Language
Recognition**

**Residency
Requirement**

Program General Information

Regulations effective September 1, 2018.

4.1.4 French Language Recognition

Athabasca University recognizes students who have completed studies in both official languages: English and French. Students who complete a minimum of 30 credits in English and 30 credits in French instruction as part of an AU credential (excluding French as a second language and preparatory [100-level] courses) are eligible to have a notation written on their parchment and transcript. If you qualify, and would like this notation written on your parchment, please complete the appropriate section on your Application for Graduation Form.

Information effective Sept. 1, 2018 to Aug. 31, 2019.

Updated June 18 2018 by laurab

Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

**Undergraduate
Programs**

**General
Information**

**Enrolling in a
Program**

**Student
Resources**

**Graduation
with
Distinction
and Great
Distinction**

**French
Language
Recognition**

**Residency
Requirement**

Program General Information

4.1.5 Residency Requirement

Residency is defined as the minimum number of Athabasca University credits that must be completed to fulfill a program's requirements. In some cases, specific Athabasca University courses are prescribed as part of the overall residency requirement for a given program.

ADMN 404, for example, is a required course in the Bachelor of Commerce degree and the Bachelor of Management degree, and it must be completed at AU. No transfer credit is allowed for this course within the Bachelor of Commerce degree and the Bachelor of Management degree. Please review the [residency charts](#).

Note: Course credit obtained through challenge for credit processes will not meet AU residency requirements.

Information effective Sept. 1, 2018 to Aug. 31, 2019.

Updated September 06 2018 by laurab

Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

**Undergraduate
Programs**

**General
Information**

**Enrolling in a
Program**

**Student
Resources**

**Graduation
with
Distinction
and Great
Distinction**

**French
Language
Recognition**

**Residency
Requirement**

Academic-Related Regulations

Residency Requirements Chart

PROGRAM OF STUDY (*SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS TO BE COMPLETED AT AU)	REQUIRED CREDITS TO BE TAKEN AT AU	PRIOR LEARNING ASSESSMENT CREDITS
Bachelor of Arts (3-year) *Political Science Concentration = 9	30	6*
Bachelor of Arts (4-year)	30	9
Bachelor of Commerce	30 (must include ADMN 404)	21
Bachelor of Commerce (Post Diploma)	30 (must include ADMN 404)	9
Bachelor of General Studies - Applied Studies	No residency requirement	21
Bachelor of General Studies - Arts & Sciences	No residency requirement	9
Bachelor of Health Administration	24	21
Bachelor of Health	24	6

Residency Chart	Administration (Post Diploma)		
Arts	Bachelor of Human Resources and Labour Relations	24	30
Commerce			
General Studies	Bachelor of Human Resources and Labour Relations (Post Diploma)	24	6
Health Administration			
Human Resources and Labour Relations	Bachelor of Management (3-year)	24 (must include ADMN 404)	15
Management	Bachelor of Management (4-year)	30 (must include ADMN 404)	21
Nursing			
Professional Arts, General Regulations	Bachelor of Management (Post Diploma) (3-year)	24 (must include ADMN 404)	6
Science	Bachelor of Management (Post Diploma) (4-year)	30 (must include ADMN 404)	9
Architecture			
University Diploma	Bachelor of Nursing (must be in required nursing courses) Post RN BN	15	9
University Certificate	Post LPN - BN	24	9
Certificate of Completion - English Language Proficiency Program	Bachelor of Professional Arts - Communication Studies	30	30 (also, see regs)
Archived Program Regulations	Bachelor of Professional Arts - Criminal Justice	30	30
Undergraduate Courses	Bachelor of Professional Arts - Governance, Law and Management	30	30 to 60
	Bachelor of Professional Arts - Human Services	30	30 (also, see regs)

Examinations and Grades	Bachelor of Science	30	30
Undergraduate Fees and Refunds	Bachelor of Science (Post Diploma)	30	15
Faculty	Bachelor of Science major in Human Science	30	30
Student Code of Conduct and Right to Appeals Regulations	Bachelor of Science (Post Diploma) Human Science	30	15
Glossary	Bachelor of Science in Computing and Information Systems	30	30
Site Map	Bachelor of Science in Computing and Information Systems (Post Diploma)	30	30
Search Undergraduate Calendar	University Diploma in Arts	24	0
	University Diploma in Health Administration	30	0
	University Diploma in Inclusive Education	12	0
	University Certificate in Accounting	15	6
	University Certificate in Advanced Accounting	18	6
	University Certificate in Administration	15	6
	University Certificate in Career Development	15	15
	University Certificate in Computers and Management Information Systems	15	6
	University Certificate in Computing and Information Systems	18	6

University Certificate in Counselling Women	6	15
University Certificate in e- Commerce	15	6
University Certificate in English Language Studies	0	0
University Certificate in Finance	15	6
University Certificate in French Language Proficiency	15	0
University Certificate in Heritage Resources Management	15	0
University Certificate in Human Resources and Labour Relations	15	15
University Certificate in Labour Studies	15	15
University Certificate in Management Applications	15	6
University Certificate in Management Foundations	15	6
University Certificate in Marketing	15	6
University Certificate in Public Administration	15	9

Information effective Sept. 1, 2018 to Aug. 31, 2019.

Updated July 24 2018 by laurab

**open. online.
everywhere.**

Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

**Undergraduate
Programs**

**General
Information**

Arts

**General
Regulations -
BA, 3-year**

**General
Regulations -
BA, 4-year**

Anthropology

**Canadian
Studies**

English

French

Undergraduate Programs

Regulations effective September 1, 2018.

4.2 Arts

The mission of the Bachelor of Arts is to strengthen your critical and creative thinking by offering a broad range of social, political, and cultural programs of study. A liberal arts education from Athabasca University is designed to broaden your perspective on local and global affairs, encourage community and social involvement, and prepare you for lifelong learning and occupational diversity.

The three-year Bachelor of Arts program is a well-respected credential in Canada and the United States. While the three-year degree program is a highly marketable credential, it is not aimed at providing students with direct access to graduate level studies. Often an additional year of study is required to achieve that academic goal.

The four-year Bachelor of Arts provides students with a broad, flexible education that allows them to develop, understand, and disseminate knowledge, to think critically, and to build on these abilities. In addition, the four-year degree fully prepares students for most graduate

**Global
Studies**

**Heritage
Resources
Management**

History

Humanities

**Inclusive
Education**

**Labour
Studies**

Philosophy

**Political
Economy**

**Political
Science**

Psychology

**Public
Administration**

Sociology

**Women's and
Gender
Studies**

Commerce

**General
Studies**

**Health
Administration**

**Human
Resources and
Labour
Relations**

Management

programs. Graduates of the Bachelor of Arts with a major are expected to have gained sufficient analytical and critical thinking skills to be able to engage in independent research in their chosen major.

**Information effective Sept. 1, 2018 to
Aug. 31, 2019.**

Updated June 18 2018 by laurab

Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

Undergraduate Programs

**General
Information**

Arts

**General
Regulations -
BA, 3-year**

**General
Regulations -
BA, 4-year**

Anthropology

**Canadian
Studies**

English

French

Bachelor of Arts (Three years—90 credits)

Regulations effective September 1, 2018.

[English Writing Skills Requirement](#)

[Classroom Setting](#)

[Enrolment Restriction](#)

[Degree Conversion Provision](#)

[Concentrations](#)

The mission of the Bachelor of Arts is to strengthen your critical and creative thinking by offering a broad range of social, political, and cultural programs of study. A liberal arts education from Athabasca University is designed to broaden your perspective on local and global affairs, encourage community and social involvement, and prepare you for lifelong learning and occupational diversity.

The three-year Bachelor of Arts program is a well-respected credential in Canada and the United States. While the three-year degree program is a highly marketable credential, it is not aimed at providing students with direct access to graduate level studies. Often an additional year of study is required to achieve that academic goal.

Global Studies
Heritage Resources Management
History
Humanities
Inclusive Education
Labour Studies
Philosophy
Political Economy
Political Science
Psychology
Public Administration
Sociology
Women's and Gender Studies
Commerce
General Studies
Health Administration
Human Resources and Labour Relations
Management

Students who are currently enrolled in the four-year Bachelor of Arts degree and who wish to transfer to the three-year degree program, may find it is not possible to transfer all their completed courses because of degree requirements.

Students may also be interested in the University Diploma in Arts, which is designed for students who wish to obtain an intermediate credential that provides a grounding in the intellectual skills required of university studies. It is also a foundation for further studies in Humanities and Social Science.

Athabasca University has developed program learning outcomes that describe the career options that may be available to you upon graduating.

English Writing Skills Requirement

Students must meet the following English writing skills requirement:

hold credit in ENGL 255 (Students are strongly encouraged to register in ENGL 255 early in their program.);

or

have a grade of B- (70 per cent) or better in an Athabasca University English course above the preparatory (100) level;

or

receive credit for an English course in which a grade of B- or better was achieved.

Classroom Setting

Nursing

**Professional
Arts, General
Regulations**

Science

Architecture

**University
Diploma**

**University
Certificate**

**Certificate of
Completion -
English
Language
Proficiency
Program**

**Archived
Program
Regulations**

Undergraduate
Courses

Examinations
and Grades

Undergraduate
Fees and
Refunds

Faculty

Student Code
of Conduct and
Right to
Appeals
Regulations

Glossary

In addition to completing this degree through online and distance learning, students have the option to take Bachelor of Arts courses in a classroom setting at other [institutions](#).

Enrolment Restriction

Students who hold a previous degree must enrol in the Bachelor of Arts four-year program and follow the [second undergraduate degree requirements](#). This degree requires a minimum of 60 credits.

Degree Conversion Provision

The degree conversion provision is available to Athabasca University students who have been awarded a three-year AU degree and wish to convert to a four-year degree.

[Undergraduate Degree Conversion From Three- to Four-Year Program Policy](#)

[Bachelor of Arts degree \(4 years – 120 credits\)](#)

Concentrations

[English Concentration](#)

[French Concentration](#)

[History Concentration](#)

[Psychology Concentration](#)

[Sociology Concentration](#)

Bachelor of Arts Degree General (3 years—90 credits)

Students complete the program regulations in effect at the time of their enrolment.

Program Structure

Total credits in the program 90

Minimum Credits Required

At the senior (300 or 400) level 54

In the Arts (Humanities and Social Science) 66

Humanities 12

Social Science 12

Science 6

Maximum Credits Allowed

In any one discipline 45

Applied Studies and/or Science 24

At the junior (200) level 36

At the preparatory (100) level 6

At the junior level in one discipline 15

Maximum Prior Learning Assessment and Recognition (PLAR) 6 credits

Residency requirement. A minimum of 30 credits must be obtained through Athabasca University. 30

Graduation with Distinction or Great Distinction. At least 24 credits must be obtained through Athabasca University in order to be considered. 24

Bachelor of Arts Degree with Concentration (3 years—90 credits)

Program Structure

Total credits in the program 90

Minimum Credits Required

At the senior (300 or 400) level 54

In the concentration 36

Senior-level credits in the concentration 24

In the Arts (Humanities and Social Science) 66

Humanities 12

Social Science 12

Maximum Credits Allowed

In any one discipline 45

Applied Studies and/or Science 24

At the junior (200) level 36

At the preparatory (100) level 6

At the junior level in one discipline 15

Maximum Prior Learning
Assessment and Recognition (PLAR) 6
credits

Residency requirement. A
minimum of 30 credits must be
obtained through Athabasca
University. 30

Graduation with Distinction or
Great Distinction. At least 24 credits
must be obtained through 24
Athabasca University in order to be
considered.

**Information effective Sept. 1, 2018 to
Aug. 31, 2019.**

Updated December 04 2018 by laurab

open. online.
everywhere.

Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

**Undergraduate
Programs**

**General
Information**

Arts

**General
Regulations -
BA, 3-year**

**General
Regulations -
BA, 4-year**

Anthropology

**Canadian
Studies**

English

French

Bachelor of Arts Degree with Major (Four years— 120 credits)

Regulations effective September 1, 2018.

[English Writing Skills Requirement](#)

[Second Undergraduate Degree](#)

[Requirements](#)

[Double Major](#)

[Change of Major](#)

[Minors](#)

[Degree Conversion Provision](#)

[Classroom Setting](#)

[Majors](#)

The mission of the Bachelor of Arts is to strengthen your critical and creative thinking by offering a broad range of social, political, and cultural programs of study. A liberal arts education from Athabasca University is designed to broaden your perspective on local and global affairs, encourage community and social involvement, and prepare you for lifelong learning and occupational diversity.

The four-year Bachelor of Arts provides students with a broad, flexible education that allows them to develop, understand, and disseminate knowledge, to think critically, and to build on these abilities. In

Global Studies
Heritage Resources Management
History
Humanities
Inclusive Education
Labour Studies
Philosophy
Political Economy
Political Science
Psychology
Public Administration
Sociology
Women's and Gender Studies
Commerce
General Studies
Health Administration
Human Resources and Labour Relations
Management

In addition, the four-year degree fully prepares students for most graduate programs. Graduates of the Bachelor of Arts with a major are expected to have gained sufficient analytical and critical thinking skills to be able to engage in independent research in their chosen major. Athabasca University does not offer an Honours BA.

Although you may change majors, a major must be selected when you enrol in the four-year Bachelor of Arts program. You may select from the following majors: Anthropology, English, French, History, Humanities, Labour Studies, Political Economy, Political Science, Psychology, Sociology, and Women’s and Gender Studies.

Students enrolled in the three-year Bachelor of Arts program who wish to transfer to the four-year Bachelor of Arts program must complete a new Undergraduate General Application Form. Previous education will be reassessed and students will be notified of the results.

You are strongly encouraged to register in ENGL 255 early in your program. The English writing skills requirement is waived for students enrolling in the second undergraduate degree.

Athabasca University has developed [program learning outcomes](#) that describe the career options that may be available to you upon graduating.

Double Majors

Students in the Bachelor of Arts program, as either a first or second undergraduate degree, generally have the option to combine two majors if they wish. Students

Nursing

**Professional
Arts, General
Regulations**

Science

Architecture

**University
Diploma**

**University
Certificate**

**Certificate of
Completion -
English
Language
Proficiency
Program**

**Archived
Program
Regulations**

Undergraduate
Courses

Examinations
and Grades

Undergraduate
Fees and
Refunds

Faculty

Student Code
of Conduct and
Right to
Appeals
Regulations

Glossary

who undertake double majors must fulfill all requirements for both majors.

Depending upon the majors chosen, this may greatly restrict course selection (particularly in the second undergraduate degree program) or require the completion of more than 120 credits.

Students considering enrolling in double majors should consult with an Athabasca University [advisor](#) for assistance in selecting their programs and courses.

Change of Major

You may change majors at any time. You will be placed in the current regulations. If you wish to remain in the regulations that were in effect at the time of your original enrolment, contact Admissions and Evaluations Services. Please reference the appropriate Calendar, e.g., 2002-2003 regulations. To request a change of major, complete and submit a new Undergraduate General Application Form. No fees are required.

Minors

A student has the option of taking a minor in addition to their major. Although students must declare a major when they become BA program students, they may declare a minor at any point in their studies. A BA minor comprises 30 credits distinct from the major in a related discipline in the Humanities or Social Sciences offered at Athabasca University. At least 15 of the 30 minor credits must be at the 300 or 400 level. If they choose a minor, students must still complete all requirements of the major. No course can be used to complete requirements for both the major and the minor. The minor

will be recorded on the transcript. BA minors now available are Anthropology, Canadian Studies, English, French, Global Studies, Heritage Resource Management, History, Humanities, Inclusive Education, Labour Studies, Philosophy, Political Economy, Political Science, Psychology, Public Administration, Sociology, and Women's and Gender Studies.

Degree Conversion Provision

The degree conversion provision is available to Athabasca University students who have been awarded a three-year AU degree and wish to convert to a four-year degree. For more information about this regulation, please review the [Undergraduate Degree Conversion From Three- to Four-Year Program Policy](#).

Program Plans

Our [online program plans](#) can assist you in selecting the courses needed to fulfill your program requirements.

Counselling Services offers an assessment website, "[Mapping Your Future: Your Career and Athabasca University](#)."

Classroom Setting

In addition to completing this degree through online and distance learning, students have the option to take Bachelor of Arts courses in a classroom setting at several institutions. See [Partnerships and Student Recruitment](#) for partners.

Majors

[Anthropology Major](#)
[English Major](#)
[French Major](#)
[History Major](#)
[Humanities Major](#)
[Labour Studies Major](#)
[Political Economy Major](#)
[Political Science Major](#)
[Psychology Major](#)
[Sociology Major](#)
[Women's and Gender Studies Major](#)

Bachelor of Arts Degree with Major (4 years – 120 credits)

Students complete the program regulations in effect at the time of their enrolment.

Program Structure

Total Credits in the Program 120

Minimum Credits Required

At the senior (300 or 400) level
(including 18 credits at the 400
level) 75

In the major (compulsory)
* may be higher depending on
the specific requirements of the
major 45*

Minimum senior-level credits in

major (including a minimum of 12 credits at the 400 level) 30

Arts (Humanities and Social Sciences) 96

Humanities, a minimum of 18
Social Science, minimum of 18

Science 6

Residency requirement. A minimum of 30 credits must be obtained through Athabasca University. 30

Graduation with Distinction or Great Distinction. At least 24 credits must be obtained through Athabasca University in order to be considered. 24

Minor (optional)

Minimum credits in the minor (including a minimum of 15 credits at the 300 and 400 level) 30

Students may not apply a course to both the major and the minor.

Maximum Credits Allowed

In any one discipline 60

Applied Studies 18

At the preparatory level 6

At junior level in any one

discipline 15

Maximum Prior Learning
Assessment and Recognition 9
Credits

English Writing Skills Requirement

Students must meet the following English writing skills requirement:

hold credit in ENGL 255 (Students are strongly encouraged to register in ENGL 255 early in their program.);

or

have a grade of B- (70 per cent) or better in an Athabasca University English course above the preparatory (100) level;

or

receive transfer credit for an English course in which a grade of B- or better was achieved.

Second Undergraduate Degree Requirements

Students are not permitted to obtain a second undergraduate degree in the same field or related field as their first undergraduate degree. Students who have completed a previous undergraduate degree must enter the second undergraduate Bachelor of Arts four-year degree and follow these regulations. The English writing skills requirement is waived for students enrolling in the second undergraduate degree.

Program Structure

Total new credits not applied from a previous degree 60*

* May be higher depending on the specific requirements of the major.

Minimum Credits Required

At the senior level (including 18 credits at the 400 level) 48‡

‡ May be higher depending on the specific requirements of the major.

Arts (Humanities and Social Science) 48

Humanities 9

Social Science 9

Science 6

Residency Requirement. A minimum of 30 credits must be obtained through Athabasca University. 30

Graduation with Distinction or Great Distinction. At least 24 credits must be obtained through Athabasca University in order to be considered. 24

Maximum Credits Allowed

In any one discipline 45

<u>Applied Studies</u>	12
At the preparatory level	0
At junior level in any one discipline	12

Maximum Prior Learning
Assessment and Recognition
(PLAR) credits

9**

** A maximum of 39 PLAR credits
is allowed if you declare a Labour
Studies major.

Major (compulsory)

Minimum senior (300 or 400) level credits in major (including 12 credits at the 400 level)	30
--	----

**Information effective Sept. 1, 2018 to
Aug. 31, 2019.**

Updated December 04 2018 by laurab

open. online.
everywhere.

Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

**Undergraduate
Programs**

**General
Information**

Arts

**General
Regulations -
BA, 3-year**

**General
Regulations -
BA, 4-year**

Anthropology

**Anthropology
Major**

**Anthropology
Minor**

Anthropology

Regulations effective September 1, 2018.

Graduates of Athabasca University's Anthropology programs will become familiar with the four fundamental subfields within Anthropology (archaeology, biological anthropology, cultural anthropology, and linguistic anthropology), and their strong interrelationships. As well, you will gain a broad understanding of the physical and cultural diversity of people throughout the world, leading you to adopt a comparative and holistic approach to understanding and appreciating humanity, past and present.

[Anthropology Major](#)

[Anthropology Minor](#)

**Information effective Sept. 1, 2018 to
Aug. 31, 2019.**

Updated July 20 2018 by laurab

Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

**Undergraduate
Programs**

**General
Information**

Arts

**General
Regulations -
BA, 3-year**

**General
Regulations -
BA, 4-year**

Anthropology

**Anthropology
Major**

**Anthropology
Minor**

Anthropology Major

Regulations effective September 1, 2018.

As a graduate of Athabasca University's Anthropology program, you will gain an in-depth appreciation for the four fundamental subfields within Anthropology (archaeology, biological anthropology, cultural anthropology, and linguistic anthropology), and their strong interrelationships. In particular, you will gain familiarity with the sub-disciplines of archaeology, biological anthropology, and cultural anthropology, which make up the current strengths of faculty and course offerings. The objective of the anthropology program is to provide students with a broad understanding of the physical and cultural diversity of people throughout the world, leading to and fostering a comparative and holistic approach to understanding and appreciating humanity, past and present.

Athabasca University has developed [program learning outcomes](#) that describe the career options that may be available to you upon graduating.

Did you know? Athabasca University also offers:

[Minor in Anthropology \(optional\)](#)

Canadian
Studies

For specific degree requirements view
each program page.

English

Program Requirements

French

Global
Studies

Students complete the program
regulations in effect at the time of their
enrolment.

Heritage
Resources
Management

Requirements in addition to the [general
program requirements](#) for the 4-year BA
with Major:

History

Humanities

Inclusive
Education

1. A minimum of 45 credits from major
courses including 30 senior (300 or
400) level credits (a minimum of 12,
400-level credits).
2. 9 junior (200) level [Anthropology](#)
credits.

Labour
Studies

Philosophy

ANTH 272 [Introduction to
Archaeology](#)
or (3)

Political
Economy

Political
Science

ANTH 277 [The Archaeology of
Ancient Peoples](#)

Psychology

Public
Administration

ANTH 275 [Faces of Culture: An
Introduction to
Cultural Anthropology](#) (3)

Sociology

ANTH 278 [Human Evolution and
Diversity](#) (3)

Women's and
Gender
Studies

3. 3 senior-level credits in the history of
Anthropology.

Commerce

General
Studies

ANTH 434 [The History of
Anthropological
Thought](#) (3)

Health
Administration

4. 6 senior-level credits in research
methods. For example:

Human Resources and Labour Relations Management	ANTH 402	<u>Ethnographic Research Methods</u>	(3)
Nursing	ANTH 476	<u>Archaeological Theory</u>	(3)
Professional Arts, General Regulations	SOSC 366	<u>Research Methods in the Social Sciences</u>	(3)
Science	ANTH 390	<u>Community Based Research Methods</u>	(3)
Architecture	5. 3 senior-level credits in linguistic Anthropology. For example:		
University Diploma	ANTH 354	<u>Language and Culture</u>	(3)
University Certificate	6. Electives (select 24 credits from the following)		
Certificate of Completion - English Language Proficiency Program	ANTH	<u>All courses</u>	

Information effective Sept. 1, 2018 to Aug. 31, 2019.

Updated December 04 2018 by laurab

Undergraduate Courses

Examinations and Grades

Undergraduate Fees and Refunds

Faculty

Student Code of Conduct and

Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

**Undergraduate
Programs**

**General
Information**

Arts

**General
Regulations -
BA, 3-year**

**General
Regulations -
BA, 4-year**

Anthropology

**Anthropology
Major**

**Anthropology
Minor**

Anthropology Minor

Regulations effective September 1, 2018.

General information on Minors

30 credits in courses designated as Anthropology including a minimum of 15 senior-level (300 or 400) credits:

1. 12 credits core: ANTH 275, 272 or 277, 278, and 354.
2. 3 credits in research methods: ANTH 390, ANTH 402, ANTH 476, and SOSC 366.
3. 15 credits of electives as listed in the major.

**Information effective Sept. 1, 2018 to
Aug. 31, 2019.**

Updated June 18 2018 by laurab

Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

**Undergraduate
Programs**

**General
Information**

Arts

**General
Regulations -
BA, 3-year**

**General
Regulations -
BA, 4-year**

Anthropology

**Canadian
Studies**

**Canadian
Studies
Minor**

Canadian Studies

Regulations effective September 1, 2018.

Graduates of Athabasca University's Canadian Studies program will gain a knowledge and understanding of such disciplines as Canadian history, literature, geography, Indigenous and ethnic studies, politics, and government. The program will help you understand and interpret the Canadian experience and its diversity, and increase your knowledge and understanding of yourself and others.

[Canadian Studies Minor](#)

**Information effective Sept. 1, 2018 to
Aug. 31, 2019.**

Updated July 20 2018 by laurab

Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

**Undergraduate
Programs**

**General
Information**

Arts

**General
Regulations -
BA, 3-year**

**General
Regulations -
BA, 4-year**

Anthropology

**Canadian
Studies**

**Canadian
Studies
Minor**

Canadian Studies Minor*

Regulations effective September 1, 2018.

General information on Minors

30 credits in courses designated as Canadian Studies courses including a minimum of 15 senior (300 or 400) level courses:

1. A minimum of 6 credits per subarea from any four of the following five: Canadian History, Canadian Literature, Canadian Geography, Canadian Indigenous and Ethnic Studies, and Canadian Politics and Government.
2. Students must meet the language requirement by completing 3 junior (200 level) credits in French and/or one of Canada's Indigenous languages (for example, Cree or Inuktitut).

* Note for students seeking transfer credit: Within each elective area, courses that are not listed here but which are easily demonstrated to have mainly Canadian content may be counted towards the credit requirements for the elective area upon approval of the program director.

**Information effective Sept. 1, 2018 to
Aug. 31, 2019.**

Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

**Undergraduate
Programs**

**General
Information**

Arts

**General
Regulations -
BA, 3-year**

**General
Regulations -
BA, 4-year**

Anthropology

**Canadian
Studies**

English

English

English

Regulations effective September 1, 2018.

Students in Athabasca University's English programs will read a wide range of works from diverse genres, countries, and historical periods, analyze forms, styles, and ideas in terms of a variety of literary theories, from feminist to postcolonial. You will exercise and develop skills in critical thinking, interpretation, and writing.

[English Concentration](#)

[English Major](#)

[English Minor](#)

**Information effective Sept. 1, 2018 to
Aug. 31, 2019.**

Updated June 18 2018 by laurab

Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

**Undergraduate
Programs**

**General
Information**

Arts

**General
Regulations -
BA, 3-year**

**General
Regulations -
BA, 4-year**

Anthropology

**Canadian
Studies**

English

English

English Major

Regulations effective September 1, 2018.

As a student in Athabasca University's English program, you will read a wide range of works from diverse genres, countries, and historical periods, analyze forms, styles, and ideas in terms of a variety of literary theories, from feminist to postcolonial. You will exercise and develop skills in critical thinking, interpretation, and writing.

Athabasca University has developed [program learning outcomes](#) that describe the career options that may be available to you upon graduating.

Did you know? Athabasca University also offers:

three-year [BA English Concentration](#)
[Minor in English](#) (optional)

For specific degree requirements view each program page.

Program Requirements

Students complete the program regulations in effect at the time of their enrolment.

Concentration	<p>Requirements in addition to the <u>general program requirements</u> for the 4-year BA with Major:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. 45 credits in courses designated as major courses including a minimum of 36 senior (300 or 400) level credits (a minimum of 12, 400-level credits). 2. 3 junior (200) level English credits in composition, for example <u>ENGL 255</u>. 3. 6 junior (200) level English credits in literary genres, for example <u>ENGL 211</u> and <u>ENGL 212</u>. 4. 3 senior (300/400) level English credits in literary theory, for example <u>ENGL 316</u>. 5. 6 senior (300/400) level English credits in topics that are global, non canonical, or otherwise representative of marginalized or minoritized communities (For example, ENGL 341 <u>World Literature</u>, and ENGL 433 <u>Post-Colonial Literatures</u>.)
English Major	
English Minor	
French	
Global Studies	
Heritage Resources Management	
History	
Humanities	
Inclusive Education	
Labour Studies	
Philosophy	
Political Economy	
Political Science	
Psychology	
Public Administration	
Sociology	
Women's and Gender Studies	
Commerce	<p>Information effective Sept. 1, 2018 to Aug. 31, 2019.</p>
General Studies	
Health	

Electives

Select 27 credits at the senior level in ENGL courses.

Recommendations

To achieve a balanced major in English, we strongly recommend that students select courses in British, Canadian, and American literature, within a range of genres and historical periods.

Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

**Undergraduate
Programs**

**General
Information**

Arts

**General
Regulations -
BA, 3-year**

**General
Regulations -
BA, 4-year**

Anthropology

**Canadian
Studies**

English

English

English Minor

Regulations effective September 1, 2018.

General information on Minors

30 credits in English with a minimum of 15 at the senior level:

1. 3 junior (200) level English credits in composition, for example ENGL 255.
2. 6 junior (200) level English credits in literary genres, for example ENGL 211 and ENGL 212.
3. 3 senior (300/400) level English credits in literary theory, for example ENGL 316.
4. 18 credits in English courses (except 100-level).

Note: Courses at the 100 level in English cannot be used toward the minor.

**Information effective Sept. 1, 2018 to
Aug. 31, 2019.**

Updated June 18 2018 by laurab

Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

**Undergraduate
Programs**

**General
Information**

Arts

**General
Regulations -
BA, 3-year**

**General
Regulations -
BA, 4-year**

Anthropology

**Canadian
Studies**

English

French

French

Regulations effective September 1, 2018.

Graduates of Athabasca University's French programs will attain a sufficient degree of competence in oral and written French to communicate effectively. The courses in the program foster an awareness of the linguistic and cultural differences between French and English. Upon completion of the program, you will be able to read and analyze texts in French, write critical essays and have an understanding of the stylistic differences between the two languages.

[French Concentration](#)

[French Major](#)

[French Minor](#)

**Information effective Sept. 1, 2018 to
Aug. 31, 2019.**

Updated June 18 2018 by laurab

Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

**Undergraduate
Programs**

**General
Information**

Arts

**General
Regulations -
BA, 3-year**

**General
Regulations -
BA, 4-year**

Anthropology

**Canadian
Studies**

English

French

BA French Concentration

Regulations effective September 1, 2018.

As a graduate of Athabasca University's French program, you will attain a sufficient degree of competence in oral and written French to communicate effectively. The courses in the program foster an awareness of the linguistic and cultural differences between French and English. Upon completion of the program, you will be able to read and analyze texts in French, write critical essays and have an understanding of the stylistic differences between the two languages.

Athabasca University has developed [program learning outcomes](#) that describe the career options that may be available to you upon graduating.

Did you know? Athabasca University also offers:

four-year [BA French Major](#)
[Minor in French](#) (optional)
[University Certificate in French](#)
[Language Proficiency](#)

For specific degree requirements view each program page.

Program Requirements

French Concentration	Students complete the program regulations in effect at the time of their enrolment.
French Major	Requirements in addition to the <u>general program requirements</u> for the 3-year BA with Concentration:
French Minor	
Global Studies	1.
Heritage Resources Management	A minimum of 36 credits in concentration courses including a minimum of 24 credits at the senior (300 or 400) level.
History	
Humanities	2.
Inclusive Education	6 junior (200) level credits in the following designated French concentration courses:
Labour Studies	
Philosophy	FREN 200 <u>First-Year University French I</u> (3)
Political Economy	FREN 201 <u>First-Year University French II</u> (3)
Political Science	3.
Psychology	
Public Administration	FREN 362 <u>Second Year University French</u> (6)
Sociology	4.
Women's and Gender Studies	FREN 358 <u>Initiation à la littérature d'expression française I*</u> (3)
Commerce	
General Studies	* It is recommended that students take FREN 358 before taking other literature courses in the French program as it provides a foundation for the study of French literature.
Health	

Administration	5.		
Human Resources and Labour Relations	FREN 374	<u>Littérature québécoise</u>	(6)
Management	6.		
Nursing		A minimum of 15 credits in the following designated French concentration elective courses:	
Professional Arts, General Regulations		All <u>FREN courses</u> except FREN 100* and FREN 101*.	
Science			
Architecture		* FREN 100 and FREN 101 may contribute towards satisfying the general degree requirements for a first degree, but cannot be used towards satisfying the requirement of a minimum of 36 credits in the concentration.	
University Diploma			
University Certificate			
Certificate of Completion - English Language Proficiency Program			
Archived Program Regulations			
Undergraduate Courses			
Examinations and Grades			
Undergraduate Fees and Refunds			
Faculty			
Student Code			

Information effective Sept. 1, 2018 to Aug. 31, 2019.

Updated December 04 2018 by laurab

Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

**Undergraduate
Programs**

**General
Information**

Arts

**General
Regulations -
BA, 3-year**

**General
Regulations -
BA, 4-year**

Anthropology

**Canadian
Studies**

English

French

French Major

Regulations effective September 1, 2018.

As a graduate of Athabasca University's French program, you will attain a sufficient degree of competence in oral and written French to communicate effectively, to analyze texts and to write critical essays. You will have a thorough understanding of the structure of the French language and its application, including pronunciation, grammar, reading skills and vocabulary usage. The courses in the program will provide you with a knowledge of the literature and culture of France, Quebec, and other Francophone areas and an awareness of the stylistic differences between the French and English languages. Upon completion of the program, you will understand how to conduct further research into the subject matter in order to increase your competence in the study of French language and literature.

Athabasca University has developed [program learning outcomes](#) that describe the career options that may be available to you upon graduating.

Did you know? Athabasca University also offers:

three-year [BA French Concentration](#)
[Minor in French](#) (optional)

French Concentration

University Certificate in French Language Proficiency

French Major

For specific degree requirements view each program page.

French Minor

Program Requirements

Global Studies

Students complete the program regulations in effect at the time of their enrolment.

Heritage Resources Management

Requirements in addition to the general program requirements for the 4-year BA with Major:

History

Humanities

1. 45 credits in French major courses including a minimum of 30 senior (300 or 400) level credits (a minimum of 12, 400-level French credit

Inclusive Education

Labour Studies

2.

Philosophy

6 junior (200) level credits in French in the following courses:

Political Economy

Political Science

FREN 200 First-Year University French I (3)

Psychology

FREN 201 First-Year University French II (3)

Public Administration

3.

Sociology

Women's and Gender Studies

FREN 362 Second Year University French (6)

Commerce

General Studies

4.

FREN 358 Initiation à la littérature d'expression française I* (3)

Health

Administration	* It is recommended that students take FREN 358 before taking other literature courses in the French program as it provides a foundation for the study of French literature. (These 3 credits are part of the 30 senior-level credits required in no. 1.)	
Human Resources and Labour Relations		
Management		
Nursing	5.	
Professional Arts, General Regulations	FREN 374	<u>Littérature québécoise</u> (6)
Science		
Architecture	Electives (24 credits, 12 of which must be at the 400 level)	
University Diploma	All <u>FREN</u> courses except FREN 100 and FREN 101. These courses will not count towards the major in French but will count towards the total number of credits required for the first undergraduate degree.	
University Certificate		
Certificate of Completion - English Language Proficiency Program		
Archived Program Regulations	Information effective Sept. 1, 2018 to Aug. 31, 2019. <i>Updated December 04 2018 by laurab</i>	
Undergraduate Courses		open. online. everywhere.
Examinations and Grades		
Undergraduate Fees and Refunds		
Faculty		
Student Code		

Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

**Undergraduate
Programs**

**General
Information**

Arts

**General
Regulations -
BA, 3-year**

**General
Regulations -
BA, 4-year**

Anthropology

**Canadian
Studies**

English

French

French Minor

Regulations effective September 1, 2018.

General information on Minors

30 credits in courses designated FREN, excluding FREN 100 and FREN 101.

1. 15 of the 30 credits must be at the senior (300 and 400) level.

**Information effective Sept. 1, 2018 to
Aug. 31, 2019.**

Updated June 18 2018 by laurab

Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

**Undergraduate
Programs**

**General
Information**

Arts

**General
Regulations -
BA, 3-year**

**General
Regulations -
BA, 4-year**

Anthropology

**Canadian
Studies**

English

French

Global Studies

Regulations effective September 1, 2018.

Global Studies is an emerging interdisciplinary field, which offers a coherent and comprehensive approach to study transnational processes and their effects. GLST fosters critical thinking and the ability to employ a multidisciplinary range of concepts and analytical tools to explore social, political, economic and cultural phenomena in both their local and global dimensions and also in ways that these dimensions intersect. The GLST Minor at AU aims to direct the students towards the broadening of their own perspective of "global" and their place in it.

[Global Studies Minor](#)

**Information effective Sept. 1, 2018 to
Aug. 31, 2019.**

Updated June 18 2018 by laurab

Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

**Undergraduate
Programs**

**General
Information**

Arts

**General
Regulations -
BA, 3-year**

**General
Regulations -
BA, 4-year**

Anthropology

**Canadian
Studies**

English

French

Global Studies Minor

Regulations effective September 1, 2018.

General information on Minors

The Global Studies Minor at Athabasca University is designed to provide the tools to understand the processes of globalization with a historical and sociological angle (as opposed to history or sociology with a global angle). Its holistic perspective breaks through the confines of scholarly specialization, and raises human global self-awareness as it affects every day popular life, action, psyche, imagination and consciousness on a mass, global scale. The transdisciplinary approach is invaluable for both the beginning student as well as the professional who seek to comprehend the past and present views of the globalizing phenomena, which is critical to understand the fundamental aspects of our society and its development.

Minor (30 credits, of which at least 15 must be at the senior (300/400) level)

Required Core Courses (3 credits)

Building Blocks of Global

Global Studies	GLST 205	<u>Studies: Overview of Approaches, Concepts, and Issues</u>	(3)
Global Studies Minor	Elective Courses (Select a minimum of 12 credits from this list)		
Heritage Resources Management			
History		<u>Faces of Culture: An Introduction to Cultural Anthropology</u>	(3)
Humanities	ANTH 275		
Inclusive Education		<u>Understanding Statistical Evidence</u>	(3)
Labour Studies	CMNS 308		
Philosophy	CLST 325	<u>Understanding Cultural Studies</u>	(3)
Political Economy	ECON 248	<u>Macroeconomics</u>	(3)
Political Science	ENGL 341	<u>World Literature</u>	(6)
Psychology	GEOG 201	<u>Introductory Human Geography</u>	(3)
Public Administration		<u>Environmental Change in a Global Context</u>	(3)
Sociology	GLST/ENVS 243		
Women's and Gender Studies	GLST/GEOG 200	<u>World Regional Geography</u>	(3)
Commerce		<u>Globalization and World Politics</u>	(3)
General Studies	GLST/POEC 230		
Health Administration		<u>Political Economy of Development: People, Processes, and Policies</u>	(3)
Human Resources and Labour	GLST/INTR/POEC 395		

Relations	PHIL 252	<u>Critical Thinking</u>	(3)
Management		<u>Research</u>	
Nursing	SOSC 366	<u>Methods in the Social Sciences</u>	(3)
Professional Arts, General Regulations		<u>Thinking from Women's Lives: An Introduction to Women's Studies</u>	(3)
Science	WGST 266		
Architecture			
University Diploma	Focus Areas (Select 15 credits in one of the following focus areas):		
University Certificate	Global Studies at AU has the following five focus areas:		
Certificate of Completion - English Language Proficiency Program	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Global Economy and Development Global Governance and Conflict Global Cultures and Societies Global Media and Communication Global Literatures and Languages 		
Archived Program Regulations	Focus Area Electives		
Undergraduate Courses	1: Global Economy and Development		
Examinations and Grades	ECON 366	<u>Economic Development</u>	(3)
Undergraduate Fees and Refunds	ECON 401	<u>The Changing Global Economy</u>	(3)
Faculty	ECON 475	<u>International Trade</u>	(3)
Student Code of Conduct and Right to Appeals Regulations	ECON 476	<u>International Finance</u>	(3)
	ECON/LBST 330	<u>Workers and the Economy</u>	(3)
		<u>The Politics of</u>	

Glossary		<u>Ecology: Applying Ecological Science to Environmental Concerns</u>	(3)
Site Map	ENVS 361		
Search		<u>Introductory Human Geography</u>	(3)
Undergraduate Calendar	GEOG 201		
	GEOG 201	<u>Our Physical Resources</u>	(3)
	GEOG 313		
	GOVN 450	<u>Public Budgeting and Financial Management in a Globalized World</u>	(3)
	GLST/INTR/POEC 395	<u>Political Economy of Development: People, Processes, and Policies</u>	(3)
	MKTG 414	<u>International Marketing and Exporting</u>	(3)
	POEC 302	<u>Theories and Approaches to Political Economy</u>	(3)
	POEC 393	<u>Canada and the Global Political Economy</u>	(3)
	SOCI 450	<u>Environmental Sociology</u>	(3)

2: Global Governance and Conflict

CMNS 385/SOCI 378	<u>Social Problems and Social Movements</u>	(3)
ENVS 200	<u>Introduction to Environmental Studies</u>	(3)
ENVS 435	<u>Transformative Change in Building Sustainable Communities</u>	(3)
GLST/GOVN/POLI 403	<u>Public Policy in a Global Era</u>	(3)
GLST/GOVN/POLI 440	<u>Global Governance and Law</u>	(3)
GLST/HIST 367	<u>The Second World War</u>	(3)
GLST/INTR/POEC 483	<u>International Political Economy: The Politics of Globalization</u>	(3)
GOVN/POLI 301	<u>Governance, the Public Sector and Corporate Power</u>	(3)
INST 348	<u>Aboriginal Justice in Canada</u>	(3)
INST 377	<u>Topics in Aboriginal Government</u>	(3)
INST 420	<u>Indigenous Resistance</u>	(3)
	<u>Aboriginal</u>	

INST 426	<u>Government and Law</u>	(3)
INST 430	<u>Indigenous Governance</u>	(3)
INST 480	<u>Comparative Indigenous Models of Government: International Models</u>	(3)
LBST 332	<u>Women and Unions</u>	(3)
PHIL 371	<u>Ethics, Science, Technology and the Environment</u>	(3)
PHIL 375	<u>Philosophy of the Environment</u>	(3)
POLI/INTR 330	<u>International and Global Politics</u>	(3)
POLI 342	<u>Introduction to Comparative Politics</u>	(3)
SOCI 300	<u>How Humans Organize: From Primary Groups to the World Wide Web</u>	(3)
SOCI 381	<u>The Rich and the Rest: The Sociology of Wealth, Power, and Inequality.</u>	(3)
SOCI 435	<u>Theories of Social Change</u>	(3)

3: Global Cultures and Societies

ANTH 277	<u>The Archaeology of Ancient Peoples</u>	(3)
ANTH 320	<u>Ancient Cities and Civilizations</u>	(3)
ANTH 384	<u>The Family in the World Perspective</u>	(3)
ANTH 394	<u>Urban Anthropology</u>	(3)
ANTH 407	<u>Examining Cultures— Advanced Readings in Regional Ethnology</u>	(3)
ANTH 434	<u>The History of Anthropological Thought</u>	(3)
ANTH 491	<u>Ethnobiology: Traditional Biological Knowledge in Contemporary Global Context</u>	(3)
CLAS/HIST/HUMN 309	<u>Ancient Greece</u>	(3)
GLST 308	<u>Americas: An Introduction to Latin America and the Caribbean</u>	(3)
GLST/HIST 209	<u>A History of the World in the Twentieth</u>	(3)

Century I

GLST/HIST 210 A History of the World in the Twentieth Century II (3)

GLST/HIST/WGST 460 Famous Feminists and Their Times: Global History of Feminism (3)

HIST 216 Europe: 1618 – 1939: From the Thirty Years' War to the Age of Dictators (3)

HIST 327 Imperial Russia (3)

HIST 330 Social History of Canada: European Contact to Early Industrialization (3)

HIST 331 Social History of Canada: Early Industrialization to Contemporary Canada (3)

HIST/HUMN 201 Western Thought and Culture I: Before the Reformation (3)

HIST/HUMN 202 Western Thought and Culture II: Since the Reformation (3)

Indigenous

HIST/INST 368	<u>Peoples in Canada to 1830</u>	(3)
HIST/INST 369	<u>Indigenous Peoples in Canada Since 1830</u>	(3)
HIST/INST 370	<u>The Métis</u>	(3)
INST 203	<u>Indigenous Studies I</u>	(3)
INST 205	<u>Indigenous Studies II</u>	(3)
INST 357	<u>Contemporary Aboriginal Issues in Canada</u>	(3)
INST 358	<u>Aboriginal Women in Canada</u>	(3)
PHIL 231	<u>Introduction to Philosophy: West and East</u>	(3)
RELS 204	<u>Introduction to World Religions</u>	(6)
SOCI 331	<u>Environmental Influences on Development and Aging across the Life Course</u>	(3)
SOCI 337	<u>Contemporary Sociological Theory</u>	(3)
SOCI 380	<u>Canadian Ethnic Relations</u>	(3)
	<u>Goddess Mythology,</u>	

WGST 333 Spirituality and
Eco-feminism (3)

WGST 422 Violence
Against
Women: A
Global
Perspective (3)

4: Global Media and Communication

CMNS Introduction to Mass (3)
201 Media

CMNS Communication in (3)
302 History

CMNS Popular Culture and (3)
358 the Media

CMNS Global Communication (3)
402

CMNS The Television Age (3)
423

CMNS Media and Power in (3)
202/POLI Canadian Society
291

HIST 404 Historical Foundations (3)
 of Modern Science

MKTG Advertising and (3)
420 Promotion

POLI 480 The Politics of (3)
 Cyberspace

5: Global Literature and Languages

ANTH Language and Culture (3)
354

ANTH Ethnography, the Writing

401	<u>of Culture</u>	(3)
CMNS 425	<u>Film and Genre</u>	(3)
ENGL 306	<u>The Literature of Work</u>	(3)
ENGL 307	<u>Women in Literature</u>	(3)
ENGL 308	<u>Native Literature in Canada</u>	(3)
ENGL 351	<u>Comparative Canadian Literature I</u>	(3)
ENGL 433	<u>Post-Colonial Literatures</u>	(6)
FREN 358	<u>Initiation à la littérature d'expression française I</u>	(3)
FREN 374	<u>Introduction à la littérature canadienne- française</u>	(6)

**Information effective Sept. 1, 2018 to
Aug. 31, 2019.**

Updated October 31 2018 by laurab

open. online.
everywhere.

Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

Undergraduate Programs

**General
Information**

Arts

**General
Regulations -
BA, 3-year**

**General
Regulations -
BA, 4-year**

Anthropology

**Canadian
Studies**

English

French

Heritage Resources Management

Regulations effective September 1, 2018.

The Heritage Resources Management Minor will be attractive to Bachelor of Arts degree students who are interested in a distinctive liberal arts approach to studying heritage. It takes advantage of the intellectual breadth and possibility of the BA to create a distinctive and unique learning opportunity in heritage studies.

The heritage field is interdisciplinary and cross-disciplinary in nature and potentially involves many academic disciplines, including anthropology and archaeology, history, art history, architecture, science (applied in interpretive programming at national, provincial, and civic parks and nature areas) and among others, cultural and environmental studies. The nature of Canadian heritage and museum collections and programming also makes Indigenous Studies a common field of focus. Second language skills are also potentially important since heritage work often involves cross cultural work. The literature in the heritage field is also global in scope, further reinforcing the value of a second language. Also, work in heritage facilities and environments typically demands administrative skills in financial and human resources management.

**Global
Studies**

Heritage Resources Management
Minor

**Heritage
Resources
Management**

**Information effective Sept. 1, 2018 to
Aug. 31, 2019.**

**Heritage
Resources
Management
Minor**

Updated June 25 2018 by laurab

History

Humanities

**Inclusive
Education**

**Labour
Studies**

Philosophy

**Political
Economy**

**Political
Science**

Psychology

**Public
Administration**

Sociology

**Women's and
Gender
Studies**

Commerce

**General
Studies**

**Health
Administration**

**Human
Resources and**

Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

**Undergraduate
Programs**

**General
Information**

Arts

**General
Regulations -
BA, 3-year**

**General
Regulations -
BA, 4-year**

Anthropology

**Canadian
Studies**

English

French

Heritage Resources Management Minor

Regulations effective September 1, 2018.

General information on Minors

The Minor in Heritage Resources Management is designed to provide the tools to understand contemporary heritage conservation as a theoretical and applied field. It offers an opportunity for students to add variety and depth to their studies and expand the scope of their BA Major fields.

Minor (30 credits distinct from the major in a related discipline)

Required Core Courses (21 credits)

	HERM 301	<u>Introduction to Heritage Resources Management</u>	(3)
	HERM 312/HIST 316	<u>Heritage Research</u>	(3)
	HERM 322	<u>Heritage Collections</u>	(3)

Global Studies	HERM 327	<u>Heritage Policy in Canada</u>	(3)
Heritage Resources Management	HERM/PHIL 334	<u>Professional Ethics in Heritage Resources Management</u>	(3)
Heritage Resources Management Minor	HERM 342	<u>General Principles of Planning Historic Places</u>	(3)
History	HERM 361	<u>Interpretive Programming</u>	(3)
Humanities			
Inclusive Education	HERM 339	or <u>Conservation</u>	
Labour Studies	Elective Courses (9 credits)		
Philosophy	A minimum of nine (9) credits is required. All nine (9) credits must be taken from one area of study as outlined below.		
Political Economy	Area of Study 1: Anthropology		
Political Science	Any <u>ANTH</u> courses 300 level or above		
Psychology	Area of Study 2: History		
Public Administration	Any <u>HIST</u> courses 300 level or above		
Sociology	Area of Study 3: Administration and Management		
Women's and Gender Studies	Any <u>ADM</u> courses 300 level or above		
Commerce			
General Studies	ACCT 245	<u>Accounting for Managers of Not-for-Profit Organizations</u>	(3)
Health Administration	ACCT 250	<u>Accounting for Managers</u>	(3)
Human Resources and		<u>Introductory Financial</u>	

Labour Relations	ACCT 253	<u>Accounting</u>	(3)
Management	ADMN 232	<u>Introduction to Management</u>	(3)
Nursing			
Professional Arts, General Regulations	HRMT 300	<u>Human Resources Planning</u>	(3)
Science	HRMT 387	<u>Strategic Human Resources Management</u>	(3)
Architecture			
University Diploma	GOVN 380/HSRV 363	<u>Nonprofit and Voluntary Sector Governance</u>	(3)
University Certificate	LGST 331	<u>Administrative Law</u>	(3)
Certificate of Completion - English Language Proficiency Program	MKTG 396	<u>Introduction to Marketing</u>	(3)
Area of Study 4: Visual Culture			
Archived Program Regulations	ARHI 201	<u>A Survey of Western Art I: Looking at Art from Ancient Times to the Middle Ages</u>	(3)
Undergraduate Courses	ARHI 202	<u>A Survey of Western Art II: Looking at Art from the Renaissance to Present Day</u>	(3)
Examinations and Grades			
Undergraduate Fees and Refunds	ARHI 301	<u>Canadian Visual Culture</u>	(3)
Faculty	CMNS 425	<u>Film and Genre</u>	(3)
Area of Study 5: Culture and Society			
Student Code of Conduct and Right to Appeals	CMNS 302	<u>Communications in History</u>	(3)

<hr/> Regulations	CMNS 358	<u>Popular Culture and the Media</u>	(3)
<hr/> Glossary			
<hr/> Site Map	CMNS 401	<u>Cultural Policy in Canada</u>	(3)
<hr/> Search			
Undergraduate	CMNS 423	<u>The Television Age</u>	(3)
Calendar	<hr/> CLST 325	<u>Understanding Cultural Studies</u>	(3)

Area of Study 6: Second European Language

Any 200-level or above courses in
SPAN

or

Any 200-level or above courses in
FREN

Area of Study 7: Indigenous Studies

INST 203	<u>Indigenous Studies I</u>	(3)
INST 205	<u>Indigenous Studies II</u>	(3)
INST 358	<u>Aboriginal Women in Canada</u>	(3)
INST 368	<u>Indigenous Peoples of Canada to 1830</u>	(3)
INST 369	<u>Indigenous Peoples of Canada since 1830</u>	(3)
INST 370	<u>The Métis</u>	(3)

Area of Study 8: Science and the Public

ENVS 200	<u>Introduction to Environmental Studies</u>	(3)
ENVS 243	<u>Environmental Change in a Global Context</u>	(3)
ENVS 435	<u>Transformative Change in Building Sustainable Communities</u>	(3)
ENVS 461	<u>The History and Politics of Ecology</u>	(3)
GEOL 207	<u>Introduction to Environmental Geology</u>	(3)
GEOG 265	<u>Introduction to Physical Geography I</u>	(3)
GEOG 266	<u>Introduction to Physical Geography II: Lithosphere and Biosphere</u>	(3)

Area of Study 9: Architecture

ARCH 200	<u>History of Ideas in Architecture I</u>	(3)
ARCH 300	<u>History of Ideas in Architecture II</u>	(3)
ARCH 320	<u>History of Canadian Architecture</u>	(3)
ARCH 330	<u>Architectural Design Theory Fundamentals</u>	(3)
ARCH 340	<u>History and Theory of Modernism</u>	(3)
ARCH 350	<u>Landscape</u>	(3)

Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

**Undergraduate
Programs**

**General
Information**

Arts

**General
Regulations -
BA, 3-year**

**General
Regulations -
BA, 4-year**

Anthropology

**Canadian
Studies**

English

French

History

Regulations effective September 1, 2018.

Graduates of Athabasca University's
History programs will have the ability to:

- situate contemporary events in broader historical contexts
- explain changing social attitudes as the product of specific contexts and events
- recognize the ways in which knowledge is socially constructed and sanctioned
- evaluate information for its relevance and reliability
- articulate logical arguments based on relevant information
- identify multiple possible explanations for events
- interpret historical evidence carefully and assess for possible bias.

[History Concentration](#)

[History Major](#)

[History Minor](#)

**Information effective Sept. 1, 2018 to
Aug. 31, 2019.**

Updated June 18 2018 by laurab

Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

**Undergraduate
Programs**

**General
Information**

Arts

**General
Regulations -
BA, 3-year**

**General
Regulations -
BA, 4-year**

Anthropology

**Canadian
Studies**

English

French

BA History Concentration

Regulations effective September 1, 2018.

As a graduate of Athabasca University's History program you will have the ability to

situate contemporary events in broader historical contexts
explain changing social attitudes as the product of specific contexts and events
recognize the ways in which knowledge is socially constructed and sanctioned
evaluate information for its relevance and reliability
articulate logical arguments based on relevant information
identify multiple possible explanations for events
interpret historical evidence carefully and assess for possible bias.

Athabasca University has developed program learning outcomes that describe the career options that may be available to you upon graduating.

Did you know? Athabasca University also offers:

four-year BA History Major
Minor in History (optional)

For specific degree requirements view each program page.

Global Studies

Program Requirements

Heritage Resources Management

Students complete the program regulations in effect at the time of their enrolment.

History

History Concentration

Requirements in addition to the general program requirements for the 3-year BA with Concentration:

History Major

1. A minimum of 36 credits in concentration courses including a minimum of 24 senior (300 or 400) level credits.
2. 6 junior (200) level credits in world or European history. For example:

History Minor

Humanities

Inclusive Education

HIST/HUMN	<u>Western Thought and Culture I: Before the Reformation</u>	(3)
201		

Labour Studies

Philosophy

HIST/HUMN	<u>Western Thought and Culture II: Since the Reformation</u>	(3)
202		

Political Economy

Political Science

3. 3 junior (200) level credits in Canadian history. For example:

Psychology

HIST	<u>History of Canada, 1867 to the Present</u>	(3)
225		

Public Administration

Sociology

4. A minimum of 3 senior (300/400) level credits in North American history.

Women's and Gender Studies

5. A minimum of 3 senior-level credits in the history of areas of the world other than North America or Europe.

Commerce

6. A minimum of 21 credits in the following designated History concentration elective courses:

General Studies

Health

GLST/LBST 335	<u>Global Labour</u>	(3)
---------------	----------------------	-----

Administration		<u>History</u>	
Human Resources and Labour Relations	HIST HIST/CLAS/HUMN 309	<u>All courses</u> <u>Ancient Greece</u>	(3)
Management	HIST/CLAS/HUMN 312	<u>Ancient Rome</u>	(3)
Nursing			
Professional Arts, General Regulations	HIST/HUMN/RELS 313	<u>Early Christians</u>	(3)
Science	HIST/INST 368	<u>Indigenous People in Canada to 1830</u>	(3)
Architecture			
University Diploma	HIST/INST 369	<u>Indigenous Peoples in Canada from 1830</u>	(3)
University Certificate			
Certificate of Completion - English Language Proficiency Program	HIST/GLST 367 HIST/GLST 384	<u>The Second World War</u> <u>Europe Since 1945</u>	(3) (3)
Archived Program Regulations	HUMN 201	<u>Western Thought and Culture I: Before the Reformation</u>	(3)
Undergraduate Courses			
Examinations and Grades	HUMN 202	<u>Western Thought and Culture II: Since the Reformation</u>	(3)
Undergraduate Fees and Refunds			
Faculty	HUMN/MUSI 285	<u>History of Popular Music: Blues to Big Bands, 1900-1940</u>	(3)
Student Code			

**Information effective Sept. 1, 2018 to
Aug. 31, 2019.**

Updated December 04 2018 by laurab

open. online.
everywhere.

Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

**Undergraduate
Programs**

**General
Information**

Arts

**General
Regulations -
BA, 3-year**

**General
Regulations -
BA, 4-year**

Anthropology

**Canadian
Studies**

English

French

History Major

Regulations effective September 1, 2018.

Graduates of the BA major in History will have the ability to:

- situate contemporary events in broader historical contexts
- explain changing social attitudes as the product of specific contexts and events
- recognize the ways in which knowledge is socially constructed and sanctioned
- evaluate information for its relevance and reliability
- articulate logical arguments based on relevant information
- identify multiple possible explanations for events
- interpret historical evidence carefully and assess for possible bias.

Athabasca University has developed [program learning outcomes](#) that describe the career options that may be available to you upon graduating.

Did you know? Athabasca University also offers:

- three-year [BA History Concentration](#)
- [Minor in History](#) (optional)

For specific degree requirements view each program page.

Global Studies**Program Requirements****Heritage Resources Management**

Students complete the program regulations in effect at the time of their enrolment.

History**History Concentration**

Requirements in addition to the general program requirements for the 4-year BA with Major:

History Major

1. 45 credits in designated History major courses including 30 senior (300/400) level credits (a minimum of 12, 400-level credits).

History Minor**Humanities**

2. 6 junior (200) level credits in Canadian history (HIST 224, HIST 225).

Inclusive Education

3. A minimum of 6 junior (200) level credits in European or world history (HIST 201, 202, 209, 210, 216).

Labour Studies

4. A minimum of 6 senior (300/400) level credits in European history (HIST 304, 327, 371, 372, 373, 407, 486, 492, HIST/GLST 384, HIST/HUMN/CLAS 309, HIST/HUMN/CLAS 312, and HIST/HUMN/RELS 313).

Philosophy**Political Economy**

5. A minimum of 6 senior (300/400) level credits in North American history.

Political Science

6. A minimum of 6 senior-level credits in the history of areas of the world other than North America or Europe.

Psychology**Public Administration****Electives (15 credits)****Sociology****Women's and Gender Studies**

GLST/LBST 335 Global Labour History (3)

Commerce

HIST All courses

General Studies

HIST/GLST 367 The Second World War (3)

Health

HIST/GLST 384 Europe Since 1945 (3)

Administration		<u>Famous</u>	
Human Resources and Labour Relations	HIST/GLST/WGST 460	<u>Feminists and Their Times: Global History of Feminism</u>	(3)
Management	HIST/CLAS/HUMN 309	<u>Ancient Greece</u>	(3)
Nursing			
Professional Arts, General Regulations	HIST/CLAS/HUMN 312	<u>Ancient Rome</u>	(3)
Science	HIST/HUMN/RELS 313	<u>Early Christians</u>	(3)
Architecture		<u>Indigenous Peoples in Canada to 1830</u>	(3)
University Diploma	HIST/INST 368		
University Certificate	HIST/INST 369	<u>Indigenous Peoples in Canada Since 1830</u>	(3)
Certificate of Completion - English Language Proficiency Program	HUMN 201	<u>Western Thought and Culture I: Before the Reformation</u>	(3)
Archived Program Regulations		<u>Western Thought and Culture II: Since the Reformation</u>	(3)
Undergraduate Courses	HUMN 202		
Examinations and Grades		<u>Popular Music: Blues to Big Bands, 1900-1940</u>	(3)
Undergraduate Fees and Refunds	HUMN/MUSI 285		
Faculty	INST 370	<u>The Métis</u>	(3)
Student Code			

of Conduct and
Right to
Appeals
Regulations

**Information effective Sept. 1, 2018 to
Aug. 31, 2019.**

Updated December 04 2018 by laurab

Glossary

Site Map

Search
Undergraduate
Calendar

open. online.
everywhere.

Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

**Undergraduate
Programs**

**General
Information**

Arts

**General
Regulations -
BA, 3-year**

**General
Regulations -
BA, 4-year**

Anthropology

**Canadian
Studies**

English

French

History Minor

Regulations effective September 1, 2018.

General information on Minors

30 credits in designated History major courses including a minimum of 15 senior (300 or 400) level credits:

1. A minimum of 3 junior-level credits in North American history.
2. A minimum of 3 junior-level credits in European history.
3. A minimum of 3 junior-level credits in courses in history of areas of the world other than North America or Europe.
4. A minimum of 6 senior-level credits in each of two of the following: North American history, European history, history of areas of the world other than North America or Europe.

**Information effective Sept. 1, 2018 to
Aug. 31, 2019.**

Updated June 18 2018 by laurab

Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

**Undergraduate
Programs**

**General
Information**

Arts

**General
Regulations -
BA, 3-year**

**General
Regulations -
BA, 4-year**

Anthropology

**Canadian
Studies**

English

French

Humanities

Regulations effective September 1, 2018.

As a student of Athabasca University's interdisciplinary Humanities program, you will study how we have expressed our humanity on culture, literature, art, and philosophy. Students will draw on the knowledge and skills from across AU's range of humanities disciplines—for example; history, literature, and philosophy. Students learn the methods used by different humanities' disciplines to investigate human expression, and how to adapt elements of that expression in new ways.

[Humanities Major](#)

[Humanities Minor](#)

**Information effective Sept. 1, 2018 to
Aug. 31, 2019.**

Updated December 04 2018 by laurab

Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

Undergraduate Programs

**General
Information**

Arts

**General
Regulations -
BA, 3-year**

**General
Regulations -
BA, 4-year**

Anthropology

**Canadian
Studies**

English

French

Humanities Major

Regulations effective September 1, 2018.

As a student of Athabasca University's interdisciplinary Humanities program, you will study how we have expressed our humanity on culture, literature, art, and philosophy. Students will draw on the knowledge and skills from across AU's range of humanities disciplines—for example; history, literature, and philosophy. Students learn the methods used by different humanities' disciplines to investigate human expression, and how to adapt elements of that expression in new ways. Students majoring in Humanities will also obtain basic reading knowledge of second language.

Athabasca University has developed [program learning outcomes](#) that can assist you in making informed decisions about your career options upon graduating.

Did you know? Athabasca University also offers:

[Minor in Humanities](#) (optional)

For specific degree requirements view each program page.

Recommendations

Global Studies	Students enrolled in the second undergraduate degree program are advised to select courses within the major that fulfill the Social Science requirements. Failure to do so could result in the student being required to complete more than 60 credits in order to fulfill all of the regulations.
Heritage Resources Management	
History	
Humanities	Students who have any doubt about their essay writing, critical thinking, or library research skills are strongly advised to take one or more of the following courses at the outset of their university studies:
Humanities Major	
Humanities Minor	
Inclusive Education	<u>ENGL 255, PHIL 252, INFS 200.</u>
Labour Studies	
Philosophy	
Political Economy	
Political Science	
Psychology	
Public Administration	
Sociology	
Women's and Gender Studies	
Commerce	<u>First Year University</u>
General Studies	FREN 201 <u>French II</u> or (3)
Health Administration	SPAN 301 <u>Intermediate Spanish II</u>
Human	

Program Requirements

Students complete the program regulations in effect at the time of their enrolment.

Requirements in addition to the general program requirements for the 4-year BA with Major:

1. 60 credits in designated major courses including a minimum of 30 senior (300 and 400) level credits (a minimum of 12, 400-level credits).
2. Within these 60 credits students must also meet the language requirement by completing one of the following Athabasca University courses:

First Year University

French II

or (3)

Intermediate Spanish

II

Resources and Labour Relations		Students may count the language course as 3 credits towards the 30 credits required in the following designated elective courses.
Management		
Nursing		
Professional Arts, General Regulations		3. A minimum of 30 credits selected from the following interdisciplinary core courses including a minimum of 6 senior (300 or 400) level credits.
Science		
Architecture	ARHI 201	<u>A Survey of Western Art I: Looking at Art from Ancient Times to the Middle Ages</u> (3)
University Diploma		
University Certificate		
Certificate of Completion - English Language Proficiency Program	ARHI 202	<u>A Survey of Western Art II: Looking at Art from the Renaissance to Present Day</u> (3)
Archived Program Regulations	CMNS 358	<u>Popular Culture and the Media</u> (3)
Undergraduate Courses	ENGL 303	<u>A History of Drama Part I: Early Stages</u> (3)
Examinations and Grades	ENGL 304	<u>A History of Drama Part II: Modernist Theatre</u> (3)
Undergraduate Fees and Refunds	ENGL 423	<u>Advanced Literary Theory</u> (3)
Faculty		
Student Code of Conduct and Right to Appeals	GLST 308	<u>Americas: An Introduction to Latin America and the Caribbean</u> (3)

Regulations			
Glossary	HIST 371	<u>Early Medieval Europe, 400 - 1000</u>	(3)
Site Map	HIST 372	<u>High Medieval Europe, 1000 - 1350</u>	(3)
Search	HIST 373	<u>The Renaissance</u>	(3)
Undergraduate Calendar	HIST 404	<u>Historical Foundations of Modern Science</u>	(3)
	HIST 407	<u>The Enlightenment</u>	(3)
	HIST/GLST/WGST 460	<u>Famous Feminists and Their Times: Global History of Feminism</u>	(3)
	HUMN	<u>All courses</u>	
	HUMN/CLAS/HIST 309	<u>Ancient Greece</u>	(3)
	HUMN/HIST/RELS 313	<u>Early Christians</u>	(3)
	PHIL 371	<u>Ethics, Science, Technology, and the Environment</u>	(3)
	RELS 204	<u>Introduction to World Religions</u>	(6)

At least 30 additional credits from among the core courses or from among the following electives:

ANTH 320	<u>Ancient Cities and Civilizations</u>	(3)
CMNS 301	<u>Communication Theory and Analysis</u>	(3)
CMNS 302	<u>Communication in History</u>	(3)
CMNS 420	<u>Topics in Communication: Children and Media</u>	(3)
CMNS 423	<u>The Television Age</u>	(3)
CMNS 425	<u>Film and Genre</u>	(3)
ENGL	<u>All ENGL courses, except preparatory (100-level) courses</u>	
FREN 363	<u>Le roman français du XXe siècle</u>	(3)
FREN 374	<u>Litterature québécoise</u>	(6)
HIST	<u>All HIST courses</u>	
INST 368	<u>Indigenous Peoples in Canada to 1830</u>	(3)
INST 369	<u>Indigenous Peoples in Canada Since 1830</u>	(3)
INST 370	<u>The Métis</u>	(3)
MUSI 267	<u>Sound and Sense: Listening to Music</u>	(3)
PHIL 252	<u>Critical Thinking</u>	(3)
POLI 307	<u>Political Ideologies</u>	(3)

WGST 200 Feminist Research and Women's Lives (3)

WGST 266 Thinking From Women's Lives: An Introduction to Women's Studies (3)

WGST 401 Contemporary Feminist Theory (3)

Information effective Sept. 1, 2018 to Aug. 31, 2019.

Updated December 04 2018 by laurab

open. online.
everywhere.

Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

Undergraduate Programs

**General
Information**

Arts

**General
Regulations -
BA, 3-year**

**General
Regulations -
BA, 4-year**

Anthropology

**Canadian
Studies**

English

French

Humanities Minor

Regulations effective September 1, 2018.

General information on Minors

Total Number of Required Credits: 30, of which 15 must be at the senior (300 of 400) level.

Required Courses

(the core, 15 credits to be selected from this list)

CMNS 358	<u>Popular Culture and the Media</u>	(3)
ENGL 255	<u>Introductory Composition</u>	(3)
HIST 407	<u>The Enlightenment</u>	(3)
HUMN/HIST 201	<u>Western Thought and Culture I: Before the Reformation</u>	(3)
HUMN/HIST 202	<u>Western Thought and Culture II: Since the Reformation</u>	(3)
INFS 200	<u>Information Seeking and Society in the Information Age</u>	(3)
PHIL 252	<u>Critical Thinking</u>	(3)

Global Studies	Elective Courses	
Heritage Resources Management	(15 credits, to be selected from this list or from the above list of required courses)	
History		<u>Faces of Culture: An Introduction to Cultural Anthropology.</u>
Humanities	ANTH 275	(3)
Humanities Major		
Humanities Minor	ANTH 277	<u>The Archaeology of Ancient Peoples</u> (3)
Inclusive Education		
Labour Studies	ANTH 320	<u>Ancient Cities and Civilizations</u> (3)
Philosophy		
Political Economy	ANTH 354	<u>Language and Culture</u> (3)
Political Science		
Psychology	ARHI 201	<u>A Survey of Western Art I: Looking at Art from Ancient Times to the Middle Ages</u> (3)
Public Administration		
Sociology		
Women's and Gender Studies	ARHI 202	<u>A Survey of Western Art II: Looking at Art from the Renaissance to Present Day</u> (3)
Commerce		
General Studies	CMNS 302	<u>Communication in History</u> (3)
Health Administration	CMNS 401	<u>Cultural Policy in Canada</u> (3)
Human	CMNS 423	<u>The Television Age</u> (3)

Resources and Labour Relations	ENGL 303	<u>A History of Drama Part I: Early Stages</u>	(3)
Management			
Nursing	ENGL 304	<u>A History of Drama Part II: Modernist Theatre</u>	(3)
Professional Arts, General Regulations	ENGL 373	<u>Film and Literature</u>	(3)
Science			
Architecture	ENGL 423	<u>Advanced Literary Theory</u>	(3)
University Diploma			
University Certificate	GLST 308	<u>Americas: An Introduction to Latin America and the Caribbean</u>	(3)
Certificate of Completion - English Language Proficiency Program	HIST 216	<u>Europe: 1618 – 1939: From the Thirty Years' War to the Age of Dictators</u>	(3)
Archived Program Regulations	HIST 371	<u>Early Medieval Europe, 400 – 1000</u>	(3)
Undergraduate Courses	HIST 372	<u>High Medieval Europe, 1000 – 1350</u>	(3)
Examinations and Grades	HIST 373	<u>The Renaissance</u>	(3)
Undergraduate Fees and Refunds	HIST 404	<u>Historical Foundations of Modern Science</u>	(3)
Faculty			
Student Code of Conduct and Right to Appeals	HUMN/CLAS/HIST 309	<u>Ancient Greece</u> <u>History of Popular Music</u>	(3)

Regulations	HUMN/MUSI 285	<u>I: Blues to Big Bands, 1900-1940</u>	(3)
Glossary			
Site Map	INST 203	<u>Indigenous Studies I</u>	(3)
Search Undergraduate Calendar	MUSI 267	<u>Sound and Sense: Listening to Music</u>	(3)
	PHIL 231	<u>Introduction to Philosophy: West and East</u>	(3)
	PHIL 342	<u>Seventeenth and Eighteenth Century Philosophy</u>	(3)
	PHIL 371	<u>Ethics, Science, Technology and the Environment</u>	(3)
	POLI 355	<u>Political Philosophy: Plato to Machiavelli</u>	(3)
	POLI 357	<u>Political Philosophy: Hobbes to Human Rights</u>	(3)
	RELS 204	<u>Introduction to World Religions</u>	(6)
	WGST 266	<u>Thinking from Women's Lives: An Introduction to Women's Studies</u>	(3)
		<u>Goddess Mythology.</u>	

WGST 333

Women's (3)
Spirituality, and
Ecofeminism

**Information effective Sept. 1, 2018 to
Aug. 31, 2019.**

Updated July 20 2018 by laurab

open. online.
everywhere.

Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

**Undergraduate
Programs**

**General
Information**

Arts

**General
Regulations -
BA, 3-year**

**General
Regulations -
BA, 4-year**

Anthropology

**Canadian
Studies**

English

French

Inclusive Education

Regulations effective September 1, 2018.

The Minor in Inclusive Education is intended primarily for teachers who wish to enhance their knowledge and skills in the areas of special needs.

[Inclusive Education Minor](#)

**Information effective Sept. 1, 2018 to
Aug. 31, 2019.**

Updated June 18 2018 by laurab

Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

**Undergraduate
Programs**

**General
Information**

Arts

**General
Regulations -
BA, 3-year**

**General
Regulations -
BA, 4-year**

Anthropology

**Canadian
Studies**

English

French

Inclusive Education Minor

Regulations effective September 1, 2018.

General information on Minors

Total Number of Required Credits: 30, of which 15 must be at the senior (300 or 400) level.

Required Core Courses (24 credits)

EDPY 200	<u>Educational Psychology</u>	(3)
EDPY 351	<u>Inclusive Education for Students with Diverse Needs</u>	(3)
EDPY/PSYC 389	<u>Learning Disabilities: Issues and Interventions</u>	(3)
EDPY/PSYC 403	<u>Assessment and Instruction for Students with Diverse Needs</u>	(3)
PSYC 365	<u>Behavior Modification Principles</u>	(3)
EDPY/PSYC 470	<u>Consultation and Collaboration for Students with Special Needs</u>	(3)

Global Studies	EDPY/PSYC 471	<u>Managing Behavior Problems in the Classroom</u>	(3)
Heritage Resources Management	EDPY/PSYC 476	<u>Technology for Students with Diverse Learning Needs</u>	(3)
History			
Humanities	Elective Courses (6 credits, to be chosen from the following list)		
Inclusive Education			
Inclusive Education Minor	EDPY/PSYC 389	<u>Learning Disabilities: Issues and Interventions</u>	(3)
Labour Studies	EDPY/PSYC 469	<u>Principles of Psychological Assessment</u>	(3)
Philosophy			
Political Economy	EDPY/PSYC 478	<u>Autism Spectrum Disorder</u>	(3)
Political Science	EDPY 479	<u>Introduction to Computer Based Instruction</u>	(3)
Psychology			
Public Administration	PSYC 323	<u>Developmental Psychology</u>	(3)
Sociology	PSYC 350	<u>Adolescent Psychology</u>	(3)
Women's and Gender Studies	PSYC 355	<u>Cognitive Psychology</u>	(3)
Commerce	PSYC 356	<u>Introduction to Personality Theories and Issues</u>	(3)
General Studies	PSYC 388	<u>Introduction to Counselling</u>	(3)
Health Administration	PSYC 402	<u>Biological Psychology</u>	(3)
Human Resources and Labour	PSYC 418	<u>Special Projects in Psychology</u>	(3)

Relations

PSYC 435 Abnormal Psychology. (3)

Management

Note: A maximum of 18 credits in Applied Studies is allowed in the BA.

Nursing

**Professional
Arts, General
Regulations**

**Information effective Sept. 1, 2018 to
Aug. 31, 2019.**

Science

Architecture

Updated July 23 2018 by laurab

**University
Diploma**

**University
Certificate**

**Certificate of
Completion -
English
Language
Proficiency
Program**

**Archived
Program
Regulations**

Undergraduate
Courses

Examinations
and Grades

Undergraduate
Fees and
Refunds

Faculty

Student Code
of Conduct and
Right to
Appeals
Regulations

Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

**Undergraduate
Programs**

**General
Information**

Arts

**General
Regulations -
BA, 3-year**

**General
Regulations -
BA, 4-year**

Anthropology

**Canadian
Studies**

English

French

Labour Studies

Regulations effective September 1, 2018.

Athabasca University's Labour Studies programs are designed for students who want to know more about the position of labour and working people in society. It will be of particular interest to trade unionists at both the leadership and general membership levels. Offerings include courses in labour history, work organization, women and unions, and the theory and practice of trade unions.

[Labour Studies Major](#)

[Labour Studies Minor](#)

**Information effective Sept. 1, 2018 to
Aug. 31, 2019.**

Updated July 23 2018 by laurab

Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

Undergraduate Programs

**General
Information**

Arts

**General
Regulations -
BA, 3-year**

**General
Regulations -
BA, 4-year**

Anthropology

**Canadian
Studies**

English

French

Labour Studies Major

Regulations effective September 1, 2018.

Athabasca University's Labour Studies program is designed for students who want to know more about the position of labour and working people in society. It will be of particular interest to trade unionists at both the leadership and general membership levels. Offerings include courses in labour history, work organization, women and unions, and the theory and practice of trade unions.

Athabasca University has developed program learning outcomes that describe the career options that may be available to you upon graduating.

A maximum of 39 PLAR credits is allowed if you choose the Labour Studies major.

Did you know? Athabasca University also offers:

Minor in Labour Studies (optional)

For specific degree requirements view each program page.

Program Requirements

Global Studies	Students complete the program regulations in effect at the time of their enrolment.
Heritage Resources Management	Requirements in addition to the <u>general program requirements</u> for the 4-year BA with Major:
History	
Humanities	1. 45 credits in Labour Studies major courses outlined below including a minimum of 30 senior (300 or 400) level credits (a minimum of 12, 400-level credits).
Inclusive Education	
Labour Studies	2. 12 credits in required core courses (SOCI 321 and HIST 336 are included in the 30 senior-level credits noted above).
Labour Studies Major	3. Students may transfer in a maximum of 30 credits of courses applicable to the requirements of the major.
Labour Studies Minor	

Recommendations

Philosophy	
Political Economy	Students are advised to begin their studies with <u>LBST 200</u> or <u>LBST 202</u> .

Required Core Courses (12 credits)

Psychology	
Public Administration	HIST 336 <u>History of Canadian Labour</u> (6)
Sociology	LBST 200 <u>Introduction to Labour Studies</u>
Women's and Gender Studies	or (3)
Commerce	LBST 202 <u>Labour College of Canada: Introduction to Labour Studies</u>
General Studies	SOCI 321 <u>Sociology of Work and Industry</u> (3)
Health Administration	

Human Resources and Labour Relations	Electives (select 33 credits from the following)		
Management	EDUC/HRMT 310	<u>The Canadian Training System</u>	(3)
Nursing	ENGL 306	<u>The Literature of Work</u>	(3)
Professional Arts, General Regulations		<u>Social History of Canada:</u>	
Science	HIST 330	<u>European Contact to Early Industrialization</u>	(3)
Architecture			
University Diploma		<u>Social History of Canada: Early Industrialization to</u>	
University Certificate	HIST 331	<u>Contemporary Canada</u>	(3)
Certificate of Completion - English Language Proficiency Program			
	HIST 486	<u>The Industrial Revolution</u>	(3)
Archived Program Regulations	IDRL	<u>All courses*</u>	
	IDRL 309/LGST 310	<u>Human Rights, the Charter and Labour Relations</u>	(3)
Undergraduate Courses			
Examinations and Grades	INTR/GLST/POEC 483	<u>International Political Economy: The Politics of Globalization</u>	(3)
Undergraduate Fees and Refunds	LBST	<u>All courses</u>	
Faculty	POEC 393	<u>Canada and the Global Political Economy</u>	(3)
Student Code of Conduct and Right to	POLI 450	<u>Globalization and Human</u>	(3)

Appeals Regulations		Rights	
Glossary	SOCI/WGST 345	Women and Work in Canada	(3)
Site Map		Environmental Influences on Development and Aging Across the Life Course	
Search Undergraduate Calendar	SOCI 331	Sociology of Environment and Health	(3)
	SOCI 348	The Rich and the Rest: The Sociology of Wealth, Power, and Inequality	(3)
	SOCI 381	Theories of Social Change	(3)
	SOCI 435		

*All courses labelled IDRL can be taken as either Applied Studies or Social Science courses, but not both. To use these courses to satisfy the Social Science area of study requirement, students must contact [Transfer Credit Services](#) and request the change upon completion of the course.

Transfer Credits for Union Education and Prior Learning

Athabasca University grants advanced credit in the Labour studies program for some union education programs. A student who has completed a Labour College of Canada Intensive Program, for example, may be eligible to receive nine credits. Students who have completed the Canadian Auto Workers Paid Educational

Leave course may be eligible to receive three credits. And students who have completed the Canadian Postal Workers' Union Education Program may be eligible to receive six credits. Credit is also granted for other union education programs and for other forms of prior learning. Contact Athabasca University for details.

Many unions, and some employers, will reimburse students for the cost of university tuition fees. Discuss this with your union representative or employer.

Information effective Sept. 1, 2018 to Aug. 31, 2019.

Updated December 21 2018 by laurab

open. online.
everywhere.

Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

**Undergraduate
Programs**

**General
Information**

Arts

**General
Regulations -
BA, 3-year**

**General
Regulations -
BA, 4-year**

Anthropology

**Canadian
Studies**

English

French

Labour Studies Minor

Regulations effective September 1, 2018.

General information on Minors

30 credits selected from courses listed in the major:

1. 15 of the 30 credits must be at the senior (300 and 400) level.

**Information effective Sept. 1, 2018 to
Aug. 31, 2019.**

Updated June 18 2018 by laurab

Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

**Undergraduate
Programs**

**General
Information**

Arts

**General
Regulations -
BA, 3-year**

**General
Regulations -
BA, 4-year**

Anthropology

**Canadian
Studies**

English

French

Philosophy

Regulations effective September 1, 2018.

Over 2,000 years ago, the Greek philosopher, Aristotle, said, "All persons by nature desire understanding." Philosophy pursues answers to some of the deepest and widest ranging questions people ask about human life and the role of humans in the larger scheme of things.

What is the meaning of life? What are our obligations to other humans and to natural objects? Does anything exist beyond what we can see, hear or touch? Is there such a thing as knowledge, and what can we know for certain?

Systematic reflection on such questions lies at the heart of philosophical study.

The field of applied philosophy has emerged in the last few decades as people have discovered the need to develop philosophical skills: critical thinking, understanding ethical concepts and formulating principles to help solve pressing contemporary problems. Some examples of new areas of study and research are medical ethics, environmental ethics and business ethics.

Philosophy courses are worthwhile both in their own right and as a complement to study in other disciplines. Owing to its

**Global
Studies**

**Heritage
Resources
Management**

History

Humanities

**Inclusive
Education**

**Labour
Studies**

Philosophy

**Philosophy
Minor**

**Political
Economy**

**Political
Science**

Psychology

**Public
Administration**

Sociology

**Women's and
Gender
Studies**

Commerce

**General
Studies**

**Health
Administration**

**Human
Resources and
Labour
Relations**

careful analytical and critical approach to answering enduring questions, philosophy also serves as good preparation for work in fields such as law, medicine, civil service, and business.

Philosophy Minor

**Information effective Sept. 1, 2018 to
Aug. 31, 2019.**

Updated June 18 2018 by laurab

Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

**Undergraduate
Programs**

**General
Information**

Arts

**General
Regulations -
BA, 3-year**

**General
Regulations -
BA, 4-year**

Anthropology

**Canadian
Studies**

English

French

Philosophy Minor

Regulations effective September 1, 2018.

General information on Minors

The Philosophy Minor is designed to introduce students to the great philosophical questions, such as, truth, justice, beauty and meaning, as well as help students develop critical reading and thinking skills to be better able to interpret texts, evaluate arguments, and write coherently and persuasively.

30 credits in Philosophy courses, except PHIL 152:

1. 15 credits in Philosophy at the senior (300/400) level.

**Information effective Sept. 1, 2018 to
Aug. 31, 2019.**

Updated June 18 2018 by laurab

Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

**Undergraduate
Programs**

**General
Information**

Arts

**General
Regulations -
BA, 3-year**

**General
Regulations -
BA, 4-year**

Anthropology

**Canadian
Studies**

English

French

Political Economy

Regulations effective September 1, 2018.

Political Economy

Graduates of Athabasca University's Political Economy programs will get the opportunity to develop a greater appreciation of diverse polities, economics, cultures, and regions of the world. The course selection allows you to critically engage with Canadian and global political and economic issues in an era of globalization. Students may focus their studies in either Global Political Economy or Canadian Political Economy. For more information, visit the program's [website](#).

[Political Economy Major](#)

[Political Economy Minor](#)

**Information effective Sept. 1, 2018 to
Aug. 31, 2019.**

Updated July 23 2018 by laurab

Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

**Undergraduate
Programs**

**General
Information**

Arts

**General
Regulations -
BA, 3-year**

**General
Regulations -
BA, 4-year**

Anthropology

**Canadian
Studies**

English

French

Political Economy Major

Regulations effective September 1, 2018.

The Political Economy program at Athabasca University is designed for both beginning students and professionals to understand and engage with Canadian and global political and economic issues. The course selection provides students the opportunity to develop a greater appreciation and understanding of diverse polities, economies, cultures, and regions of the world. Additionally, it offers to professionals the retooling skills and the academic credential necessary for successful employment in an era of globalization.

Students may focus their studies in either Global Political Economy or Canadian Political Economy. For more information visit the [Political Economy](#) website.

Athabasca University has developed [program learning outcomes](#) that describe the career options that may be available to you upon graduating.

Did you know? Athabasca University also offers:

[Minor in Political Economy \(optional\)](#)

For specific degree requirements view each program page.

Global Studies**Heritage Resources Management****History****Humanities****Inclusive Education****Labour Studies****Philosophy****Political Economy****Political Economy Major****Political Economy Minor****Political Science****Psychology****Public Administration****Sociology****Women's and Gender Studies****Commerce****General Studies****Health Administration**

Program Requirements

Students complete the program regulations in effect at the time of their enrolment.

Requirements in addition to the [general program requirements](#) for the 4-year BA with Major:

1. 60 Political Economy major credits outlined below including a minimum of 36 senior (300 or 400) level credits from major courses (a minimum of 12, 400-level credits).
2. 15 credits in required core courses.
3. 21 credits in one of the two Political Economy areas: Global Political Economy or Canadian Political Economy.
4. 12 credits from the designated elective Political Economy major courses.
5. 12 credits from the Political Economy designated elective program courses in Communications (CMNS), Global Studies (GLST), Governance (GOVN), History (HIST), Information Systems (INFS), Labour Studies (LBST), Industrial Relations (IDRL), Women's and Gender Studies (WGST), and Indigenous Studies (INST).
6. Students may transfer in a maximum of 30 credits of courses applicable to the requirements of the major.

Required Core Courses (15 credits)

ECON 247	Microeconomics	(3)
ECON 248	Macroeconomics	(3)
MATH 215	Introduction to Statistics	

Human Resources and Labour Relations		or	(3)
Management	MGSC 301	<u>Statistics for Business and Economics I</u>	
Nursing		<u>Theories and Approaches to Political Economy</u>	(3)
Professional Arts, General Regulations	POEC 302		
Science	POEC/GLST/INTR 230	<u>Globalization and World Politics</u>	(3)
Architecture			
University Diploma	Of the 21 credits required in the area of focus, students must take at least one course from each of the following areas: Economics, Political Economy, and Political Science. Select courses from only one area of focus.		
University Certificate			
Certificate of Completion - English Language Proficiency Program	Area of Focus 1: Global Political Economy		
Archived Program Regulations		<u>The Changing Global Economy*</u>	
Undergraduate Courses	ECON 401	*Students who have taken ECON 301 may not take ECON 401	(3)
Examinations and Grades			
Undergraduate Fees and Refunds	ECON 366	<u>Economic Development</u>	(3)
Faculty	ECON 475	<u>International Trade</u>	(3)
Student Code of Conduct and Right to	ECON 476	<u>International Finance</u>	(3)
		<u>Transformative</u>	

Appeals Regulations	ENVS 435	<u>Change in Building Sustainable Communities</u>	(3)
Glossary			
Site Map	ENVS/GSLT 243	<u>Environmental Change in a Global Context</u>	(3)
Search Undergraduate Calendar	FNCE 370	<u>Overview of Corporate Finance</u>	(3)
	GLST 308	<u>Americas: An Introduction to Latin America and the Caribbean</u>	(3)
	HIST 486	<u>The Industrial Revolution</u>	(3)
	MKTG 414	<u>International Marketing and Exporting</u>	(3)
	POEC/GLST/INTR 395	<u>Political Economy of Development: People, Processes, and Policies</u>	(3)
	POEC/GLST/INTR 483	<u>International Political Economy: The Politics of Globalization</u>	(3)
	POLI 330	<u>International and Global Politics</u>	(3)
	POLI 342	<u>Introduction to Comparative Politics</u>	(3)

POLI 480 The Politics of
Cyberspace (3)

SOCI 435 Theories of
Social Change (3)

or

Area of Focus 2: Canadian Political Economy

CMNS 380 Corporate
Communication (3)

CMNS 401 Cultural Policy
in Canada (3)

ECON 385 Money, Banking
and Canadian
Financial
Institutions (3)

FNCE 322 Personal
Finance (3)

GEOG 311 Canadian Urban
Development (3)

GOVN 301 Governance,
the Public
Sector and
Corporate
Power (3)

GOVN 450 Public
Budgeting and
Financial
Management in
a Globalized
World (3)

HIST 326 Contemporary
Canada: Canada
after 1945 (3)

The Law of

IDRL 320	<u>Work</u>	(3)
IDRL 309/LGST 310	<u>Human Rights, the Charter and Labour Relations</u>	(3)
LBST/SOCI/WGST 332	<u>Women and Unions</u>	(3)
POEC 393	<u>Canada and the Global Political Economy</u>	(3)
POLI 309	<u>Canadian Government and Politics</u>	(3)
POLI 311	<u>Aboriginal Politics and Governments</u>	(3)
POLI 325	<u>Canadian Environmental Policy and Politics</u>	(3)
POLI 383	<u>Canadian Political Economy in a Global Era</u>	(3)
SOCI 291	<u>Canadian Society</u>	(3)
SOCI 321	<u>Sociology of Work and Industry</u>	(3)
TAXX 301	<u>Taxation I</u>	(3)

Electives (select 12 credits from the following)

Ancient Cities and

ANTH 320	<u>Civilizations</u>	(3)
ANTH 362	<u>Aboriginal Cultures of North America</u>	(3)
ANTH 375	<u>The Anthropology of Gender</u>	(3)
ANTH 394	<u>Urban Anthropology</u>	(3)
CMNS 402	<u>Global Communication</u>	(3)
CMNS 421	<u>Being Online</u>	(3)
CMNS 423	<u>The Television Age</u>	(3)
CMNS 385/SOCI 378	<u>Social Problems and Social Movements</u>	(3)
ECON/HADM 321	<u>Health Care Economics</u>	(3)
ECON 380	<u>Public Finance and Expenditure</u>	(3)
ENTP 212	<u>Entrepreneurship</u>	(3)
ENVS 435	<u>Transformative Change in Building Sustainable Communities</u>	(3)
FREN 100	<u>French for Beginners I</u>	(3)
FREN 101	<u>French for Beginners II</u>	(3)
GEOG 201	<u>Introductory Human Geography</u>	(3)
GEOG 302	<u>The Canadian North</u>	(3)
GEOG/GLST 200	<u>World Regional Geography</u>	(3)

HADM 336	<u>Community Health Planning</u>	(3)
HADM/HSRV 339	<u>Organization of the Canadian Health Care System</u>	(3)
HIST 336	<u>History of Canadian Labour</u>	(6)
IDRL 308	<u>Occupational Health and Safety</u>	(3)
INST 111	<u>Introductory Cree I</u>	(3)
INST 112	<u>Introductory Cree II</u>	(3)
MATH 244	<u>Business Math</u>	(3)
MATH 265	<u>Introduction to Calculus I</u>	(3)
MKTG 406	<u>Consumer Behaviour</u>	(3)
MKTG 440	<u>Marketing Strategy</u>	(3)
PHIL 371	<u>Ethics, Science, Technology, and the Environment</u>	(3)
SOCI 381	<u>The Rich and the Rest: The Sociology of Wealth, Power, and Inequality</u>	(3)
SOCI 450	<u>Environmental Sociology</u>	(3)
SOCI/WGST 345	<u>Women and Work in Canada</u>	(3)
SPAN 200	<u>Introductory Spanish I</u>	(3)
SPAN 201	<u>Spanish for Beginners II</u>	(3)

**12 remaining elective credits selected
from the following disciplines:**

Communication Studies (CMNS)
Global Studies (GLST)
Governance (GOVN)
History (HIST)
Information Systems (INFS)
Labour Studies (LBST)
Industrial Relations (IDRL)
Indigenous Studies (INST)
Women's and Gender Studies (WGST)

Recommendations

1. Students who may pursue graduate work in political economy or international affairs are strongly recommended to include POEC 499 among their electives.
2. Language proficiency: Students in Canadian studies areas who may pursue employment in the federal civil service or foreign affairs, are strongly recommended to take French as an elective or option. Students interested in North American integration should take Spanish. Students interested in the economic integration of Europe should consider taking German. Students interested in governance capacity-building for First Nations communities should take Indigenous language courses.
"Language proficiency" generally refers to one of the following:

the ability to read French, Spanish,
or German at a level consistent
with the usual requirements of a

junior French language course.
This ability may be proven by one of the following: either by completing six junior language credits (for example FREN 200 and 201) or by passing a reading proficiency examination in French, Spanish, or German;

speak fluently one of Canada's Indigenous languages (for example, Cree or Inuktitut);
or

read one of Canada's Indigenous languages (for example, Cree or Inuktitut), at a level consistent with the usual requirements of a second-year university language course.

3. Writing proficiency: Students for whom English is a second language are strongly encouraged to take ENGL 177 and ENGL 189.

Information effective Sept. 1, 2018 to Aug. 31, 2019.

Updated December 04 2018 by laurab

open. online.
everywhere.

Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

**Undergraduate
Programs**

**General
Information**

Arts

**General
Regulations -
BA, 3-year**

**General
Regulations -
BA, 4-year**

Anthropology

**Canadian
Studies**

English

French

Political Economy Minor

Regulations effective September 1, 2018.

General information on Minors

The Political Economy Minor at Athabasca University is designed for both beginning students and professionals to understand and engage with Canadian and global political and economic issues. The course selection provides students the opportunity to develop a greater appreciation and understanding of diverse polities, economies, cultures, and regions of the world. Additionally, it offers to professionals the retooling skills and the academic credential necessary for successful employment in an era of globalization.

Minor (30 credits, of which at least 15 must be in senior courses)

Core Courses (12 credits)

POEC/GLST/INTR 230	<u>Globalization and World Politics</u>	(3)
POEC 302	<u>Theories and Approaches to</u>	(3)

Global Studies		<u>Political Economy</u>	
Heritage Resources Management	POEC/GLST/INTR 395	<u>Political Economy of Development: People, Processes, and Policies</u>	(3)
History			
Humanities			
Inclusive Education	CMNS 308	<u>Understanding Statistical Evidence</u>	
Labour Studies		or	
Philosophy		<u>Microeconomics</u>	
Political Economy	ECON 247	or	
Political Economy Major	ECON 248	<u>Macroeconomics</u>	(3)
Political Economy Minor	MATH 215	<u>Introduction to Statistics</u>	
Political Science		or	
Psychology	MGSC 301	<u>Statistics for Business and Economics I</u>	
Public Administration	Focus Areas (12 credits in one of the two Political Economy focus areas):		
Sociology			
Women's and Gender Studies			
Commerce	Focus Area 1: Global Political Economy Focus Area 2: Canadian Political Economy		
General Studies	Focus Area 1: Global Political Economy		
Health Administration	ECON 366	<u>Economic Development</u>	(3)

Human Resources and Labour Relations	ECON 475	<u>International Trade</u>	(3)
Management	ECON 476	<u>International Finance</u>	(3)
Nursing	ECON/LBST 330	<u>Workers and the Economy</u>	(3)
Professional Arts, General Regulations		<u>Transformative Change in</u>	
Science	ENVS 435	<u>Building Sustainable Communities</u>	(3)
Architecture			
University Diploma	ENVS/GLST 243	<u>Environmental Change in a Global Context</u>	(3)
University Certificate		<u>Overview of</u>	
Certificate of Completion - English Language Proficiency Program	FNCE 370	<u>Corporate Finance</u>	(3)
Archived Program Regulations	GEOL 313	<u>Our Physical Resources</u>	(3)
Undergraduate Courses		<u>Public Budgeting and Financial Management in a Globalized World</u>	(3)
Examinations and Grades	GLST/GOVN/POLI 403	<u>Public Policy in a Global Era</u>	(3)
Undergraduate Fees and Refunds	LBST/SOCI/WGST 332	<u>Women and Unions</u>	(3)
Faculty	MKTG 414	<u>International Marketing and Exporting</u>	(3)
Student Code of Conduct and Right to	POEC/GLST/INTR 483	<u>International Political Economy: The Politics of</u>	(3)

Appeals Regulations		<u>Globalization</u>	
Glossary	POLI 307	<u>Political Ideologies</u>	(3)
Site Map	POLI/INTR 330	<u>International and Global Politics</u>	(3)
Search Undergraduate Calendar	POLI 342	<u>Introduction to Comparative Politics</u>	(3)
	POLI 480	<u>The Politics of Cyberspace</u>	(3)
	SOCI 381	<u>The Rich and the Rest: The Sociology of Wealth, Power, and Inequality</u>	(3)
	SOCI 435	<u>Theories of Social Change</u>	(3)

Focus Area 2: Canadian Political Economy

	CMNS 380	<u>Corporate Communication</u>	(3)
	CMNS 401	<u>Cultural Policy in Canada</u>	(3)
	CMNS 202/POLI 291	<u>Media and Power in Canadian Society</u>	(3)
	ECON 385	<u>Money, Banking and Canadian Financial Institutions</u>	(3)
	FNCE 322	<u>Personal Finance</u>	(3)
	GEOG 311	<u>Canadian Urban Development</u>	(3)

GOVN 301	<u>Governance, the Public Sector and Corporate Power</u>	(3)
GOVN 450	<u>Public Budgeting and Financial Management in a Globalized World</u>	(3)
HIST 326	<u>Contemporary Canada: Canada after 1945</u>	(3)
HIST 330	<u>Social History of Canada: European Contact to Early Industrialization</u>	(3)
HIST 331	<u>Social History of Canada: Early Industrialization to Contemporary Canada</u>	(3)
HIST 336	<u>History of Canadian Labour</u>	(3)
HIST/WGST 365	<u>Girls and Women in Urban Canada, 1880–1940</u>	(3)
IDRL 320	<u>The Law of Work</u>	(3)
IDRL 309/LGST 310	<u>Human Rights, the Charter and Labour Relations</u>	(3)
POEC 393	<u>Canada and the Global Political Economy</u>	(3)
POLI 309	<u>Canadian Government and Politics</u>	(3)
POLI 311	<u>Aboriginal Politics and Governments</u>	(3)

POLI 325	<u>Canadian Environmental Policy and Politics</u>	(3)
POLI 390	<u>Canadian Federalism</u>	(3)
SOCI 291	<u>Canadian Society</u>	(3)
SOCI 321	<u>Sociology of Work and Industry</u>	(3)
TAXX 301	<u>Taxation I</u>	(3)

Electives (6 credits from any of the following Political Economy designated courses)

ANTH 277	<u>The Archaeology of Ancient Peoples</u>	(3)
ANTH 320	<u>Ancient Cities and Civilizations</u>	(3)
ANTH 384	<u>The Family in the World Perspective</u>	(3)
ANTH 394	<u>Urban Anthropology</u>	(3)
ANTH 407	<u>Examining Cultures—Advanced Readings in Regional Ethnology</u>	(3)
CMNS 201	<u>Introduction to Mass Media</u>	(3)
CMNS 302	<u>Communication in History</u>	(3)
CMNS 358	<u>Popular Culture and the Media</u>	(3)

CMNS 402	<u>Global Communication</u>	(3)
CMNS 423	<u>The Television Age</u>	(3)
CMNS 385/ SOCI 378	<u>Social Problems and Social Movements</u>	(3)
ECON/HADM 321	<u>Health Care Economics</u>	(3)
ECON 380	<u>Public Finance and Expenditure</u>	(3)
ENVS 435	<u>Transformative Change in Building Sustainable Communities</u>	(3)
GEOG 201	<u>Introductory Human Geography</u>	(3)
GEOG/GLST 200	<u>World Regional Geography</u>	(3)
GLST/HIST 209	<u>A History of the World in the Twentieth Century I</u>	(3)
GLST/HIST 210	<u>A History of the World in the Twentieth Century II</u>	(3)
GLST/HIST 308	<u>Americas: An Introduction to Latin America and the Caribbean</u>	(3)
	<u>Historical</u>	

HIST 404	<u>Foundations of Modern Science</u>	(3)
HIST 407	<u>The Enlightenment</u>	(3)
HIST 486	<u>The Industrial Revolution</u>	(3)
HIST/GLST/WGST 460	<u>Famous Feminists and Their Times: Global History of Feminism</u>	(3)
HIST/INST 368	<u>History of Canada's First Nations to 1830</u>	(3)
HIST/INST 369	<u>History of Canada's First Nations from 1830</u>	(3)
HIST/INST 370	<u>The Métis</u>	(3)
INST 203	<u>Indigenous Studies I</u>	(3)
INST 205	<u>Indigenous Studies II</u>	(3)
INST 357	<u>Contemporary Aboriginal Issues in Canada</u>	(3)
INST 358	<u>Aboriginal Women in Canada</u>	(3)
INST 430	<u>Indigenous Governance</u>	(3)
PHIL 371	<u>Ethics, Science, Technology, and the</u>	(3)

	<u>Environment</u>	
PHIL 375	<u>Philosophy of the Environment</u>	(3)
SOCI 380	<u>Canadian Ethnic Relations</u>	(3)
WGST 266	<u>Thinking from Women's Lives: An Introduction to Women's Studies</u>	(3)
WGST 302	<u>Communication Skills – Feminist Practice</u>	(3)

**Information effective Sept. 1, 2018 to
Aug. 31, 2019.**

Updated July 23 2018 by laurab

open. online.
everywhere.

Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

**Undergraduate
Programs**

**General
Information**

Arts

**General
Regulations -
BA, 3-year**

**General
Regulations -
BA, 4-year**

Anthropology

**Canadian
Studies**

English

French

Political Science

Regulations effective September 1, 2018.

As a discipline, Political Science is very much concerned with the study of power, authority, and governance in human affairs. In today's world, forms of power, authority, and governance are changing rapidly and becoming increasingly complex. Governance is no longer confined to the nation-state but involves a range of institutions—public, private, and non-governmental—involved in the process of governing and steering a society at the international, national, and sub-national levels.

[Political Science Major](#)

[Political Science Minor](#)

**Information effective Sept. 1, 2018 to
Aug. 31, 2019.**

Updated July 23 2018 by laurab

Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

**Undergraduate
Programs**

**General
Information**

Arts

**General
Regulations -
BA, 3-year**

**General
Regulations -
BA, 4-year**

Anthropology

**Canadian
Studies**

English

French

Political Science Major

Regulations effective September 1, 2018.

The BA Political Science major is a valued liberal arts degree that will serve a variety of educational and professional needs in the public, private, and non-profit sectors in Canada and globally.

As a discipline, Political Science is very much concerned with the study of power, authority, and governance in human affairs. In today's world, forms of power, authority, and governance are changing rapidly and becoming increasingly complex. Governance is no longer confined to the nation-state but involves a range of institutions — public, private, and non-governmental — involved in the process of governing and steering a society at the international, national, and sub-national levels.

Athabasca University has developed [program learning outcomes](#) that describe the career options that may be available to you upon graduating.

Did you know? Athabasca University also offers:

[Minor in Political Science \(optional\)](#)

For specific degree requirements view each program page.

Global Studies

Heritage Resources Management

History

Humanities

Inclusive Education

Labour Studies

Philosophy

Political Economy

Political Science

Political Science Major

Political Science Minor

Psychology

Public Administration

Sociology

Women's and Gender Studies

Commerce

General Studies

Health Administration

Program Requirements

Students complete the program regulations in effect at the time of their enrolment.

Requirements in addition to the general program requirements for the 4-year BA with Major:

1. A minimum of 45 credits in designated Political Science courses including a minimum of 30 senior (300/400) level credits (a minimum of 12, 400-level credits).
 - 6 senior (300/400) level credits in political philosophy/theory, POLI 355 and POLI 357.
 - 3 senior (300/400) level credits in Canadian politics and government, POLI 309.
 - 3 senior (300/400) level credits in either international and global politics (POLI/INTR 330) or comparative politics (POLI 342), or direct equivalent credit approved by Athabasca University.
2. Required core courses: 18 credits in the following designated political science major core courses:
 - 6 junior (200) level credits, POLI 277 and 278.
3. A minimum of 27 credits in the following designated Political Science major elective courses.

CMNS 401 Cultural Policy in Canada (3)

GLST/GOVN 403 Public Policy in a Global Era (3)

Global

Human Resources and Labour Relations	GLST/GOVN 440	<u>Governance and Law</u>	(3)
Management	GLST/POEC 483	<u>International Political Economy: The Politics of Globalization</u>	(3)
Nursing			
Professional Arts, General Regulations	GOVN 301	<u>Governance, the Public Sector and Corporate Power</u>	(3)
Science			
Architecture	GOVN 390	<u>Public Policy and Administrative Governance</u>	(3)
University Diploma			
University Certificate	GOVN/HSRV 400	<u>Governance and Leadership</u>	(3)
Certificate of Completion - English Language Proficiency Program	GOVN 405	<u>Innovative Public Management</u>	(3)
Archived Program Regulations	HADM 369	<u>Health Policy in Canada</u>	(3)
Undergraduate Courses	POEC 230	<u>Globalization and World Politics</u>	(3)
Examinations and Grades	POEC 393	<u>Canada and the Global Political Economy</u>	(3)
Undergraduate Fees and Refunds	POLI	<u>All courses</u>	
Faculty	Information effective Sept. 1, 2018 to Aug. 31, 2019.		
Student Code of Conduct and Right to	<i>Updated December 04 2018 by laurab</i>		

Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

**Undergraduate
Programs**

**General
Information**

Arts

**General
Regulations -
BA, 3-year**

**General
Regulations -
BA, 4-year**

Anthropology

**Canadian
Studies**

English

French

Political Science Minor

Regulations effective September 1, 2018.

General information on Minors

30 credits in courses designated as
Political Science:

1. 15 senior credits in courses
designated Political Science.

**Information effective Sept. 1, 2018 to
Aug. 31, 2019.**

Updated June 18 2018 by laurab

Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

**Undergraduate
Programs**

**General
Information**

Arts

**General
Regulations -
BA, 3-year**

**General
Regulations -
BA, 4-year**

Anthropology

**Canadian
Studies**

English

French

Psychology

Regulations effective September 1, 2018.

Athabasca University's Psychology programs are designed to develop or expand your knowledge of the broad field of psychology. Both the concentration and major degree programs will provide grounding in foundational courses central to psychology as a science. The programs also provide options for students to focus their studies in the applied areas at Athabasca University (i.e., Career Development, Inclusive Education, Counselling). Students who complete the degree will be prepared for general employment across a number of fields (business, management, government research, program evaluation, human services, law, etc.) and/or graduate studies in applied and basic programs.

[Psychology Concentration](#)

[Psychology Major](#)

[Psychology Minor](#)

**Information effective Sept. 1, 2018 to
Aug. 31, 2019.**

Updated June 18 2018 by laurab

Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

Undergraduate Programs

**General
Information**

Arts

**General
Regulations -
BA, 3-year**

**General
Regulations -
BA, 4-year**

Anthropology

**Canadian
Studies**

English

French

BA Psychology Concentration

Regulations effective September 1, 2018.

Athabasca University's Psychology program is designed to develop or expand your knowledge of the broad field of psychology. Both the concentration and major degree programs will provide grounding in foundational courses central to psychology as a science. The programs also provide options for students to focus their studies in the applied areas at Athabasca University (i.e., Career Development, Inclusive Education, Counselling). Students who complete the degree will be prepared for general employment across a number of fields (business, management, government research, program evaluation, human services, law, etc.) and/or graduate studies in applied and basic programs.

Please note that while the three-year degree program is a marketable credential, it is not aimed at providing students with direct access to graduate-level studies; therefore, additional studies are often required.

Athabasca University has developed [program learning outcomes](#) that describe the career options that may be available to you upon graduating.

Global Studies	Did you know? Athabasca University also offers:
Heritage Resources Management	four-year <u>BA Psychology Major</u> <u>Minor in Psychology</u> (optional)
History	For specific degree requirements view each program page.
Humanities	
Inclusive Education	
Labour Studies	Students complete the program regulations in effect at the time of their enrolment.
Philosophy	Requirements in addition to the <u>general program requirements</u> for the 3-year BA with Concentration:
Political Economy	A minimum of 36 credits in designated Psychology concentration courses including 24 senior (300 or 400) level credits.
Political Science	
Psychology	
Psychology Concentration	Required Core Courses (15 credits)
Psychology Major	MATH 215 <u>Introduction to Statistics</u> (3)
Psychology Minor	PSYC 289 <u>Psychology as a Natural Science</u> (3)
Public Administration	PSYC 290 <u>General Psychology</u> (3)
Sociology	PSYC 375 <u>History of Psychology</u> (3)
Women's and Gender Studies	<u>Research Methods in Psychology*</u>
Commerce	PSYC 304 * Students who have obtained credit for PSYC 404 may not take PSYC 304 (3)
General Studies	
Health	

Administration	A minimum of 12 credits selected from the following foundational courses:		
Human Resources and Labour Relations			
Management		<u>Developmental Psychology</u>	
Nursing		Note: PSYC 228 and PSYC 323 are precluded courses (students can complete PSYC 228 or PSYC 323 but not both). Note that PSYC 228 can be used in the Psychology Electives area only, and cannot be used as a foundational credit.	
Professional Arts, General Regulations	PSYC 323		(3)
Science			
Architecture			
University Diploma	PSYC 355	<u>Cognitive Psychology</u>	(3)
University Certificate	PSYC 356	<u>Introduction to Personality Theories and Issues</u>	(3)
Certificate of Completion - English Language Proficiency Program	PSYC 379	<u>Social Psychology</u>	(3)
Archived Program Regulations	PSYC 387	<u>Learning</u>	(3)
Archived Program Regulations	PSYC 402	<u>Biological Psychology</u>	(3)
Undergraduate Courses	PSYC 435	<u>Abnormal Psychology</u>	(3)
Examinations and Grades	The remaining nine credits may be completed by taking additional foundational courses and/or courses from the following groups of electives: Psychology, Career Development, Educational Psychology, or Counselling. Students are encouraged to focus within an elective but may combine courses from two or more groups. Unspecified psychology credit for psychology courses		
Undergraduate Fees and Refunds			
Faculty			
Student Code			

of Conduct and
Right to
Appeals
Regulations

Glossary

Site Map

Search
Undergraduate
Calendar

unavailable at Athabasca University and
completed at other institutions, can be
applied to the degree upon faculty
approval.

Psychology Electives

PSYC 210	<u>Experiential Learning in the Celebration of Diversity</u>	(3)
PSYC 228	<u>Introduction to Human Development</u> Note: PSYC 228 and PSYC 323 are precluded courses (students can complete PSYC 228 or PSYC 323 but not both). Note that PSYC 228 can be used in the Psychology Electives area only, and cannot be used as a foundational credit.	(3)
PSYC 315	<u>Psychology and the Mass Media</u>	(3)
PSYC 333	<u>Sensation and Perception</u>	(3)
PSYC 350	<u>Adolescent Psychology</u>	(3)
PSYC 381	<u>Psychology of Adult Development</u>	(3)
PSYC 340	<u>Introduction to Applied Social Psychology</u>	(3)
PSYC 395	<u>Forensic Psychology</u>	(3)
PSYC 418	<u>Special Projects in Psychology</u>	(3)
PSYC 426	<u>Psychology of Families and Parenting</u>	(3)

PSYC 432	<u>Psychology and the Built Environment</u>	(3)
PSYC 450	<u>Drugs and Behaviour</u>	(3)

Career Development Electives

PSYC 300	<u>Theories of Career Development</u>	(3)
PSYC 305	<u>The Career Development Portfolio</u>	(3)
PSYC 401	<u>Learning Through Life</u>	(3)
PSYC 405	<u>Creating a Working Alliance</u>	(3)
PSYC 441	<u>Experiential Learning and Reflection Practice I</u>	(3)
PSYC 442	<u>Experiential Learning and Reflection Practice II</u>	(3)

Educational Psychology Electives

EDPY 351	<u>Inclusive Education for Students with Diverse Needs</u>	(3)
EDPY/PSYC 389	<u>Learning Disabilities: Issues and Interventions</u>	(3)
EDPY/PSYC 400	<u>Teaching and Managing the Child with Learning Difficulties</u>	(6)
EDPY/PSYC 469	<u>Principles of Psychological Assessment</u>	(3)

EDPY/PSYC 470	<u>Consultation and Collaboration for Students with Special Needs</u>	(3)
EDPY/PSYC 471	<u>Managing Behaviour Problems in the Classroom</u>	(3)
EDPY/PSYC 476	<u>Technology for Students with Diverse Learning Needs</u>	(3)
EDPY/PSYC 478	<u>Autism Spectrum Disorder</u>	(3)
EDPY 479	<u>Introduction to Computer-based Instruction</u>	(3)

Counselling Electives

PSYC 345	<u>The Psychology of Women</u>	(3)
PSYC 347	<u>Introduction to Feminist Counselling</u>	(3)
PSYC 388	<u>Introduction to Counselling</u>	(3)
PSYC 406	<u>Introduction to Theories of Counselling and Psychotherapy</u>	(3)

A maximum of three credits from the following courses may be used as elective credit:

COMM 329	<u>Mediated Interpersonal Communication</u>	(3)
	<u>The Psychology of</u>	

CRJS 360	<u>Criminal Behaviour</u>	(3)
HLST 320	<u>Teaching and Learning for Health Professionals</u>	(3)
HRMT/ORGB 386	<u>Introduction to Human Resource Management</u>	(3)
ORGB 319	<u>Motivation and Productivity</u>	(3)
ORGB 364	<u>Organizational Behaviour</u>	(3)
PSYC 345	<u>The Psychology of Women</u>	(3)

Information effective Sept. 1, 2018 to Aug. 31, 2019.

Updated December 04 2018 by laurab

open. online.
everywhere.

Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

**Undergraduate
Programs**

**General
Information**

Arts

**General
Regulations -
BA, 3-year**

**General
Regulations -
BA, 4-year**

Anthropology

**Canadian
Studies**

English

French

Psychology Major

Regulations effective September 1, 2018.

Athabasca University's Psychology program is designed to develop or expand your knowledge of the broad field of psychology. Both the concentration and major degree programs will provide grounding in foundational courses central to psychology as a science. The programs also provide options for students to focus their studies in the applied areas at Athabasca University (i.e., Career Development, Inclusive Education, Counselling). Students who complete the degree will be prepared for general employment across a number of fields (business, management, government research, program evaluation, human services, law, etc.) and/or graduate studies in applied and basic programs.

Athabasca University has developed program learning outcomes that describe the career options that may be available to you upon graduating.

Did you know? Athabasca University also offers:

three-year BA Psychology
Concentration

Minor in Psychology (optional)

Global Studies

For specific degree requirements view each program page.

Heritage Resources Management

Program Requirements

History

Students complete the program regulations in effect at the time of their enrolment.

Humanities

Inclusive Education

Requirements in addition to the [general program requirements](#) for the 4-year BA with Major:

Labour Studies

45 credits in designated Psychology major courses including 30 senior (300 or 400) level credits in designated Psychology major courses, including 12, 400-level credits. The senior-level courses in the required core are included as part of these 30 credits.

Philosophy

Political Economy

Political Science

Psychology

Required Core Courses (15 credits)

Psychology Concentration

MATH 215 [Introduction to Statistics](#) (3)

Psychology Major

PSYC 289 [Psychology as a Natural Science](#) (3)

Psychology Minor

PSYC 290 [General Psychology](#) (3)

Public Administration

PSYC 375 [History of Psychology](#) (3)

Sociology

Women's and Gender Studies

[Research Methods in Psychology](#) *
PSYC 304 Students who have obtained credit in PSYC 404 may not take PSYC 304. (3)

Commerce

General Studies

Health

Administration	A minimum of 15 credits selected from the following foundational courses:		
Human Resources and Labour Relations			
Management		<u>Developmental Psychology</u>	
Nursing		Note: PSYC 228 and PSYC 323 are precluded courses (students can complete PSYC 228 or PSYC 323 but not both). Note that PSYC 228 can be used in the Psychology Electives area only, and cannot be used as a foundational credit.	
Professional Arts, General Regulations	PSYC 323		(3)
Science			
Architecture			
University Diploma	PSYC 355	<u>Cognitive Psychology</u>	(3)
University Certificate	PSYC 356	<u>Introduction to Personality Theories and Issues</u>	(3)
Certificate of Completion - English	PSYC 379	<u>Social Psychology</u>	(3)
Language Proficiency Program	PSYC 387	<u>Learning</u>	(3)
Archived Program Regulations	PSYC 402	<u>Biological Psychology</u>	(3)
	PSYC 435	<u>Abnormal Psychology</u>	(3)
Undergraduate Courses	The remaining 15 credits may be completed by selecting additional foundational courses and/or courses from the following groups of electives: Psychology, Career Development, Educational Psychology, or Counselling. Students are encouraged to focus within an elective but may combine courses from two or more groups. Note that unspecified psychology credit for Psychology courses that are unavailable at AU and completed at other institutions, can be applied to the		
Examinations and Grades			
Undergraduate Fees and Refunds			
Faculty			
Student Code			

degree upon faculty approval.

Psychology Electives

PSYC 210	<u>Experiential Learning in the Celebration of Diversity</u>	(3)
PSYC 228	<u>Introduction to Human Development</u> Note: PSYC 228 and PSYC 323 are precluded courses (students can complete PSYC 228 or PSYC 323 but not both). Note that PSYC 228 can be used in the Psychology Electives area only, and cannot be used as a foundational credit.	(3)
PSYC 315	<u>Psychology and the Mass Media</u>	(3)
PSYC 333	<u>Sensation and Perception</u>	(3)
PSYC 340	<u>Introduction to Applied Social Psychology</u>	(3)
PSYC 350	<u>Adolescent Psychology</u>	(3)
PSYC 381	<u>Psychology of Adult Development</u>	(3)
PSYC 395	<u>Forensic Psychology</u>	(3)
PSYC 418	<u>Special Projects in Psychology</u>	(3)
PSYC 426	<u>Psychology of Families and Parenting</u>	(3)
PSYC 432	<u>Psychology and the Built Environment</u>	(3)

PSYC Drugs and Behaviour (3)
450

Career Development Electives

PSYC Theories of Career (3)
300 Development

PSYC Learning Through Life (3)
401

PSYC Creating a Working (3)
405 Alliance

Educational Psychology Electives

EDPY 351 Inclusive Education (3)
for Students with
Diverse Needs

EDPY 479 Introduction to (3)
Computer-based
Instruction

EDPY/PSYC Learning Disabilities: (3)
389 Issues and
Interventions

EDPY/PSYC Principles of (3)
469 Psychological
Assessment

EDPY/PSYC Consultation and (3)
470 Collaboration for
Students with Special
Needs

EDPY/PSYC Managing Behaviour (3)
471 Problems in the
Classroom

EDPY/PSYC Technology for (3)
476 Students with Diverse
Learning Needs

EDPY/PSYC Autism Spectrum (3)
478 Disorder

Counselling Electives

PSYC The Psychology of Women (3)
345

PSYC Introduction to Feminist (3)
347 Counselling

PSYC Introduction to (3)
388 Counselling

PSYC Introduction to Theories of (3)
406 Counselling and
Psychotherapy.

**A maximum of three credits
selected from the following
courses maybe used as elective
credit:**

COMM 329 Mediated (3)
Interpersonal
Communication

CRJS 360 The Psychology of (3)
Criminal Behaviour

HLST 320 Teaching and (3)
Learning for Health
Professionals

HRMT/ORGB Introduction to (3)
386 Human Resource
Management

ORGB 319 Motivation and (3)
Productivity

ORGB 364 Organizational (3)
Behaviour

**Information effective Sept. 1, 2018 to
Aug. 31, 2019.**

Updated December 04 2018 by laurab

open. online.
everywhere.

Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

**Undergraduate
Programs**

**General
Information**

Arts

**General
Regulations -
BA, 3-year**

**General
Regulations -
BA, 4-year**

Anthropology

**Canadian
Studies**

English

French

Psychology Minor

Regulations effective September 1, 2018.

General information on Minors

The Psychology Minor is intended to meet the needs of students who recognize that an understanding and analysis of psychological processes is an important component of their education. The Psychology Minor is designed to provide undergraduate students with a broad overview of topics and domains in psychology, and knowledge and skills related to research methods within the field of psychology.

Program requirements for a Psychology Minor:

A minimum of 30 credits in designated Psychology courses including 15 senior (300 or 400 level) credits.

Required Core Courses (15 credits):

MATH 215	<u>Introduction to Statistics</u>	(3)
PSYC 289	<u>Psychology as a Natural Science</u>	(3)
PSYC 290	<u>General Psychology</u>	(3)

Global Studies	PSYC 375	<u>History of Psychology</u>	(3)
Heritage Resources Management		<u>Research Methods in Psychology</u> *	
History	PSYC 304	Students who have obtained credit in PSYC 404 may not take PSYC 304.	(3)
Humanities			
Inclusive Education	A minimum of 9 credits selected from the following foundational courses:		
Labour Studies			
Philosophy			
Political Economy		<u>Developmental Psychology</u> Note: PSYC 228 and PSYC 323 are precluded courses (students can complete PSYC 228 or PSYC 323 but not both). Note that PSYC 228 can be used in the Psychology Electives area only, and cannot be used as a foundational credit.	
Political Science	PSYC 323		(3)
Psychology			
Psychology Concentration			
Psychology Major	PSYC 355	<u>Cognitive Psychology</u>	(3)
Psychology Minor	PSYC 356	<u>Introduction to Personality Theories and Issues</u>	(3)
Public Administration	PSYC 379	<u>Social Psychology</u>	(3)
Sociology			
Women's and Gender Studies	PSYC 387	<u>Learning</u>	(3)
Commerce			
General Studies	PSYC 402	<u>Biological Psychology</u>	(3)
	PSYC 435	<u>Abnormal Psychology</u>	(3)
Health	The remaining 6 credits may be completed		

Administration	by selecting additional foundational courses and/or courses from the following groups of electives. Unspecified psychology credit for psychology courses unavailable at Athabasca University and completed at other institutions, can be applied to the degree upon faculty approval.		
Human Resources and Labour Relations			
Management			
Nursing			
Professional Arts, General Regulations			
Science	PSYC 210	<u>Experiential Learning in the Celebration of Diversity</u>	(3)
Architecture	<u>Introduction to Human Development</u>		
University Diploma	Note: PSYC 228 and PSYC 323 are precluded courses (students can complete PSYC 228 or PSYC 323 but not both). Note that PSYC 228 can be used in the Psychology Electives area only, and cannot be used as a foundational credit.		
University Certificate	PSYC 228		(3)
Certificate of Completion - English Language Proficiency Program			
Archived Program Regulations			
Undergraduate Courses	PSYC 315	<u>Psychology and the Mass Media</u>	(3)
Examinations and Grades	PSYC 333	<u>Sensation and Perception</u>	(3)
Undergraduate Fees and Refunds	PSYC 340	<u>Introduction to Applied Social Psychology</u>	(3)
Faculty	PSYC 350	<u>Adolescent Psychology</u>	(3)
Student Code	PSYC 381	<u>Psychology of Adult Development</u>	(3)

of Conduct and Right to Appeals Regulations	PSYC 395	<u>Forensic Psychology</u>	(3)
	PSYC 418	<u>Special Projects in Psychology</u>	(3)
Glossary	PSYC 426	<u>Psychology of Families and Parenting</u>	(3)
Site Map			
Search	PSYC 432	<u>Psychology and the Built Environment</u>	(3)
Undergraduate Calendar	PSYC 450	<u>Drugs and Behaviour</u>	(3)
	PSYC 451	Human Neuropsychology (in development)	(3)
	EDPY/PSYC 478	<u>Autism Spectrum Disorder</u>	(3)

Counselling Electives

PSYC 345	<u>The Psychology of Women</u>	(3)
PSYC 347	<u>Introduction to Feminist Counselling</u>	(3)
PSYC 388	<u>Introduction to Counselling</u>	(3)
PSYC 406	<u>Introduction to Theories of Counselling and Psychotherapy</u>	(3)

**Information effective Sept. 1, 2018 to
Aug. 31, 2019.**

Updated June 18 2018 by laurab

**open. online.
everywhere.**

Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

Undergraduate Programs

**General
Information**

Arts

**General
Regulations -
BA, 3-year**

**General
Regulations -
BA, 4-year**

Anthropology

**Canadian
Studies**

English

French

Public Administration

Regulations effective September 1, 2018.

The role of public servants is becoming increasingly complex as the global economy becomes more integrated and the capacity of nation-states to act decisively is constrained by a multitude of factors. Public Administration professionals must possess strategic, analytic, and creative thinking skills. This minor prepares students to assume public sector managerial roles in the knowledge-based society; it provides them with exposure to administrative concepts, tools and practice, yet keeps them firmly grounded in the liberal arts education program.

Public Administration Minor

**Information effective Sept. 1, 2018 to
Aug. 31, 2019.**

Updated June 18 2018 by laurab

Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

Undergraduate Programs

**General
Information**

Arts

**General
Regulations -
BA, 3-year**

**General
Regulations -
BA, 4-year**

Anthropology

**Canadian
Studies**

English

French

Public Administration Minor

Regulations effective September 1, 2018.

General information on Minors

The Public Administration minor is designed for students who are seeking managerial careers at the municipal, provincial, and federal levels of government, as well as within non-profit and quasi-governmental organizations. Students can select a mix of Arts and Applied Studies courses in such areas as governance, political science, public policy, economics, public finance, budgeting, legal studies, human resources management, industrial relations, communications, health administration, and indigenous studies.

The role of public servants is becoming increasingly complex as the global economy becomes more integrated and the capacity of nation-states to act decisively is constrained by a multitude of factors. Public Administration professionals must possess strategic, analytic, and creative thinking skills. This minor prepares students to assume public sector managerial roles in the knowledge-based society; it provides them with exposure to administrative concepts, tools

Global Studies	and practice, yet keeps them firmly grounded in the liberal arts education program.	
Heritage Resources Management	Public Administration Minor (optional) - 30 credits	
History	Required Courses: 24 credits	
Humanities		
Inclusive Education		
Labour Studies	GOVN 301	<u>Governance, the Public Sector and Corporate Power</u> (3)
Philosophy		
Political Economy	GOVN 380/HSRV 363	<u>Nonprofit and Voluntary Sector Governance</u> (3)
Political Science		
Psychology	GOVN 390*/POLI 392	<u>Public Policy and Administrative Governance</u> (3)
Public Administration		
Public Administration Minor	or	
Sociology	GLST/GOVN/POLI 403	<u>Public Policy in a Global Era</u>
Women's and Gender Studies	GOVN/HSRV/POLI 400	<u>Governance and Leadership</u> (3)
Commerce	GOVN 405	<u>Innovative Public Management</u> (3)
General Studies	GLST/GOVN/POLI 440	<u>Global Governance and Law</u>
Health Administration		
Human Resources and Labour	LGST 331*	or <u>Administrative</u>

Relations		<u>Law</u>	
Management		or	(3)
Nursing			
Professional Arts, General Regulations	INST 426*	<u>Aboriginal Law and Government</u>	
Science		or	
Architecture			
University Diploma	HADM 400*	<u>Health Care Law</u>	
University Certificate	CMNS 308	<u>Understanding Statistical Evidence</u>	
Certificate of Completion - English Language Proficiency Program		or	
Archived Program Regulations	MATH 215	<u>Introduction to Statistics</u>	(3)
Undergraduate Courses		or	
Examinations and Grades	MATH 216	<u>Computer-oriented Approach to Statistics</u>	
Undergraduate Fees and Refunds			
Faculty	ADMN 232*	<u>Introduction to Management</u>	
Student Code of Conduct and Right to Appeals Regulations		or	
	SOCI 300	<u>How Humans Organize: From Primary Groups to the World Wide Web</u>	(3)
		or	
	ORGB 326*	<u>Organizational Theory</u>	

or

ORGB 364*

Organizational
Behaviour

Electives: (6 credits)

GOVN

All GOVN
courses that are
not required
courses

COMM 243*

Interpersonal
Communication

or

COMM 277*

Group
Communication (3)

or

CMNS 380

Corporate
Communication

ECON 247

Microeconomics (3)

ECON 248

Macroeconomics (3)

POLI 309

Canadian
Government and
Politics (3)

POLI 311

Aboriginal
Government and
Politics (3)

POLI 325

Canadian
Environmental
Policy and
Politics (3)

POLI 390

Canadian
Federalism (3)

ECON/HADM 321 Health Care Economics (3)

ECON 401 The Changing Global Economy

or

POEC 393 Canada and the Global Political Economy (3)

or

GLST/INTR/POEC 483 International Political Economy: The Politics of Globalization

ADMN 232* Introduction to Management

or

SOCI 300 How Humans Organize: From Primary Groups to the World Wide Web (3)

or

ORGB 326* Organizational Theory

or

ORGB 364* Organizational Behavior

(Note: These courses, ADMN 232, SOCI 300, ORGB 326, and ORGB 364) cannot be credited as an

elective if used
to fulfill a
required course
requirement.)

PHIL 333**	<u>Professional Ethics</u>	(3)
HADM 336*	<u>Community Health Planning</u>	(3)
HADM 339*	<u>Organization of the Canadian Health Care System</u>	(3)
HADM 369*	<u>Health Policy in Canada</u>	(3)
IDRL*	All <u>IDRL</u> courses	(3)
HRMT*	All <u>HRMT</u> courses	(3)

Notes:

All courses above are designated Social Science, unless otherwise indicated by asterisks.

* Applied Studies courses. Note that students are only allowed to take 18 credits of Applied Studies towards an Arts degree.

** Humanities.

Language Proficiency

Students in Public Administration who wish to pursue employment in the federal civil service or foreign affairs are strongly encouraged to take French as an option within their BA program. Students interested in North American integration

should take Spanish. Students interested in European governance should take German. Students interested in governance capacity building for First Nations communities should take Indigenous language courses.

Information effective Sept. 1, 2018 to Aug. 31, 2019.

Updated July 23 2018 by laurab

open. online.
everywhere.

Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

**Undergraduate
Programs**

**General
Information**

Arts

**General
Regulations -
BA, 3-year**

**General
Regulations -
BA, 4-year**

Anthropology

**Canadian
Studies**

English

French

Sociology

Regulations effective September 1, 2018.

The main goal of the BA in Sociology is to introduce students to the basic skills involved in understanding sociological theory and sociological research, and to show how these skills are used in such applied areas of study as crime and deviance, family and gender studies, environmental and health issues, agriculture and food, technology and the information society, race and ethnic relations, organizations and bureaucracies as well as Canadian society and social change.

[Sociology Concentration](#)

[Sociology Major](#)

[Sociology Minor](#)

**Information effective Sept. 1, 2018 to
Aug. 31, 2019.**

Updated June 18 2018 by laurab

Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

**Undergraduate
Programs**

**General
Information**

Arts

**General
Regulations -
BA, 3-year**

**General
Regulations -
BA, 4-year**

Anthropology

**Canadian
Studies**

English

French

BA Sociology Concentration

Regulations effective September 1, 2018.

The main goal of the BA in Sociology is to introduce students to the basic skills involved in understanding sociological theory and sociological research, and to show how these skills are used in such applied areas of study as crime and deviance, family and gender studies, environmental and health issues, agriculture and food, technology and the information society, race and ethnic relations, organizations and bureaucracies as well as Canadian society and social change.

These courses are designed to enable students to think more reflexively about their own life experiences, and to think more critically and analytically about some of the pressing social and global issues of our age. Many of these courses will also help students to prepare for careers in such professional fields as management, human resource development, marketing, education, nursing, local government, non-government organizations, social work and counselling, law enforcement, urban planning and community development, and family and community services.

Global Studies	Athabasca University has developed <u>program learning outcomes</u> that describe the career options that may be available to you upon graduating.		
Heritage Resources Management	Did you know? Athabasca University also offers:		
History	four-year <u>BA Sociology Major</u>		
Humanities	<u>Minor in Sociology</u> (optional)		
Inclusive Education	For specific degree requirements view each program page.		
Labour Studies	<h2>Program Requirements</h2>		
Philosophy	Students complete the program regulations in effect at the time of their enrolment.		
Political Economy	Requirements in addition to the <u>general program requirements</u> for the 3-year BA with Concentration:		
Political Science	1. A minimum of 36 credits in concentration courses including a minimum of 24 senior (300 or 400) level credits.		
Psychology	2. Required Core courses:		
Public Administration			
Sociology			
Sociology Concentration			
Sociology Major	SOCI 287	<u>Introduction to Sociology I</u>	(3)
Sociology Minor	SOCI 288	<u>Introduction to Sociology II – Social Movements</u>	(3)
Women's and Gender Studies	SOCI 335	<u>Classical Sociological Theory and Its Relevance Today</u>	(3)
Commerce			
General Studies	SOCI 337	<u>Contemporary Sociological Theory</u>	(3)
Health	SOSC	<u>Research Methods in</u>	(3)

Administration

366 the Social Sciences

**Human
Resources and
Labour
Relations**

3. A minimum of 21 credits in Sociology
concentration electives:

SOCI All SOCI courses

Management

Nursing

**Professional
Arts, General
Regulations**

**Information effective Sept. 1, 2018 to
Aug. 31, 2019.**

Science

Updated December 04 2018 by laurab

Architecture

**University
Diploma**

**University
Certificate**

**Certificate of
Completion -
English
Language
Proficiency
Program**

**Archived
Program
Regulations**

Undergraduate
Courses

Examinations
and Grades

Undergraduate
Fees and
Refunds

Faculty

Student Code

Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

**Undergraduate
Programs**

**General
Information**

Arts

**General
Regulations -
BA, 3-year**

**General
Regulations -
BA, 4-year**

Anthropology

**Canadian
Studies**

English

French

Sociology Major

Regulations effective September 1, 2018.

The main goal of the BA in Sociology is to introduce students to the basic skills involved in understanding sociological theory and sociological research, and to show how these skills are used in such applied areas of study as crime and deviance, family and gender studies, environmental and health issues, agriculture and food, technology and the information society, race and ethnic relations, organizations and bureaucracies as well as Canadian society and social change.

These courses are designed to enable students to think more reflexively about their own life experiences, and to think more critically and analytically about some of the pressing social and global issues of our age. Many of these courses will also help students to prepare for careers in such professional fields as management, human resource development, marketing, education, nursing, local government, non-government organizations, social work and counselling, law enforcement, urban planning and community development, and family and community services.

Athabasca University has developed [program learning outcomes](#) that describe the career options that may be available to

Global Studies
Heritage Resources Management
History
Humanities
Inclusive Education
Labour Studies
Philosophy
Political Economy
Political Science
Psychology
Public Administration
Sociology
Sociology Concentration
Sociology Major
Sociology Minor
Women's and Gender Studies
Commerce
General Studies
Health

you upon graduating.

Did you know? Athabasca University also offers:

three-year [BA Sociology Concentration](#)
[Minor in Sociology](#) (optional)

For specific degree requirements view each program page.

Program Requirements

Students complete the program regulations in effect at the time of their enrolment.

Requirements in addition to the [general program requirements](#) for the 4-year BA with Major:

1. A minimum of 45 credits from major courses including a minimum of 30 senior (300 or 400) level credits (including 12, 400-level credits).
2. **Required courses** (21 credits)

SOCI 287	Introduction to Sociology I	(3)
----------	---	-----

SOCI 288	Introduction to Sociology II – Social Movements	(3)
----------	---	-----

SOCI 301	Social Statistics	(3)
----------	-----------------------------------	-----

SOCI 335	Classical Sociological Theory and Its Relevance Today	(3)
----------	---	-----

SOCI 337	Contemporary Sociological Theory	(3)
----------	--	-----

SOCI	The Rich and the Rest: The Sociology of	
------	---	--

Administration	381	<u>Wealth, Power, and Inequality</u>	(3)
Human Resources and Labour Relations	SOSC 366	<u>Research Methods in the Social Sciences</u>	(3)

Management

3. Electives (24 credits)

Nursing

SOCI All SOCI courses

Professional Arts, General Regulations

Up to 9 credits from any WGST or LBST course

Science

Architecture

Information effective Sept. 1, 2018 to Aug. 31, 2019.

University Diploma

University Certificate

Updated December 04 2018 by laurab

Certificate of Completion - English Language Proficiency Program

Archived Program Regulations

Undergraduate Courses

Examinations and Grades

Undergraduate Fees and Refunds

Faculty

Student Code

Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

Undergraduate Programs

**General
Information**

Arts

**General
Regulations -
BA, 3-year**

**General
Regulations -
BA, 4-year**

Anthropology

**Canadian
Studies**

English

French

Sociology Minor

Regulations effective September 1, 2018.

General information on Minors

Students who are enrolled in a major program other than Sociology, and who obtain at least 30 credits in sociology courses, with at least 18 of these credits in courses numbered 300 or above, qualify to graduate with a minor in Sociology.

Required Core Courses (12 credits)

SOCI 287	<u>Introduction to Sociology I</u>	(3)
-------------	------------------------------------	-----

SOCI 288	<u>Introduction to Sociology II - Social Movements</u>	(3)
-------------	--	-----

SOCI 335	<u>Classical Sociological Theory and Its Relevance Today</u>	
-------------	--	--

or

SOCI 337	<u>Contemporary Sociological Theory</u>	(3)
-------------	---	-----

SOSC 366	<u>Research Methods in the Social Sciences</u>	(3)
-------------	--	-----

Elective Courses (18 credits)

Global Studies	SOCI All <u>SOCI</u> courses
Heritage Resources Management	Up to 6 credits from any <u>WGST</u> or <u>LBST</u> course
History	
Humanities	Information effective Sept. 1, 2018 to Aug. 31, 2019.
Inclusive Education	
Labour Studies	
Philosophy	<i>Updated July 23 2018 by laurab</i>
Political Economy	
Political Science	
Psychology	
Public Administration	
Sociology	
Sociology Concentration	
Sociology Major	
Sociology Minor	
Women's and Gender Studies	
Commerce	
General Studies	
Health	

Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

**Undergraduate
Programs**

**General
Information**

Arts

**General
Regulations -
BA, 3-year**

**General
Regulations -
BA, 4-year**

Anthropology

**Canadian
Studies**

English

French

Women's and Gender Studies

Regulations effective September 1, 2018.

Athabasca University's Women's and Gender Studies programs are designed to develop or expand your knowledge of the established field of women's studies and the emerging field of gender studies. You will have the opportunity to engage with a range of feminist theories, concepts, history, methodologies, research, and activism, and discover how they inform the diverse lives and experiences of women across cultures.

[Women's and Gender Studies Major](#)

[Women's and Gender Studies Minor](#)

**Information effective Sept. 1, 2018 to
Aug. 31, 2019.**

Updated July 23 2018 by laurab

Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

**Undergraduate
Programs**

**General
Information**

Arts

**General
Regulations -
BA, 3-year**

**General
Regulations -
BA, 4-year**

Anthropology

**Canadian
Studies**

English

French

Women's and Gender Studies Major

Regulations effective September 1, 2018.

Athabasca University's Women's and Gender Studies program is designed to develop or expand your knowledge of the established field of women's studies and the emerging field of gender studies. You will have the opportunity to engage with a range of feminist theories, concepts, history, methodologies, research, and activism and discover how they inform the diverse lives and experiences of women across cultures.

Athabasca University has developed [program learning outcomes](#) that describe the career options that may be available to you upon graduating.

Did you know? Athabasca University also offers:

[Minor in Women's and Gender Studies](#)
(optional)

[University Certificate in Counselling
Women](#)

For specific degree requirements view each program page.

Program Requirements

Global Studies	Students complete the program regulations in effect at the time of their enrolment.		
Heritage Resources Management	Requirements in addition to the <u>general program requirements</u> for the 4-year BA with Major:		
History			
Humanities	1. A minimum of 45 credits in designated WGST major courses including 30 senior (300 or 400) level credits applicable to the major (a minimum of 12, 400-level credits). The 9, 400-level credits taken in the required core can be used to fulfill a portion of these 12, 400-level credits.		
Inclusive Education			
Labour Studies			
Philosophy	2. 27 credits in the following required core courses:		
Political Economy			
Political Science	INST 358	<u>Aboriginal Women in Canada</u>	(3)
Psychology			
Public Administration	WGST 200	<u>Feminist Research and Women's Lives</u>	(3)
Sociology			
Women's and Gender Studies	WGST 266	<u>Thinking From Women's Lives: An Introduction to Women's Studies</u>	(3)
Women's and Gender Studies Major	WGST 301	<u>Gender, Sexuality and Society</u>	(3)
Women's and Gender Studies Minor	WGST 303	<u>Issues in Women's Health</u>	(3)
Commerce	WGST/SOCI 345	<u>Women and Work in Canada</u>	(3)
General Studies	WGST 401	<u>Contemporary Feminist Theory</u>	(3)
	WGST/HSRV	<u>Advocacy From</u>	

Health Administration	421	<u>the Margins</u>	(3)
Human Resources and Labour Relations	WGST 422	<u>Violence Against Women: A Global Perspective</u>	(3)
Management	Electives (18 credits selected from the following)		
Nursing			
Professional Arts, General Regulations	WGST	<u>All WGST courses</u>	
Science	ANTH 378	<u>Human Sexualities</u>	(3)
Architecture	ANTH 384	<u>The Family in World Perspective</u>	(3)
University Diploma	ENGL 307	<u>Women in Literature</u>	(3)
University Certificate	LGST 390	<u>Women, Equality and the Law</u>	(3)
Certificate of Completion - English Language Proficiency Program	POEC 395	<u>Political Economy of Development: People, Processes, and Policies</u>	(3)
Archived Program Regulations	POLI 350	<u>Women in Canada Politics</u>	(3)
Undergraduate Courses	PSYC 345	<u>The Psychology of Women</u>	(3)
Examinations and Grades	PSYC 347	<u>The Introduction to Feminist Counselling</u>	(3)
Undergraduate Fees and Refunds	SOCI 378	<u>Social Problems and Social Movements</u>	(3)
Faculty	SOCI 435	<u>Theories of Social Change</u>	(3)

Recommendation

Student Code
of Conduct and
Right to
Appeals
Regulations

Before enrolling in this program, students
should contact [Advising Services](#).

Glossary

**Information effective Sept. 1, 2018 to
Aug. 31, 2019.**

Site Map

Updated December 04 2018 by laurab

Search
Undergraduate
Calendar

open. online.
everywhere.

Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

**Undergraduate
Programs**

**General
Information**

Arts

**General
Regulations -
BA, 3-year**

**General
Regulations -
BA, 4-year**

Anthropology

**Canadian
Studies**

English

French

Women's and Gender Studies Minor

Regulations effective September 1, 2018.

General information on Minors

30 credits in WGST courses:

1. 15 of the 30 credits must be at the senior (300 and 400) level.

**Information effective Sept. 1, 2018 to
Aug. 31, 2019.**

Updated June 18 2018 by laurab

Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

**Undergraduate
Programs**

**General
Information**

Arts

Commerce

**General
Regulations**

**General
Regulations,
Post Diploma**

Accounting

**Business
Technology
Management**

Finance

Commerce

Regulations effective September 1, 2018.

The BComm is one of the most highly recognized credentials in the Canadian business community. AU graduates stand out from the crowd as motivated self-starters who combine a desire to succeed with proven skills in time management, technology usage and leadership.

This technically based business degree explores all core areas of business including marketing, statistics, financial and management accounting, finance, information systems, organizational behaviour, and commercial law.

[Accounting Major](#)

[Accounting Major, Post Diploma](#)

[Business Technology Management
Major](#)

[Business Technology Management
Major, Post Diploma](#)

[Finance Major](#)

[Finance Major, Post Diploma](#)

**Information effective Sept. 1, 2018 to
Aug. 31, 2019.**

Updated December 04 2018 by laurab

Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

**Undergraduate
Programs**

**General
Information**

Arts

Commerce

**General
Regulations**

**General
Regulations,
Post Diploma**

Accounting

**Business
Technology
Management**

Finance

Bachelor of Commerce General (Four years—120 credits)

Regulations effective January 1, 2019 to
August 31, 2019.

This program is designed for students seeking a rigorous, technically based business degree comparable in content to most Bachelor of Commerce degrees in Canada. Courses in all core business areas are required, including marketing, statistics, financial accounting, management accounting, finance, economics, information systems, strategic management, organization behaviour, and commercial law.

All students in the Bachelor of Commerce program will complete a common set of core courses in Years 1, 2, 3, and 4. The core courses are the same for the general Bachelor of Commerce degree and the following three majors.

The Bachelor of Commerce degree is offered by Athabasca University's [Faculty of Business](#). For more information, phone 1.800.468.6531 or [email](#).

Majors

General
Studies

Health
Administration

Human
Resources and
Labour
Relations

Management

Nursing

Professional
Arts, General
Regulations

Science

Architecture

University
Diploma

University
Certificate

Certificate of
Completion -
English
Language
Proficiency
Program

Archived
Program
Regulations

Undergraduate
Courses

Examinations
and Grades

Undergraduate
Fees and
Refunds

The **Accounting Major** is designed for students wishing to pursue an accounting career, and offers flexibility and generous transfer arrangements to meet professional accounting association requirements. Students will focus on financial, management and taxation accounting, along with auditing and accounting information systems.

The **Business Technology Management Major** is intended for students with a career focus in the areas of business technology management and management information systems, and is delivered using online systems.

The **Finance Major** is a contemporary major, integrating finance and economics courses to provide graduates with a broad exposure to this growing services sector. The field of financial services involves the study of financial markets, financial instruments and investment decision making, and analyzes alternative methods to obtain, manage, and use capital by institutions and individuals.

Program Plans

Our online [program plans](#) can assist you in selecting the courses needed to fulfill your program requirements.

Counselling Services offers an assessment website, [Mapping Your Future](#). Athabasca University has also developed [program learning outcomes](#) that describe the career options that may be available to you upon graduating.

Degree Conversion Provision

Faculty

Student Code
of Conduct and
Right to
Appeals
Regulations

Glossary

Site Map

Search
Undergraduate
Calendar

The degree conversion provision is available to Athabasca University students who have been awarded a three-year AU degree and wish to convert to a four-year degree. Students with the three-year AU Bachelor of Administration degree may convert that degree into the four-year Bachelor of Commerce program. For more information about this regulation, please review the [Undergraduate Degree Conversion from Three- to Four-Year Program Policy](#).

Second Undergraduate Degree

Students who hold a recognized first degree in a field outside of business or management and who wish to obtain an AU undergraduate degree in a different subject area, must apply under the second undergraduate degree regulations. These students may transfer in up to 50 per cent (60 credits) into the four-year degree program, based on course work in the first degree that is applicable. Preparatory (100 level) credits cannot be used to fulfill the requirements of a second undergraduate degree.

Enrolment Restriction

Students who hold a degree in administration, business, commerce or management, or a degree with a major, concentration, or any equivalency programs from Athabasca University or another university, will not be accepted into the Bachelor of Commerce General Program or its three majors.

Students are not permitted to obtain a second undergraduate degree in the same field or related field as their first undergraduate degree. Those students who hold an international undergraduate degree who wish to obtain a Canadian credential, or those students who wish to obtain another Bachelor's degree in a major different than their first undergraduate degree, will be permitted (in consultation with the Program Director and reviewed by the Office of the Registrar).

Regulations Governing all Bachelor of Commerce Students

Students complete the program regulations in effect at the time of their enrolment.

Students must have a weighted average of at least 1.7 (C-) across all courses taken at Athabasca University towards a Bachelor of Commerce degree in order to graduate.

Transfer Credit will not be accepted if course(s) completed more than:

- 10 years ago in the Business and Administrative Studies area of study at the senior (300/400) level;
- 5 years ago in CMIS (all levels);
- 10 years ago in Statistics (all levels).

Transfer credit being used to satisfy options other than those in the Business and Administrative Studies area will not be restricted. If you are currently working in the field and provide evidence of work being completed, this restriction may be waived.

Bachelor of Commerce: Accounting Major
Bachelor of Commerce: Business
Technology Major
Bachelor of Commerce: Finance Major

Program Structure

Total credits in the program 120

Required courses (Years 1 and 2) 39

Options 21

Required courses (Years 3 and 4) 30

Options 30

A minimum of 12 Business and Administrative Studies credits must be at the 400 level (including ADMN 404 and ADMN 405). 12

Residency requirement: A minimum of 30 credits must be obtained through Athabasca University in senior (300 or 400) level courses. These 30 credits must include ADMN 404 (3 credits) and ADMN 405 (3 credits) plus 12 credits from the list of required courses for Years 3 and 4.

Graduation with Distinction or Great Distinction. At least 24 credits must be obtained through Athabasca University in order to be considered. 24

Maximum Prior Learning Assessment and Recognition 21 credits

Bachelor of Commerce General Years 1 and 2 (60 credits)

Required Courses (39 credits)

ACCT
250 Accounting for Managers

or

ACCT
253 Introductory Financial
Accounting* (3)

Students who are planning to pursue a professional accounting designation are advised to take ACCT 253.

ADMN
232 Introduction to
Management (3)

ADMN
233 Writing in Organizations (3)

COMM
243 Interpersonal
Communication

or (3)

COMM
277 Group Communication

CMIS
245 Microcomputer
Applications in Business
(Windows) (3)

ECON
247 Microeconomics (3)

ECON
248 Macroeconomics (3)

LGST
369 Commercial Law (3)

MKTG
396 Introduction to Marketing (3)

MATH Business Mathematics
244

or

MATH Calculus for Social
260 Sciences and Economics*
* Recommended for
students who wish to
pursue 400-level FNCE
courses. (3)

or

MATH Introduction to Calculus I
265

or

MATH Linear Algebra I
270

MGSC Statistics for Business
301 and Economics I (3)

PHIL Critical Thinking (3)
252

PHIL Professional Ethics
333

or (3)

PHIL Business Ethics
337

Options* (21 credits)

1. Business and Administrative
Studies credits at the junior (3)
(200) or senior (300/400) level

2. Non "Business and

Administrative Studies"
credits at the junior (200) level
(an English course is
recommended) (6)

*A maximum of 3 credits in any
area of study at the preparatory
(100) level can be taken in the
above 9 credits.

3. Non "Business and
Administrative Studies"
credits at the senior (300/400) (12)
level)

Bachelor of Commerce General Years 3 and 4 (60 credits)

Required Courses (30 credits)

ACCT 355 Cost Analysis (3)

ADMN 417 International
Business
Management
or (3)

ECON 401 The Changing Global
Economy

CMIS 351 Management
Information
Systems (3)

FNCE/ ECON
300 Financial Economics

or

FNCE 370

	<u>Overview of Corporate Finance*</u>	(3)
	* Must take FNCE 370 if pursuing further ACCT or FNCE courses.	
MGSC 312	<u>Statistics for Business and Economics II</u>	(3)
MGSC 368	<u>Introduction to Production and Operations Management</u>	(3)
	or	
MGSC 369	<u>Service Operations Management</u>	
ORGB 364	<u>Organizational Behaviour</u>	(3)
HRMT/ORGB 386	<u>Introduction to Human Resources Management</u>	(3)
ADMN 404	<u>Capstone I: Strategic Management*</u>	(3)
ADMN 405	<u>Capstone II: Application and Integration of Contemporary Business Topics*</u>	(3)

*ADMN 404 and ADMN 405 must be taken with AU. Transfer credit will not be awarded. These courses

should be taken as
the last courses in
the program.

Options (30 credits)

Senior (300 /400) level Business
and Administrative Studies credits (24)

Senior (300/400) level Non
"Business and Administrative
Studies" credits (6)

**Information effective Jan. 1, 2019 to
Aug. 31, 2019.**

Updated December 18 2018 by laurab

open. online.
everywhere.

Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

**Undergraduate
Programs**

**General
Information**

Arts

Commerce

**General
Regulations**

**General
Regulations,
Post Diploma**

Accounting

**Business
Technology
Management**

Finance

Bachelor of Commerce (Post Diploma) General Degree (Four years—120 credits)

Regulations effective January 1, 2019 to
August 31, 2019.

There are two routes to the Bachelor of
Commerce (Post Diploma) General Degree:

Business-Field Diploma-Holder Route

Students presenting two-year college
diplomas in business (or a closely related
field) from an accredited college or
technical institute will receive 60 credits of
block transfer award toward the first two
years of the Bachelor of Commerce (Post
Diploma) General degree, except students
from Ontario colleges, who will receive 45
credits. These students must complete
additional credits in non-Business and
Administrative Studies courses to reach
the 60-credit requirement. Ontario
students with approved three-year
diplomas in business (or a closely related
field) will receive a block transfer award of
up to 75 credits towards this degree
program. All diplomas presented must be
approved for credit by Athabasca
University.

**General
Studies**

**Health
Administration**

**Human
Resources and
Labour
Relations**

Management

Nursing

**Professional
Arts, General
Regulations**

Science

Architecture

**University
Diploma**

**University
Certificate**

**Certificate of
Completion -
English
Language
Proficiency
Program**

**Archived
Program
Regulations**

Undergraduate
Courses

Examinations
and Grades

Undergraduate
Fees and
Refunds

Non Business-Field Diploma-Holder Route

Students presenting two- or three-year professional diplomas in non-business fields from an accredited college or technical institute, will receive a block transfer award of 30 credits. All diplomas presented must be approved for credit by Athabasca University. Students must also complete the required courses (30 credits) and the required and options courses in the [Business-Field Diploma-Holder Route](#).

The Bachelor of Commerce (Post Diploma) degree is offered by Athabasca University's [Faculty of Business](#). For more information, phone 1.800.468.6531 or [email](#).

Program Plans

Our online [program plans](#) can assist you in selecting the courses needed to fulfill your program requirements.

Counselling Services offers an assessment website, [Mapping Your Future](#). Athabasca University has also developed [program learning outcomes](#) that describe the career options that may be available to you upon graduating.

Regulations Governing all Bachelor of Commerce (PD) Students

Students complete the program regulations in effect at the time of their enrolment.

Faculty	In order to graduate, students must have a weighted average of at least <u>1.7 (C-)</u> across all courses taken at Athabasca University towards a Bachelor of Commerce (Post Diploma) General Degree.
Student Code of Conduct and Right to Appeals Regulations	Transfer Credit will not be accepted if course(s) completed more than:
Glossary	10 years ago in the Business and Administrative Studies area of study at the senior (300/400) level;
Site Map	5 years ago in CMIS (all levels);
Search Undergraduate Calendar	10 years ago in Statistics (all levels).

Transfer credit being used to satisfy options other than those in the Business and Administrative Studies area will not be restricted. If you are currently working in the field and provide evidence of work being completed, this restriction may be waived.

[Bachelor of Commerce: Accounting Major \(Post Diploma\)](#)

[Bachelor of Commerce: Business Technology Management Major \(Post Diploma\)](#)

[Bachelor of Commerce: Finance Major \(Post Diploma\)](#)

PROGRAM STRUCTURE

Total credits in the program	120
Block transfer credit for two-year business diploma (excluding Ontario)	60
Block transfer credit for Ontario two-year business diploma	45
Block transfer credit for Ontario three-year business diploma	75

Required credits (Years 3 and 4) for two-year diploma	30
Required credits (Years 3 and 4) for Ontario three-year diploma	30
A minimum of 12 <u>Business and Administrative Studies</u> credits must be at the 400 level (including ADMN 404 and ADMN 405).	12

OPTIONS

Senior (300/400) level <u>Business and Administrative Studies</u> credits	24
Ontario three-year diploma	9
Senior (300/400) level <u>Non "Business and Administrative Studies"</u> credits	6
Ontario three-year diploma	6
Residency requirement: A minimum of 30 credits must be obtained through Athabasca University in senior (300 or 400) level courses, including ADMN 404 and ADMN 405.	30
Graduation with Distinction or Great Distinction. At least 24 credits must be obtained through Athabasca University in order to be considered.	24
Maximum <u>Prior Learning Assessment and Recognition (PLAR)</u> credits	9

Years 1 and 2 (60 credits)

AU-approved college diploma

Years 3 and 4

60 credits for two-year diploma
45 credits for Ontario three-year diploma

1. Business-Field Diploma-Holder Route

Required Courses (30 credits for two-year diploma and Ontario three-year diploma)

ACCT 355	<u>Cost Analysis</u>	(3)
ADMN 417	<u>International Business Management</u>	
	or	(3)
ECON 401	<u>The Changing Global Economy</u>	
CMIS 351	<u>Management Information Systems</u>	(3)
FNCE/ECON 300	<u>Financial Economics</u>	
	or	
FNCE 370	<u>Overview of Corporate Finance*</u>	(3)

* Must take FNCE 370 if pursuing further ACCT or FNCE courses.

MGSC 312	<u>Statistics for Business and Economics II</u>	(3)
MGSC 368	<u>Introduction to Production and Operations Management</u>	(3)
	or	
MGSC 369	<u>Service Operations Management</u>	
ORGB 364	<u>Organizational Behavior</u>	(3)
HRMT/ORGB 386	<u>Introduction to Human Resources Management</u>	(3)
ADMN 404	<u>Capstone I: Strategic Management*</u>	(3)
ADMN 405	<u>Capstone II: Application and Integration of Contemporary Business Topics*</u>	(3)

*ADMN 404 and ADMN 405 must be taken with AU. Transfer credit will not be awarded. These courses should be taken as the last courses in the program.

OPTIONS 30 CREDITS FOR TWO-YEAR DIPLOMA

15 CREDITS FOR ONTARIO THREE-YEAR DIPLOMA

Senior (300/400) level Business and Administrative Studies credits 24

Ontario three-year diploma 9

Senior (300/400) level Non "Business and Administrative Studies" credits* 6

Ontario three-year diploma 6

*PHIL 333 Professional Ethics and PHIL 337 Business Ethics is strongly recommended if not already taken within diploma.

2. Non-Business-Field Diploma-Holder Route

The block transfer award for a diploma approved by AU is 30 credits. If you present courses equivalent to the following list, or another required course within the Bachelor of Commerce program with the diploma, the block transfer award may increase up to 60 credits. All diplomas presented must be approved for credit by Athabasca University. Students complete the following courses (30 credits) and the required and options courses in the Business-Field Diploma-Holder Route list.

Required Courses (30 credits)

ACCT Accounting for
250 Managers

or

ACCT 253 Introductory Financial Accounting* (3)

*Students who are planning to pursue a professional accounting designation are advised to take ACCT 253.

ADMN 232 Introduction to Management (3)

ADMN 233 Writing in Organizations (3)

CMIS 245 Microcomputer Applications in Business (Windows) (3)

COMM 243 Interpersonal Communication

or (3)

COMM 277 Group Communication

ECON 247 Microeconomics (3)

ECON 248 Macroeconomics (3)

LGST 369 Commercial Law (3)

MGSC 301 Statistics for Business and Economics I (3)

MATH 244 Business Mathematics

or

MATH 260 Calculus for Social Sciences and Economics

or (3)

MATH
265 Introduction to Calculus

or

MATH
270 Linear Algebra I

NOTE: And the required and options courses in the Business-Field Diploma-Holder Route list.

Information effective Jan. 1, 2019 to Aug. 31, 2019.

Updated December 18 2018 by laurab

open. online.
everywhere.

Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

**Undergraduate
Programs**

**General
Information**

Arts

Commerce

**General
Regulations**

**General
Regulations,
Post Diploma**

Accounting

**Accounting
Major**

**Accounting
Major, Post**

Accounting

Regulations effective September 1, 2018.

The Accounting Major is designed for students wishing to pursue an accounting career, and offers flexibility and generous transfer arrangements to meet professional accounting association requirements. Students will focus on financial, management and taxation accounting, along with auditing and accounting information systems.

[Accounting Major](#)

[Accounting Major, Post Diploma](#)

**Information effective Sept. 1, 2018 to
Aug. 31, 2019.**

Updated June 18 2018 by laurab

Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

**Undergraduate
Programs**

**General
Information**

Arts

Commerce

**General
Regulations**

**General
Regulations,
Post Diploma**

Accounting

**Accounting
Major**

**Accounting
Major, Post**

Bachelor of Commerce: Accounting Major

Regulations effective January 1, 2019 to August 31, 2019.

The Bachelor of Commerce Accounting Major offers flexibility and generous transfer arrangements to meet professional accounting association requirements. Students focus on financial and management accounting, along with taxation, auditing, and accounting information systems.

For more information on this program contact Athabasca University's [Faculty of Business](#), 800.468.6531, or [email](#).

Program Plans

Our online [program plans](#) can assist you in selecting the courses needed to fulfill your program requirements.

Counselling Services offers an assessment website, [Mapping Your Future](#). Athabasca University has also developed [program learning outcomes](#) that describe the career options that may be available to you upon graduating.

Enrolment Restriction

Diploma	Students holding a degree in administration, business, commerce or management; or a degree with a major, concentration, or any equivalency programs from Athabasca University or another university will not be accepted into the Bachelor of Commerce, Accounting Major program. There are no course entrance requirements.
Business Technology Management	
Finance	
General Studies	
Health Administration	

Regulations Governing All Bachelor of Commerce Students

Human Resources and Labour Relations	Students complete the program regulations in effect at the time of their enrolment.
Management	Students must have a weighted average of at least 1.7 (C-) across all courses taken at Athabasca University towards a Bachelor of Commerce degree in order to graduate.
Nursing	
Professional Arts, General Regulations	
Science	

PROGRAM STRUCTURE

University Diploma	Total credits in the program	120
University Certificate	Required courses (<u>Years 1 and 2</u>)	39
Certificate of Completion - English Language Proficiency Program	<u>Options</u>	21
Archived Program Regulations	Required courses (<u>Years 3 and 4</u>)	30
	Accounting Major <u>core courses</u>	15
	Accounting Major <u>electives</u>	9
	Other <u>options</u>	6
Undergraduate Courses	A minimum of 12 <u>Business and Administrative Studies</u> credits must be at the 400 level (including ADMN 404 and ADMN 405).	12

Examinations and Grades	Residency requirement: A minimum of 30 credits must be obtained through Athabasca University in senior (300 or 400) level courses. These 30 credits must include <u>ADMN 404 (3 credits)</u> and <u>ADMN 405 (3 credits)</u> plus 12 credits from the list of required courses for Years 3 and 4.	
Undergraduate Fees and Refunds		
Faculty		
Student Code of Conduct and Right to Appeals Regulations	Graduation with Distinction or Great Distinction. At least 24 credits must be obtained through Athabasca University in order to be considered.	24
Glossary	Maximum <u>Prior Learning Assessment and Recognition</u> credits	21
Site Map		

Search Undergraduate Calendar

Years 1 and 2 (60 credits)

Years 1 and 2 of the Bachelor of Commerce Program regulations also apply to the Accounting Major.

Accounting Major Years 3 and 4 (60 credits)

Required Courses (30 credits)

ACCT 355	<u>Cost Analysis</u>	(3)
ADMN 417	<u>International Business Management</u>	
	or	(3)
ECON 401	<u>The Changing Global Economy</u>	
CMIS 351	<u>Management</u>	

	<u>Information Systems</u>	(3)
FNCE/ECON 300	<u>Financial Economics</u>	
	or	
FNCE 370	<u>Overview of Corporate Finance*</u>	(3)
	* Must take FNCE 370 if pursuing CPA designation.	
MGSC 312	<u>Statistics for Business and Economics II</u>	(3)
MGSC 368	<u>Introduction to Production and Operations Management</u>	(3)
	or	
MGSC 369	<u>Service Operations Management</u>	
ORGB 364	<u>Organizational Behaviour</u>	(3)
HRMT/ORGB 386	<u>Introduction to Human Resource Management</u>	(3)
ADMN 404	<u>Capstone I: Strategic Management*</u>	(3)
ADMN 405	<u>Capstone II: Application and Integration of Contemporary Business Topics*</u>	(3)

*ADMN 404 and ADMN 405 must be

taken with AU.
Transfer credit will
not be awarded.
These courses
should be taken as
the last courses in
the program.

Accounting Major Core Courses (15 credits)

ACCT 351	<u>Intermediate Financial Accounting I</u>	(3)
ACCT 352	<u>Intermediate Financial Accounting II</u>	(3)
ACCT 460	<u>Principles of Auditing</u>	(3)
TAXX 301	<u>Taxation I</u>	(3)

And **one** of the following courses:

FNCE 371	<u>Applications in Corporate Financing</u>	
	or	
FNCE 401	<u>Investments</u>	(3)
	or	
FNCE 403	<u>Derivatives and Risk Management</u>	

Accounting Major Electives (9 credits selected from the following)

Any other senior (300 or 400) level

Accounting (ACCT), Taxation (TAXX), (9)
Finance (FNCE) course, or CMIS
455.

Other Options (6 credits)

Senior (300 or 400) level Non
"Business and Administrative (6)
Studies" credits

**Information effective Jan. 1, 2019 to
Aug. 31, 2019.**

Updated December 18 2018 by laurab

open. online.
everywhere.

Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

**Undergraduate
Programs**

**General
Information**

Arts

Commerce

**General
Regulations**

**General
Regulations,
Post Diploma**

Accounting

**Accounting
Major**

**Accounting
Major, Post**

Bachelor of Commerce (Post Diploma) Accounting Major

Regulations effective January 1, 2019 to
August 31, 2019.

To the [Bachelor of Commerce \(Post
Diploma\) General Regulations](#)

There are two routes to the Bachelor of
Commerce (Post Diploma) Accounting
Major.

Business-Field Diploma-Holder Route

Students presenting two-year college
diplomas in business (or a closely related
field) from an accredited college or
technical institute will receive 60 credits of
block transfer award toward the first two
years of the Bachelor of Commerce (Post
Diploma) Accounting Major, except
students from Ontario colleges, who will
receive 45 credits. These students must
complete additional credits in [non-
Business and Administrative Studies](#)
courses to reach the 60-credit
requirement. Ontario students with
approved three-year diplomas in business
or a closely related field will receive a block
transfer award of up to 66 credits towards

Diploma	this degree program. All diplomas presented must be approved for credit by Athabasca University.
Business Technology Management	
Finance	<u>Non Business-Field Diploma-Holder Route</u>
General Studies	The block transfer award for a diploma approved by AU is 30 credits. If you present courses equivalent to the following list, or another required course within the Bachelor of Commerce program with the diploma, the block transfer award may increase up to 60 credits. All diplomas presented must be approved for credit by Athabasca University.
Health Administration	
Human Resources and Labour Relations	For more information on the status of this program, contact Athabasca University's Faculty of Business at 800.468.6531, or email .
Management	
Nursing	Program Plans
Professional Arts, General Regulations	
Science	Our online program plans can assist you in selecting the courses needed to fulfill your program requirements.
Architecture	
University Diploma	Counselling Services offers an assessment website, Mapping Your Future . Athabasca University has also developed program learning outcomes that describe the career options that may be available to you upon graduating.
University Certificate	
Certificate of Completion - English Language Proficiency Program	Regulations Governing All Bachelor of Commerce Students
Archived Program Regulations	
Undergraduate Courses	Students complete the program regulations in effect at the time of their enrolment.

Examinations and Grades

Undergraduate Fees and Refunds

Faculty

Student Code of Conduct and Right to Appeals Regulations

Glossary

Site Map

Search Undergraduate Calendar

To graduate, students must have a weighted average of at least 1.7 (C-) across all courses taken at Athabasca University towards a Bachelor of Commerce (Post Diploma) degree.

PROGRAM STRUCTURE

Total credits in the program	120
Block transfer credit for two-year business diploma (excluding Ontario)	60
Block transfer credit for Ontario two-year business diploma	45
Block transfer credit for Ontario three-year business diploma	up to 66
Required Courses credits (Years 3 and 4)	30
Accounting Major Core Courses credits	15
A minimum of 12 <u>Business and Administrative Studies</u> credits must be at the 400 level (including ADMN 404 and ADMN 405).	12
Residency requirement. A minimum of 30 credits must be obtained through Athabasca University in senior (300 or 400) level courses, including ADMN 404 and ADMN 405.	30
Graduation with Distinction or Great Distinction. At least 24 credits must be obtained through Athabasca University in order to be considered.	24

Maximum Prior Learning
Assessment and Recognition 9
credits

Years 1 and 2 (60 credits)

AU-approved college diploma

Years 3 and 4 (60 credits)

1. Business-Field Diploma-Holder Route

Required Courses (30 credits for two-year diploma, and Ontario three-year diploma)

ACCT 355 Cost Analysis (3)

ADMN 417 International Business Management
or (3)

ECON 401 The Changing Global Economy

CMIS 351 Management Information Systems (3)

FNCE/ECON 300 Financial Economics

or
Overview of Corporate Finance* (3)

FNCE 370

* Must take FNCE 370 if pursuing further ACCT or FNCE courses.

MGSC 312 Statistics for Business and Economics II (3)

MGSC 368 Introduction to Production and Operations Management (3)

or

MGSC 369 Service Operations Management

ORGB 364 Organizational Behavior (3)

HRMT/ORGB 386 Introduction to Human Resource Management (3)

ADMN 404 Capstone I: Strategic Management* (3)

ADMN 405 Capstone II: Application and Integration of Contemporary Business Topics* (3)

*ADMN 404 and ADMN 405 must be taken with AU. Transfer credit will not be awarded. These courses should be taken as the last courses in the program.

Accounting Major Core Courses

(15 credits)

ACCT 351	<u>Intermediate Financial Accounting I</u>	(3)
ACCT 352	<u>Intermediate Financial Accounting II</u>	(3)
ACCT 460	<u>Principles of Auditing</u>	(3)
TAXX 301	<u>Taxation I</u>	(3)

And **one** of the following:

FNCE 371	<u>Applications in Corporate Finance</u>	
	or	
FNCE 401	<u>Investments</u>	(3)
	or	
FNCE 403	<u>Derivatives and Risk Management</u>	

Accounting Major Electives (9 credits selected from the following)

Any other senior (300/400) level
Accounting (ACCT), Taxation (TAXX),
or Finance (FNCE) courses, or CMIS
455. (9)

Other Options (6 credits)

Senior (300/400) level Non
"Business and Administrative
Studies" credits*

*PHIL 333 Professional Ethics or (6)
PHIL 337 Business Ethics is
strongly recommended if not
already taken within diploma.

2. Non-Business-Field Diploma-Holder Route

Required Courses (30 credits)

ACCT Accounting for Managers
250

or

ACCT Introductory Financial
253 Accounting* (3)

* Students who are
planning to pursue a
professional accounting
designation are advised
to take ACCT 253.

ADMN Introduction to
232 Management (3)

ADMN Writing in Organizations (3)
233

CMIS Microcomputer
245 Applications in Business (3)
 (Windows)

COMM Interpersonal
243 Communication

	or	(3)
COMM 277	<u>Group Communication</u>	
ECON 247	<u>Microeconomics</u>	(3)
ECON 248	<u>Macroeconomics</u>	(3)
LGST 369	<u>Commercial Law</u>	(3)
MGSC 301	<u>Statistics for Business and Economics I</u>	(3)
MATH 244	<u>Business Mathematics</u>	
	or	
MATH 260	<u>Calculus for Social Sciences and Economics</u>	
	or	(3)
MATH 265	<u>Introduction to Calculus I</u>	
	or	
MATH 270	<u>Linear Algebra I</u>	

And the required and options courses in the Business Field Diploma-Holder List above.

Information effective Jan. 1, 2019 to Aug. 31, 2019.

Updated December 18 2018 by laurab

Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

**Undergraduate
Programs**

**General
Information**

Arts

Commerce

**General
Regulations**

**General
Regulations,
Post Diploma**

Accounting

**Business
Technology
Management**

Business

Business Technology Management

Regulations effective September 1, 2018.

The Business Technology Management Major is intended for students with a career focus in the areas of business technology management and management information systems, and is delivered using online systems.

[Business Technology Management
Major](#)

[Business Technology Management
Major, Post Diploma](#)

**Information effective Sept. 1, 2018 to
Aug. 31, 2019.**

Updated July 24 2018 by laurab

Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

**Undergraduate
Programs**

**General
Information**

Arts

Commerce

**General
Regulations**

**General
Regulations,
Post Diploma**

Accounting

**Business
Technology
Management**

Business

Bachelor of Commerce: Business Technology Management Major

Regulations effective January 1, 2019 to
August 31, 2019.

NOTE: This program was previously called
**Bachelor of Commerce: e-Commerce
Major.**

Building on the Bachelor of Commerce
program is Athabasca University's
Business Technology Management major.
This program will use online
enhancements to emulate the business
technology management business
environment.

For more information about this program,
contact [Athabasca University's Faculty of
Business](#) at 800.468.6531, or [email](#).

Program Plans

Our online [program plans](#) can assist you in
selecting the courses needed to fulfill your
program requirements.

Counselling Services offers an assessment
Web site, [Mapping Your Future](#). Athabasca
University has developed [program](#)

Technology Management Major

learning outcomes that describe the career options that may be available to you upon graduating.

Business Technology Management Major, Post Diploma

Enrolment Restriction

Students holding a degree in administration, business, commerce or management; or a degree with a major, concentration, or any equivalency programs from Athabasca University or another university will not be accepted into the Bachelor of Commerce, Business Technology Management Major program.

Finance

General Studies

Health Administration

Human Resources and Labour Relations

Management

Nursing

Professional Arts, General Regulations

Science

Architecture

University Diploma

Regulations Governing All Bachelor of Commerce Students

Students complete the program regulations in effect at the time of their enrolment.

Students must have a weighted average of at least 1.7 (C-) across all courses taken at Athabasca University towards a Bachelor of Commerce degree in order to graduate.

University Certificate

Certificate of Completion - English Language Proficiency Program

Archived Program Regulations

PROGRAM STRUCTURE

Total credits in the program	120
Required courses (<u>Years 1 and 2</u>)	39
<u>Options</u>	21
Required courses (<u>Years 3 and 4</u>)	30
Business Technology Management major core (<u>Years 3 and 4</u>)	21

Undergraduate Courses	Business Technology Management <u>electives</u>	6
Examinations and Grades	<u>Options</u>	3
Undergraduate Fees and Refunds	A minimum of 12 <u>Business and Administrative Studies</u> credits must be at the 400 level (including ADMN 404 and ADMN 405).	12
Faculty	Residency requirement: A minimum of 30 credits must be obtained through Athabasca University in senior (300 or 400) level courses. These 30 credits must include <u>ADMN 404 (3 credits)</u> and <u>ADMN 405 (3 credits)</u> plus 12 credits from the list of required courses for Years 3 and 4.	30
Student Code of Conduct and Right to Appeals Regulations		
Glossary		
Site Map	Graduation with Distinction or Great Distinction. At least 24 credits must be obtained through Athabasca University in order to be considered.	24
Search Undergraduate Calendar	Maximum <u>Prior Learning Assessment and Recognition</u> credits	21

Years 1 and 2 (60 credits)

Years 1 and 2 of the Bachelor of Commerce Program regulations also apply to the Business Technology Management Major.

Business Technology Management Major Years 3 and 4 (60 credits)

Required Courses (30 credits)

ACCT 355	<u>Cost Analysis</u>	(3)
ADMN 417	<u>International Business Management</u>	
	or	(3)
ECON 401	<u>The Changing Global Economy</u>	
CMIS 351	<u>Management Information Systems</u>	(3)
FNCE/ECON 300	<u>Financial Economics</u>	
	or	(3)
FNCE 370	<u>Overview of Corporate Finance</u>	
MGSC 312	<u>Statistics for Business and Economics II</u>	(3)
MGSC 368	<u>Introduction to Production and Operations Management</u>	(3)
	or	
MGSC 369	<u>Service Operations Management</u>	
ORGB 364	<u>Organizational Behaviour</u>	(3)
HRMT/ORGB 386	<u>Introduction to Human Resource Management</u>	(3)
ADMN 404	<u>Capstone I: Strategic Management*</u>	(3)

Capstone II:

ADMN 405	<u>Application and Integration of Contemporary Business Topics*</u>	(3)
----------	---	-----

*ADMN 404 and
ADMN 405 must be
taken with AU.
Transfer credit will
not be awarded.
These courses
should be taken as
the last courses in
the program.

Business Technology Management Major Core Courses (21 credits)

ADMN 415	<u>Strategy and Technology Innovation</u>	(3)
CMIS 431	<u>Information Technology Leadership</u>	(3)
ECOM 320	<u>Overview of e- Commerce</u>	(3)
MGSC 405	<u>Quantitative Approaches to Decision Making</u>	(3)
MGSC 419	<u>Information Technology Project Management</u>	(3)
MKTG 410	<u>e-Marketing</u>	(3)
COMP 361	<u>Systems Analysis and Design</u>	(3)

Business Technology Management Major Electives (select 6 credits from the following)

CMIS 214	<u>Custom Applications with Visual Basic</u>	(3)
COMP 266	<u>Introduction to Web Programming</u>	
	or	(3)
COMP 268	<u>Introduction to Computer Programming (Java)</u>	
MGSC 418	<u>Supply Chain Management</u>	(3)
CMIS	Any senior (300/400) level <u>CMIS</u> course	
COMP	Any senior (300/400) level <u>COMP</u> course	
ECOM	Any senior (300/400) level <u>ECOM</u> course	

Options (3 credits)

Senior (300/400) level Non
"Business and Administrative
Studies" credits (3)

**Information effective Jan. 1, 2019 to
Aug. 31, 2019.**

Updated December 18 2018 by laurab

**open. online.
everywhere.**

Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

**Undergraduate
Programs**

**General
Information**

Arts

Commerce

**General
Regulations**

**General
Regulations,
Post Diploma**

Accounting

**Business
Technology
Management**

Business

Bachelor of Commerce (Post Diploma) Business Technology Management Major

Regulations effective January 1, 2019 to
August 31, 2019.

NOTE: This program was previously called
**Bachelor of Commerce: e-Commerce
Major, Post Diploma.**

There are two routes to the Bachelor of
Commerce (Post Diploma) Business
Technology Management Major:

Business-Field Diploma-Holder Route

Students presenting two-year college
diplomas in business (or a closely related
field) from an accredited college or
technical institute will receive 60 credits of
block transfer award toward the first two
years of the Bachelor of Commerce (Post
Diploma) Business Technology
Management Major, except students from
Ontario colleges, who will receive 45
credits. These students must complete
additional credits in non-Business and
Administrative Studies courses to reach
the 60-credit requirement. Ontario
students with approved three-year

Technology Management Major

Business Technology Management Major, Post Diploma

Finance

General Studies

Health Administration

Human Resources and Labour Relations

Management

Nursing

Professional Arts, General Regulations

Science

Architecture

University Diploma

University Certificate

Certificate of Completion - English Language Proficiency Program

Archived Program Regulations

diplomas in business or a closely related field will receive a block transfer award of up to 66 credits towards this degree program. All diplomas presented must be approved for credit by Athabasca University.

Non Business-Field Diploma-Holder Route

Students presenting two- or three-year professional diplomas in non-business fields from an accredited college or technical institute, will receive a block transfer award of 30 credits. Students must also complete required courses (30 credits) and the required and options courses in the Business-Field Diploma-Holder Route. If students present a diploma and course(s) equivalent to the program list (or another required course within the Bachelor of Commerce program) the block transfer award may increase up to 60 credits. All diplomas presented must be approved for credit by Athabasca University.

For more information on the status of this program, contact Athabasca University's Faculty of Business at 800.468.6531, or email.

Program Plans

Our online program plans can assist you in selecting the courses needed to fulfill your program requirements.

Counselling Services offers an assessment website, Mapping Your Future. Athabasca University has also developed program learning outcomes that describe the career options that may be available to you upon graduating.

Undergraduate
Courses

Examinations
and Grades

Undergraduate
Fees and
Refunds

Faculty

Student Code
of Conduct and
Right to
Appeals
Regulations

Glossary

Site Map

Search
Undergraduate
Calendar

Regulations Governing All Bachelor of Commerce Students

Students complete the program regulations in effect at the time of their enrolment.

To graduate, students must have a weighted average of at least 1.7 (C-) across all courses taken at Athabasca University towards a Bachelor of Commerce (Post Diploma) degree.

To the Bachelor of Commerce (Post Diploma) General Regulations

PROGRAM STRUCTURE

Total credits in the program	120
Block transfer credit for two-year business diploma (excluding Ontario)	60
Block transfer credit for Ontario two-year business diploma	45
Block transfer credit for Ontario three-year business diploma	up to 66
Required Courses credits (Years 3 and 4)	30
Business Technology Management Major Core Courses credits	21
A minimum of 12 <u>Business and Administrative Studies</u> credits must be at the 400 level (including ADMN 404 and ADMN 405).	12

Residency requirement: A minimum of 30 credits must be obtained through Athabasca University in senior (300 or 400) level courses, including ADMN 404 and ADMN 405. 30

Graduation with Distinction or Great Distinction. At least 24 credits must be obtained through Athabasca University in order to be considered. 24

Maximum Prior Learning Assessment and Recognition credits 9

Years 1 and 2 (60 credits)

AU-approved college diploma

Years 3 and 4 (60 credits)

1. Business-Field Diploma-Holder Route

Required Courses (30 credits for two-year diploma, and Ontario three-year diploma)

ACCT 355 Cost Analysis (3)

ACCT 417 International Business Management
or (3)

ECON 401 The Changing Global Economy

CMIS 351	<u>Management Information Systems</u>	(3)
FNCE/ECON 300	<u>Financial Economics</u>	
	or	
	<u>Overview of Corporate Finance*</u>	(3)
FNCE 370	* Must take FNCE 370 if pursuing further ACCT or FNCE courses.	
MGSC 312	<u>Statistics for Business and Economics II</u>	(3)
MGSC 368	<u>Introduction to Production and Operations Management</u>	(3)
	or	
MGSC 369	<u>Service Operations Management</u>	
ORGB 364	<u>Organizational Behavior</u>	(3)
HRMT/ORGB 386	<u>Introduction to Human Resource Management</u>	(3)
ADMN 404	<u>Capstone I: Strategic Management*</u>	(3)
ADMN 405	<u>Capstone II: Application and Integration of Contemporary Business Topics*</u>	(3)

*ADMN 404 and
ADMN 405 must be
taken with AU.
Transfer credit will
not be awarded.
These courses
should be taken as
the last courses in
the program.

Business Technology Management Major Core Courses (21 credits)

ADMN 415	<u>Strategy and Technology Innovation</u>	(3)
CMIS 431	<u>Information Technology Leadership</u>	(3)
ECOM 320	<u>Overview of e-Commerce</u>	(3)
MGSC 405	<u>Quantitative Approaches in Decision Making</u>	(3)
MGSC 419	<u>Information Technology Project Management</u>	(3)
MKTG 410	<u>e-Marketing</u>	(3)
COMP 361	<u>Systems Analysis and Design</u>	(3)

Business Technology Management Major Electives (select 6 credits from the following)

CMIS 214	<u>Custom Applications with Visual Basic</u>	(3)
COMP	<u>Introduction to Web</u>	

266	<u>Programming</u>	(3)
	or	
COMP 268	<u>Introduction to Computer Programming (Java)</u>	
MGSC 418	<u>Supply Chain Management</u>	(3)
CMIS	Any senior (300/400) level <u>CMIS</u> course	
COMP	Any senior (300/400) level <u>COMP</u> course	
ECOM	Any senior (300/400) level <u>ECOM</u> course	

Options (3 credits)

Senior (300/400) level Non
"Business and Administrative
Studies" credits*

*PHIL 333 Professional Ethics or (3)
PHIL 337 Business Ethics is strongly
recommended if not already taken
within diploma.

1. Non-Business-Field Diploma-Holder Route

Required Courses (30 credits)

ACCT
250 Accounting for Managers

or

ACCT

253 Introductory Financial Accounting* (3)

* Students who are planning to pursue a professional accounting designation are advised to take ACCT 253.

ADMN 232 Introduction to Management (3)

ADMN 233 Writing in Organizations (3)

CMIS 245 Microcomputer Applications in Business (Windows) (3)

COMM 243 Interpersonal Communication

or (3)

COMM 277 Group Communication

ECON 247 Microeconomics (3)

ECON 248 Macroeconomics (3)

LGST 369 Commercial Law (3)

MGSC 301 Statistics for Business and Economics I (3)

MATH 244 Business Mathematics

or

MATH 260 Calculus for Social Sciences and Economics

or

(3)

MATH
265

Introduction to Calculus I

or

MATH
270

Linear Algebra I

And the required and
options courses in the
Business-Field Diploma-
Holder Route list.

**Information effective Jan. 1, 2019 to
Aug. 31, 2019.**

Updated December 18 2018 by laurab

open. online.
everywhere.

Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

**Undergraduate
Programs**

**General
Information**

Arts

Commerce

**General
Regulations**

**General
Regulations,
Post Diploma**

Accounting

**Business
Technology
Management**

Finance

Finance

Regulations effective September 1, 2018.

The Finance Major is a contemporary major, integrating finance and economics courses to provide graduates with a broad exposure to this growing services sector. The field of financial services involves the study of financial markets, financial instruments and investment decision making, and analyzes alternative methods to obtain, manage, and use capital by institutions and individuals.

[Finance Major](#)

[Finance Major, Post Diploma](#)

**Information effective Sept. 1, 2018 to
Aug. 31, 2019.**

Updated June 18 2018 by laurab

Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

Undergraduate Programs

**General
Information**

Arts

Commerce

**General
Regulations**

**General
Regulations,
Post Diploma**

Accounting

**Business
Technology
Management**

Finance

Bachelor of Commerce: Finance Major

Regulations effective January 1, 2019 to
August 31, 2019.

Building on the Bachelor of Commerce
program is Athabasca University's Finance
major.

Finance is a contemporary major,
integrating finance and economics courses
to provide graduates with a broad
exposure to this growing services sector.
The field of financial services involves the
study of financial markets, financial
instruments and investment decision
making, and analyzes alternative methods
to obtain, manage, and use capital by
institutions and individuals.

For more information about this program,
contact [Athabasca University's Faculty of
Business](#) at 800.468.6531, or [email](#).

Program Plans

Our online [program plans](#) can assist you in
selecting the courses needed to fulfill your
program requirements.

Counselling Services offers an assessment
website, [Mapping Your Future](#). Athabasca
University has developed [program](#)

**Finance
Major**

learning outcomes that describe the career options that may be available to you upon graduating.

**Finance
Major, Post
Diploma**

Enrolment Restriction

**General
Studies**

Students holding a degree in administration, business, commerce or management; or a degree with a major, concentration, or any equivalency programs from Athabasca University or another university will not be accepted into the Bachelor of Commerce, Finance Major program. There are no course entrance requirements.

**Health
Administration**

**Human
Resources and
Labour
Relations**

Management

Nursing

**Professional
Arts, General
Regulations**

Regulations Governing All Bachelor of Commerce Students

Science

Students complete the program regulations in effect at the time of their enrolment.

Architecture

**University
Diploma**

Students must have a weighted average of at least 1.7 (C-) across all courses taken at Athabasca University towards a Bachelor of Commerce degree in order to graduate.

**University
Certificate**

**Certificate of
Completion -
English
Language
Proficiency
Program**

PROGRAM STRUCTURE

**Archived
Program
Regulations**

Total credits in the program 120

Required courses (Years 1 and 2) 39

Options 21

**Undergraduate
Courses**

Required courses (Years 3 and 4) 30

Finance major core courses 21

Examinations and Grades	Finance <u>major electives</u>	3
	<u>Options</u>	6
Undergraduate Fees and Refunds	A minimum of 12 <u>Business and Administrative Studies</u> credits must be at the 400 level (including ADMN 404 and ADMN 405).	12
Faculty		
Student Code of Conduct and Right to Appeals Regulations	Residency requirement: A minimum of 30 credits must be obtained through Athabasca University in senior (300 or 400) level courses. These 30 credits must include <u>ADMN 404 (3 credits)</u> and <u>ADMN 405 (3 credits)</u> plus 12 credits from the list of required courses for Years 3 and 4.	30
Glossary		
Site Map		
Search Undergraduate Calendar	Graduation with Distinction or Great Distinction. At least 24 credits must be obtained through Athabasca University in order to be considered.	24
	Maximum <u>Prior Learning Assessment and Recognition</u> credits	21

Years 1 and 2 (60 credits)

Years 1 and 2 of the Bachelor of Commerce Program regulations also apply to the Finance Major.

Finance Major Years 3 and 4 (60 credits)

Required Courses (30 credits)

ACCT 355 Cost Analysis (3)

International

ADMN 417	<u>Business Management</u>	(3)
	or	
ECON 401	<u>The Changing Global Economy</u>	
CMIS 351	<u>Management Information Systems</u>	(3)
FNCE /ECON 300	<u>Financial Economics</u>	
	or	(3)
FNCE 370	<u>Overview of Corporate Finance</u>	
MGSC 312	<u>Statistics for Business and Economics II</u>	(3)
MGSC 368	<u>Introduction to Production and Operations Management</u>	(3)
	or	
MGSC 369	<u>Service Operations Management</u>	
ORGB 364	<u>Organizational Behaviour</u>	(3)
HRMT/ORGB 386	<u>Introduction to Human Resources Management</u>	(3)
ADMN 404	<u>Capstone I: Strategic Management*</u>	(3)
ADMN 405	<u>Capstone II: Application and Integration of Contemporary</u>	(3)

Business Topics*

*ADMN 404 and
ADMN 405 must be
taken with AU.

Transfer credit will
not be awarded.

These courses
should be taken as
the last courses in
the program.

Finance Major Core Courses (21 credits)

ECON 385	<u>Money, Banking, and Canadian Financial Institutions</u>	(3)
ECON 476	<u>International Finance</u>	(3)
FNCE 401	<u>Investments</u>	(3)
FNCE 403	<u>Derivatives and Risk Management</u>	(3)
FNCE 405	<u>Empirical Finance</u>	(3)
FNCE 470	<u>Portfolio Management</u>	(3)
MGSC 405	<u>Quantitative Approaches to Decision Making</u>	(3)

Finance Major Electives (Select 3 credits from the following)

Any Economics (ECON) or Finance
(FNCE) course at the senior
(300/400) level, not included as a
core course. (3)

Options (6 credits)

Senior (300/400) level Non
"Business and Administrative (6)
Studies" credits

**Information effective Jan. 1, 2019 to
Aug. 31, 2019.**

Updated December 18 2018 by laurab

open. online.
everywhere.

Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

**Undergraduate
Programs**

**General
Information**

Arts

Commerce

**General
Regulations**

**General
Regulations,
Post Diploma**

Accounting

**Business
Technology
Management**

Finance

Bachelor of Commerce (Post Diploma) Finance Major

Regulations effective January 1, 2019 to
August 31, 2019.

There are two routes to the Bachelor of
Commerce (Post Diploma) Finance Major:

Business-Field Diploma-Holder Route

Students presenting two-year college diplomas in business (or a closely related field) from an accredited college or technical institute will receive 60 credits of block transfer award toward the first two years of the Bachelor of Commerce (Post Diploma) Finance Major, except students from Ontario colleges, who will receive 45 credits. These students must complete additional credits in non-Business and Administrative Studies courses to reach the 60-credit requirement. Ontario students with approved three-year diplomas in business or a closely related field will receive a block transfer award of up to 66 credits towards this degree program. All diplomas presented must be approved for credit by Athabasca University.

**Finance
Major**

**Finance
Major, Post
Diploma**

**General
Studies**

**Health
Administration**

**Human
Resources and
Labour
Relations**

Management

Nursing

**Professional
Arts, General
Regulations**

Science

Architecture

**University
Diploma**

**University
Certificate**

**Certificate of
Completion -
English
Language
Proficiency
Program**

**Archived
Program
Regulations**

**Undergraduate
Courses**

Non Business-Field Diploma-Holder Route

Those students holding an AU-approved two- or three-year professional diploma in a non-business field from an accredited college or technical institute may receive a block transfer award for their diploma of between 30 and 60 credits towards this degree program. The minimum block transfer award for an AU-approved diploma is 30 credits. Students must also complete the required courses (30 credits), and the required and options courses in the Business-Field Diploma-Holder Route. All diplomas presented must be approved for credit by Athabasca University.

For more information on the status of this program, contact Athabasca University's Faculty of Business at 800.468.6531, or email.

Program Plans

Our online program plans can assist you in selecting the courses needed to fulfill your program requirements.

Counselling Services offers an assessment website, Mapping Your Future. Athabasca University has developed program learning outcomes that describe the career options that may be available to you upon graduating.

Regulations Governing All Bachelor of Commerce Students

Examinations and Grades	Students complete the program regulations in effect at the time of their enrolment.
Undergraduate Fees and Refunds	To graduate, students must have a weighted average of at least <u>1.7</u> (C-) across all courses taken at Athabasca University towards a Bachelor of Commerce (Post Diploma) degree.
Faculty	
Student Code of Conduct and Right to Appeals Regulations	To the <u>Bachelor of Commerce (Post Diploma) General Regulations</u>

PROGRAM STRUCTURE

Glossary	
Site Map	Total credits in the program 120
Search Undergraduate Calendar	Block transfer credit for two-year business diploma (excluding Ontario) 60
	Block transfer credit for Ontario two-year business diploma 45
	Block transfer credit for Ontario three-year business diploma up to 66
	Required credits (Years 3 and 4) 30
	Required Finance Major credits 21
	A minimum of 12 <u>Business and Administrative Studies</u> credits must be at the 400 level (including ADMN 404 and ADMN 405). 12
	Residency requirement: A minimum of 30 credits must be obtained through Athabasca University in senior (300 or 400) level courses, including ADMN 404 and ADMN 405. 30
	Graduation with Distinction or

Great Distinction. At least 24 credits must be obtained through Athabasca University in order to be considered. 24

Maximum Prior Learning Assessment and Recognition credits 9

Years 1 and 2 (60 credits)

AU-approved college diploma

Years 3 and 4 (60 credits)

1. Business-Field Diploma-Holder Route

Required Courses (30 credits for two-year diploma, and Ontario three-year diploma)

ACCT 355 Cost Analysis (3)

ADMN 417 International Business Management
or (3)

ECON 401 The Changing Economy

CMIS 351 Management Information Systems (3)

FNCE/ECON 300 Financial Economics

or

	<u>Overview of Corporate Finance*</u>	(3)
FNCE 370	* Must take FNCE 370 if pursuing further ACCT or FNCE courses.	
MGSC 312	<u>Statistics for Business and Economics II</u>	(3)
MGSC 368	<u>Introduction to Production and Operations Management</u>	(3)
	or	
MGSC 369	<u>Service Operations Management</u>	
ORGB 364	<u>Organizational Behavior</u>	(3)
HRMT/ORGB 386	<u>Introduction to Human Resources Management</u>	(3)
ADMN 404	<u>Capstone I: Strategic Management*</u>	(3)
ADMN 405	<u>Capstone II: Application and Integration of Contemporary Business Topics*</u>	(3)

*ADMN 404 and ADMN 405 must be taken with AU. Transfer credit will not be awarded. These courses should be taken as the last courses in

the program.

Finance Major Core Courses (21 credits)

ECON 385	<u>Money, Banking, and Canadian Financial Institutions</u>	(3)
ECON 476	<u>International Finance</u>	(3)
FNCE 401	<u>Investments</u>	(3)
FNCE 403	<u>Derivatives and Risk Management</u>	(3)
FNCE 405	<u>Empirical Finance</u>	(3)
FNCE 470	<u>Portfolio Management</u>	(3)
MGSC 405	<u>Quantitative Approaches to Decision Making</u>	(3)

Finance Major Electives (Select 3 credits from the following)

Any senior level Economics (ECON)
or Finance (FNCE) courses not
obtained as a core course. (3)

Other Options (6 credits)

Senior (300/400) level Non
"Business and Administrative
Studies" credits*

(6)

*PHIL 333 Professional Ethics or
PHIL 337 Business Ethics is strongly
recommended if not already taken
with diploma.

2. Non-Business-Field Diploma-Holder Route

Required Courses (30 credits)

ACCT 250	<u>Accounting for Managers</u>	
	or	
	<u>Introductory Financial Accounting*</u>	(3)
ACCT 253	* Students who are planning to pursue a professional accounting designation are advised to take ACCT 253.	
ADMN 232	<u>Introduction to Management</u>	(3)
ADMN 233	<u>Writing in Organizations</u>	(3)
CMIS 245	<u>Microcomputer Applications in Business (Windows)</u>	(3)
COMM 243	<u>Interpersonal Communication</u>	
	or	(3)
COMM 277	<u>Group Communication</u>	

ECON 247 Microeconomics (3)

ECON 248 Macroeconomics (3)

LGST 369 Commercial Law (3)

MGSC 301 Statistics for Business and Economics I (3)

MATH 244 Business Mathematics

or

MATH 260 Calculus for Social Sciences and Economics
or (3)

MATH 265 Introduction to Calculus I

or

MATH 270 Linear Algebra I

NOTE: And the required and option courses in the Business-Field Diploma-Holder Route list.

Information effective Jan. 1, 2019 to Aug. 31, 2019.

Updated December 18 2018 by laurab

open. online.
everywhere.

Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

**Undergraduate
Programs**

**General
Information**

Arts

Commerce

**General
Studies**

**Health
Administration**

**Human
Resources and
Labour
Relations**

Management

Nursing

Bachelor of General Studies (Three years—90 credits)

Regulations effective September 1, 2018.

The Bachelor of General Studies degree is one of the most popular programs at Athabasca University. It provides a framework of individualized study within an Arts and Science or Applied Studies designation that offers students the freedom to choose courses to meet career or educational goals. Unlike the other degrees offered by Athabasca University, the Bachelor of General Studies does not have a residency requirement, and degree requirements may be completed at institutions other than Athabasca University.

The Bachelor of General Studies degree requires the completion of 90 credits and is comparable to a three-year program. Students may specialize or diversify their course selection, subject to the following requirements. This degree allows students the freedom to develop their own intellectual and academic interests. This does not mean that course selection should be casual. Students are expected to ensure their vocational or personal needs are well defined. All courses transferred to

Professional Arts, General Regulations

Science

Architecture

University Diploma

University Certificate

Certificate of Completion - English Language Proficiency Program

Archived Program Regulations

Undergraduate Courses

Examinations and Grades

Undergraduate Fees and Refunds

Faculty

Student Code of Conduct and Right to Appeals Regulations

Glossary

Site Map

this degree must be university-level credit as determined by Athabasca University faculty.

Students are strongly encouraged to register in [ENGL 255](#) early in their program. The English writing skills requirement is waived for students enrolling in the second undergraduate degree.

Prior Learning and Assessment Recognition (PLAR) offers you the opportunity to demonstrate your prior learning and receive credit toward your program. For more information, visit the [PLAR website](#).

Program Plans

Our [online program plans](#) can assist you in selecting the courses needed to fulfill your program requirements. Counselling Services offers an assessment website, [Mapping Your Future](#). Athabasca University has also developed [program learning outcomes](#) that describe the career options that may be available to you upon graduating.

Program Requirements

Students must choose either an Arts and Science or an Applied Studies designation.

Students complete the program regulations in effect at the time of their enrolment.

PROGRAM STRUCTURE

Search	Total credits in the program	90
Undergraduate Calendar	Residency requirement	None
	Graduation with Distinction or Great Distinction. At least 24 credits must be obtained through Athabasca University in order to be considered.	24

MAXIMUM PRIOR LEARNING ASSESSMENT AND RECOGNITION (PLAR) CREDITS

<u>Arts and Science</u>	9
<u>Applied Studies</u>	21

MINIMUM CREDITS REQUIRED

Credits in the area of designation	45
Senior (300 or 400) level credits in the area of designation	30
Total senior-level credits (including above 30)	45
<u>Humanities</u> area of study* *The 100-level ENGL courses will not satisfy the Humanities area of study requirement in this program. These courses may, however, count as part of the total number of credits required for the degree.	6
<u>Social Science</u> area of study	6
<u>Science</u> area of study	6

MAXIMUM CREDITS ALLOWED

At the preparatory (100) level	6
At the junior (200) level in any one discipline	15

English Writing Skills Requirement

Students must meet the following English writing skills requirement:

hold credit in ENGL 255 (Students are strongly encouraged to register in ENGL 255 early in their program.);

or

have a grade of B- (70 per cent) or better in an Athabasca University English course above the preparatory (100) level;

or

receive credit for an English course in which a grade of B- or better was achieved.

Arts and Science Designation

To satisfy the 90-credit requirement to complete the BGS degree, students must complete 45 credits in courses with an Arts (Humanities and/or Social Science) or Science designation (30 of these credits must be taken at the senior (300 or 400) level). Refer to Minimum Credits Required above.

Applied Studies Designation

The Applied Studies designation includes courses in Business and Administrative Studies. Transfer courses in engineering,

education, physical education, etc. are also applicable to the Applied Studies designation.

To satisfy the 90-credit requirement to complete the BGS degree, students must complete 45 credits in courses with an Applied Studies designation (30 of these credits must be taken at the senior (300 or 400) level). Refer to Minimum Credits Required above.

Students in the Applied Studies designation in the Bachelor of General Studies degree must also complete ADMN 233 or ENGL 255. ADMN 233 will partially satisfy the Applied Studies area of study requirement in this program.

Bachelor of General Studies Second Undergraduate Degree Regulations

MINIMUM CREDITS REQUIRED

Minimum credits not applied to a previous degree	48
Credits in the area of designation	30
Senior (300 or 400) level credits in the area of designation	30
Total senior-level credits (including above 30)	36
In the <u>Humanities</u> area of study	6
In the <u>Social Science</u> area of study	6

In the <u>Science</u> area of study	6
Residency requirement	None
Graduation with Distinction or Great Distinction. At least 24 credits must be obtained through Athabasca University in order to be considered.	24

MAXIMUM CREDITS ALLOWED

At the preparatory (100) level	0
At the junior (200) level in any one discipline	12
Maximum Prior Learning Assessment and Recognition credits	None permitted

Students must choose either an Arts and Science or an Applied Studies designation and complete at least 30 senior credits in the chosen designation.

The English writing skills requirement is waived for students enrolling in the second undergraduate degree.

Teaching Credential

For purposes of upgrading towards an Alberta professional teaching certificate, Alberta Education has specific requirements for the certification of teachers. Students planning to obtain a Bachelor of General Studies degree in order to meet certification requirements

are advised to have completed a basic teacher preparation program acceptable to the Alberta minister of education.

To obtain information regarding an assessment of the basic teacher preparation program towards the minimum requirements for certification in Alberta, and regarding the Bachelor of General Studies degree as a possible means to fulfilling the academic degree requirements, contact:

*The Registrar
Alberta Education
Professional Standards Branch
2nd floor, 44 Capital Boulevard Building
10044-108 St.
Edmonton, AB
T5J 5E6
780.427.2045*

Alberta teachers wishing to have Athabasca University courses or programs considered for salary purposes are recommended to contact:

*Alberta Teachers' Association
Teacher Qualifications Service
Barnett House
11010 - 142 Street
Edmonton, AB T5N 2R1
780.447.9400 (in Edmonton)
800.232.7208 (toll-free in Alberta)
tqs@teachers.ab.ca*

**Information effective Sept. 1, 2018 to
Aug. 31, 2019.**

Updated December 04 2018 by laurab

Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

**Undergraduate
Programs**

**General
Information**

Arts

Commerce

**General
Studies**

**Health
Administration**

**Health
Administration,
3-year**

**Health
Administration,
3-year, Post
Diploma**

Health Administration

Regulations effective September 1, 2018.

Canada's health care system is faced with challenges from all directions; rising costs, shortage of human resources, and its aging population.

Athabasca University's Bachelor of Health Administration programs are designed to help health care administrators and managers meet these challenges. By developing organizational, analytical, and managerial skills, the program enables graduate students to seek innovative ways of meeting the increasing demands on Canada's health care system. To receive more information about this program, please contact Athabasca University's [Centre for Social Sciences](#).

[Bachelor of Health Administration](#)

[Bachelor of Health Administration,
Post Diploma](#)

**Information effective Sept. 1, 2018 to
Aug. 31, 2019.**

Updated June 18 2018 by laurab

Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

**Undergraduate
Programs**

**General
Information**

Arts

Commerce

**General
Studies**

**Health
Administration**

**Health
Administration,
3-year**

**Health
Administration,
3-year, Post
Diploma**

Bachelor of Health Administration (Three years—90 credits)

Regulations effective September 1, 2018.

Canada's health care system is faced with challenges from all directions; rising costs, shortage of human resources, and an aging population.

Athabasca University's Bachelor of Health Administration program is designed to help health care administrators and managers meet these challenges. By developing organizational, analytical, and managerial skills, the program enables graduate students to seek innovative ways of meeting the increasing demands on Canada's health care system. To receive more information about this program, please contact Athabasca University's [Center for Social Sciences](#).

Second Undergraduate Degree

Students who hold a recognized first degree and who wish to obtain an AU undergraduate degree in a different subject area, must apply under the second undergraduate degree regulations. These students may transfer in up to 50 per cent

Human
Resources and
Labour
Relations

Management

Nursing

Professional
Arts, General
Regulations

Science

Architecture

University
Diploma

University
Certificate

Certificate of
Completion -
English
Language
Proficiency
Program

Archived
Program
Regulations

Undergraduate
Courses

Examinations
and Grades

Undergraduate
Fees and
Refunds

Faculty

Student Code
of Conduct and
Right to

(45 credits) into the three-year degree program, based on course work in the first degree that is applicable. Preparatory (100 level) credits cannot be used to fulfill the requirements of a second undergraduate degree.

Program Plans

Our [online program plans](#) can assist you in selecting the courses needed to fulfill your program requirements.

Counselling Services offers an assessment website, [Mapping Your Future](#). Athabasca University has also developed [program learning outcomes](#) that describe the career options that may be available to you upon graduating.

English Writing Skills Requirement

Students must meet the following English writing skills requirement:

hold credit in [ADMN 233](#) or [ENGL 255](#) (Students are strongly encouraged to register in either course early in their program.);

or

have a grade of B- (70 per cent) or better in an Athabasca University English course above the [preparatory \(100\) level](#);

or

receive transfer credit for an English course in which a grade of B- or better was achieved.

Program Requirements

Appeals
Regulations

Students complete the program regulations in effect at the time of their enrolment.

Glossary

Site Map

PROGRAM STRUCTURE

Search

Undergraduate
Calendar

Total credits in the program 90

Required credits 57

Elective credits 15

Options 18

Minimum credits at the senior (300 and 400) level 54

Maximum credits at the junior level 36

(maximum allowed at the preparatory [100] level) 6

Residency requirement. A minimum of 24 credits must be obtained through Athabasca University. 24

Graduation with Distinction or Great Distinction. At least 24 credits must be obtained through Athabasca University in order to be considered. 24

Maximum Prior Learning Assessment and Recognition (PLAR) credits 21

REQUIRED CORE COURSES (57 CREDITS)

ACCT 245 Accounting for Managers of Not-for-Profit

	<u>Organizations</u>	(3)
	or	
ACCT 250	<u>Accounting for Managers</u>	
ADMN 232	<u>Introduction to Management</u>	(3)
ADMN 233	<u>Writing in Organizations*</u>	
	or	(3)
ENGL 255	<u>Introductory Composition*</u>	
	* <u>See English Writing Skills Requirement</u>	
COMM 243	<u>Interpersonal Communication</u>	(3)
ECON/HADM 321	<u>Health Care Economics</u>	(3)
HADM 235	<u>Introduction to Health Administration</u>	(3)
HADM 336	<u>Community Health Planning</u>	(3)
HADM 339	<u>Organization of the Canadian Health Care System</u>	(3)
HADM 369	<u>Health Policy in Canada</u>	(3)
HADM 379	<u>Introduction to Epidemiology</u>	(3)
HADM 400	<u>Health Care Law</u>	(3)
	<u>Practicum – Senior</u>	

HADM 435	<u>Field Placement in Health Administration</u>	(6)
HADM 488	<u>Risk Management and Safety in Health Services</u>	(3)
HLST 200	<u>Introduction to Human Health I</u> or	(3)
HLST 201	<u>Introduction to Human Health II</u>	
HADM 326	<u>Health Issues: Health and Healing</u>	(3)
PHIL 252	<u>Critical Thinking</u> (PHIL 252 will be waived if students have completed a university-level course in indigenous philosophy.)	(3)
PHIL 333	<u>Professional Ethics</u>	(3)
HADM 399	<u>Evaluating Health Research Evidence</u>	(3)

ELECTIVES (SELECT 15 CREDITS FROM THE FOLLOWING)

CMIS 245	<u>Microcomputer Applications in Business (Windows)</u>	(3)
COMM 277	<u>Group Communication</u>	(3)
	<u>Health and Community Development</u>	

HADM 315	(Students are strongly recommended to take HADM 315)	(3)
HLST 320	<u>Teaching and Learning for Health Professionals</u>	(3)
HRMT/ORGB 386	<u>Introduction to Human Resource Management</u>	(3)
LGST 331	<u>Administrative Law</u>	(3)
ORGB 364	<u>Organizational Behaviour</u>	(3)
WGST 303	<u>Issues in Women's Health</u>	(3)

OPTIONS (18 CREDITS)

In any discipline (18)

Information effective Sept. 1, 2018 to Aug. 31, 2019.

Updated December 04 2018 by laurab

open. online.
everywhere.

Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

**Undergraduate
Programs**

**General
Information**

Arts

Commerce

**General
Studies**

**Health
Administration**

**Health
Administration,
3-year**

**Health
Administration,
3-year, Post
Diploma**

Bachelor of Health Administration (Post Diploma) (Three years—90 credits)

Regulations effective September 1, 2018.

The Bachelor of Health Administration (Post Diploma) is open to holders of approved two- or three-year diplomas from an accredited college or technical institute. Students complete the program regulations in effect at the time of their enrolment. All diplomas presented must be approved for credit by Athabasca University.

Program Plans

Our [online program plans](#) can assist you in selecting the courses needed to fulfill your program requirements.

Counselling Services offers an assessment website, [Mapping Your Future](#). Athabasca University has also developed [program learning outcomes](#) that describe the career options that may be available to you upon graduating.

English Writing Skills Requirement

Human Resources and Labour Relations	Students must meet the following English writing skills requirement:
Management	hold credit in <u>ADMN 233</u> or <u>ENGL 255</u> (Students are strongly encouraged to register in either course early in their program.);
Nursing	or
Professional Arts, General Regulations	have a grade of B- (70 per cent) or better in an Athabasca University English course above the <u>preparatory (100) level</u> ;
Science	or
Architecture	receive transfer credit for an English course in which a grade of B- or better was achieved.
University Diploma	

University Certificate

Program Requirements

Certificate of Completion - English Language Proficiency Program

Students complete the program regulations in effect at the time of their enrolment.

Archived Program Regulations

PROGRAM STRUCTURE

Undergraduate Courses	Total credits in the program	90
Examinations and Grades	Maximum block credit transfer from college	66
Undergraduate Fees and Refunds	Senior (300/400 level) credits	30
Faculty	Residency requirement. A minimum of 24 credits must be obtained through Athabasca University.	24
Student Code of Conduct and Right to	Graduation with Distinction or Great Distinction. At least 24 credits must be obtained through Athabasca University in order to be considered.	24

Enrolment Requirement for Business Diplomas

Students presenting AU-approved two-year diplomas in any health-related field or in business administration may be awarded up to 60 credits towards this 90-credit degree. Students presenting AU-approved three-year diplomas in business administration may be awarded up to 66 credits towards this degree.

In order to be awarded a block transfer of 60 credits, students must have completed the following courses (24 credits) or their equivalent.

ACCT 245	<u>Accounting for Managers of Not-for-Profit Organizations</u>	(3)
	or	
ACCT 250	<u>Accounting for Managers</u>	
ADMN 232	<u>Introduction to Management</u>	(3)
ADMN 233	<u>Writing in Organizations*</u>	
	or	
ENGL 255	<u>Introductory Composition</u> * * see <u>English Writing Skills Requirement</u>	(3)
COMM 243	<u>Interpersonal Communication</u>	(3)

HADM 488 Risk Management and Safety in Health Services (3)

Critical Thinking*
* PHIL 252 will be waived if students have completed a university-level course in indigenous philosophy. (3)

HADM 435 Practicum – Senior Field Placement in Health Administration (6)

REQUIRED COURSES (24 CREDITS)

HADM/ECON 321 Health Care Economics (3)

HADM 336 Community Health Planning (3)

HADM 339 Organization of the Canadian Health Care System (3)

HADM 369 Health Policy in Canada (3)

HADM 379 Introduction to Epidemiology (3)

HADM 400 Health Care Law (3)

PHIL 333 Professional Ethics (3)

HADM 399 Evaluating Health Research Evidence (3)

OPTIONS (6 CREDITS)

Six credits in any discipline at the

senior (300 or 400) level (6)

Students who have work experience in Health and Human Services are strongly encouraged to take HADM 326 and HADM 315 to fulfill this option.

Information effective Sept. 1, 2018 to Aug. 31, 2019.

Updated December 04 2018 by laurab

open. online.
everywhere.

Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

**Undergraduate
Programs**

**General
Information**

Arts

Commerce

**General
Studies**

**Health
Administration**

**Human
Resources and
Labour
Relations**

**Human
Resources
and Labour**

Human Resources and Labour Relations

Regulations effective September 1, 2018.

The Bachelor of Human Resources and Labour Relations is an integrated, multidisciplinary program of courses that examines employment relations within their social, legal, political, and economic contexts. The program will be of interest to trade unionists, managers, human resource specialists, and individuals interested in better understanding the employment relations of their own workplace.

[Bachelor of Human Resources and Labour Relations](#)

[Bachelor of Human Resources and Labour Relations, Post Diploma](#)

**Information effective Sept. 1, 2018 to
Aug. 31, 2019.**

Updated June 18 2018 by laurab

Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

**Undergraduate
Programs**

**General
Information**

Arts

Commerce

**General
Studies**

**Health
Administration**

**Human
Resources and
Labour
Relations**

**Human
Resources
and Labour**

Bachelor of Human Resources and Labour Relations (Three years – 90 credits)

Regulations effective September 1, 2018.

The Bachelor of Human Resources and Labour Relations is an integrated, multidisciplinary program of courses that examines employment relations within their social, legal, political, and economic contexts. The program will be of interest to trade unionists, managers, human resource specialists, and individuals interested in better understanding the employment relations of their own workplace. Students are strongly encouraged to register in [ENGL 255](#) early in their program.

Second Undergraduate Degree

Students who hold a recognized first degree and who wish to obtain an AU undergraduate degree in a different subject area, must apply under the second undergraduate degree regulations. These students may transfer in up to 50 per cent (45 credits) into the three-year degree program, based on course work in the first

**Relations, 3-
year**

**Human
Resources
and Labour
Relations, 3-
year, Post
Diploma**

Management

Nursing

**Professional
Arts, General
Regulations**

Science

Architecture

**University
Diploma**

**University
Certificate**

**Certificate of
Completion -
English
Language
Proficiency
Program**

**Archived
Program
Regulations**

**Undergraduate
Courses**

**Examinations
and Grades**

**Undergraduate
Fees and
Refunds**

Faculty

degree that is applicable. Preparatory (100 level) credits cannot be used to fulfill the requirements of a second undergraduate degree.

Program Plans

Our [online program plans](#) can assist you in selecting the courses needed to fulfill your program requirements. Counselling Services offers an assessment website, [Mapping Your Future](#). Athabasca University has also developed [program learning outcomes](#) that describe the career options that may be available to you upon graduating.

Program Requirements

Students complete the program regulations in effect at the time of their enrolment.

PROGRAM STRUCTURE

Total credits in the program	90
Required core courses	30
Electives and option courses	60
Maximum transfer credit	66
Minimum at senior (300/400) level	54
Residency requirement. A minimum of 24 credits must be obtained through Athabasca University.	24
Graduation with Distinction or Great Distinction. At least 24 credits	

Student Code of Conduct and Right to Appeals Regulations	must be obtained through Athabasca University in order to be considered.	24
	Maximum Prior Learning and Assessment (<u>PLAR</u>) credits	30
Glossary	No preparatory (100-level) courses will count towards this program	
Site Map		
Search Undergraduate Calendar	REQUIRED CORE COURSES (30 CREDITS)	

ENGL 255	<u>Introductory Composition</u>	(3)
EDUC 317	<u>Training and Development in Organizations</u>	(3)
HRMT 386	<u>Introduction to Human Resource Management</u>	(3)
IDRL 316	<u>The Practice of Labour Relations</u>	(3)
IDRL 309/LGST 310	<u>Human Rights, the Charter and Labour Relations</u>	(3)
	or	
LBST 330	<u>Workers and the Economy</u>	
IDRL 215	<u>Introduction to Labour Relations</u>	(3)
IDRL 308	<u>Occupational Health and Safety</u>	(3)
IDRL 320	<u>The Law of Work</u>	(3)

SOCI 321 Sociology of Work and Industry (3)

SOSC 366 Research Methods in the Social Sciences (3)

ELECTIVES (45 CREDITS)

Note: A minimum of 9 credits must be selected from the courses in HRMT and/or IDRL.

ACCT 253 Introductory Financial Accounting (3)

ACCT 355 Cost Analysis (3)

ADMN All courses

ANTH 275 Faces of Culture: An Introduction to Cultural Anthropology (3)

CMIS 245 Microcomputer Applications in Business (Windows) (3)

CMIS 351 Management Information Systems (3)

COMM 243 Interpersonal Communication (3)

COMM 277 Group Communication (3)

COMP 361 Systems Analysis and Design (3)

ECON All courses

EDUC All courses

GOVN All courses

HIST 336	<u>History of Canadian Labour</u>	(6)
HRMT	<u>All courses</u>	
IDRL	<u>All courses</u>	
LBST	<u>All courses</u>	
LGST	<u>All courses</u>	
ORGB	<u>All courses</u>	
PHIL 252	<u>Critical Thinking</u>	(3)
PHIL 333	<u>Professional Ethics</u>	(3)
POEC	<u>All courses</u>	
PSYC 200	<u>Introduction to Career Development</u>	(3)
PSYC 300	<u>Theories of Career Development</u>	(3)
PSYC 310	<u>Learning and Instruction</u>	(3)
PSYC 387	<u>Learning</u>	(3)
PSYC 401	<u>Learning Through Life</u>	(3)
PSYC 405	<u>Creating a Working Alliance</u>	(3)
SOCI 300	<u>How Humans Organize: From Primary Groups to the World Wide Web</u>	(3)
SOCI 301	<u>Social Statistics</u>	(3)
SOCI 332	<u>Women and Unions</u>	(3)

SOCI 345 Women and Work in Canada (3)

SOCI 381 The Rich and the Rest: The Sociology of Wealth, Power, and Inequality. (3)

OPTIONS(15 CREDITS)

Junior- or senior-level credits from any area, including from the electives above (provided they haven't been used to satisfy the elective requirement). (15)

Students who wish to substitute another course(s) for the electives may do so with the permission of the program director.

Information effective Sept. 1, 2018 to Aug. 31, 2019.

Updated December 04 2018 by laurab

open. online.
everywhere.

Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

**Undergraduate
Programs**

**General
Information**

Arts

Commerce

**General
Studies**

**Health
Administration**

**Human
Resources and
Labour
Relations**

**Human
Resources
and Labour**

Bachelor of Human Resources and Labour Relations (Post Diploma) (Three years—90 credits)

Regulations effective September 1, 2018.

The Bachelor of Human Resources and Labour Relations Post Diploma offers a number of admission routes for business and non-business diploma-holders. All diplomas presented must be approved by Athabasca University. Please review [Transfer Credit Services](#) for further information.

Program Plans

Our [online program plans](#) can assist you in selecting the courses needed to fulfill your program requirements.

Counselling Services offers an assessment website, [Mapping Your Future](#). Athabasca University has also developed [program learning outcomes](#) that describe the career options that may be available to you upon graduating.

Program Requirements

Relations, 3-year	Students complete the program regulations in effect at the time of their enrolment.	
Human Resources and Labour Relations, 3-year, Post Diploma		
Management	Total credits in the program	90
Nursing	Maximum block transfer credit for Ontario two-year business administration diploma	45
Professional Arts, General Regulations	Maximum block transfer credit for Ontario three-year business administration diploma*	
Science	*60 block credits with the possibility of up to six additional credits if the student holds an approved three-year diploma with direct equivalents to the remaining core courses.	60
Architecture		
University Diploma	Maximum block transfer credit for approved non-business administration diploma	30
University Certificate	Minimum credits at senior (300/400) level	27
Certificate of Completion - English Language Proficiency Program	Required core courses	30
Archived Program Regulations	Elective courses	15 to 30
Undergraduate Courses	Residency requirement. A minimum of 24 credits must be obtained through Athabasca University.	24
Examinations and Grades		
Undergraduate Fees and Refunds	Graduation with Distinction or Great Distinction. At least 24 credits must be obtained through Athabasca University in order to be considered.	24
Faculty		

Student Code of Conduct and Right to Appeals Regulations	Maximum Prior Learning and Assessment (<u>PLAR</u>) credits No preparatory (100-level) courses will count towards this program	6
--	---	---

Glossary	Following are the remaining courses to complete the credential for AU-approved two-year business administration diplomas (excluding Ontario) and Ontario three-year business administration diplomas:
Site Map	
Search Undergraduate Calendar	

REQUIRED CORE COURSES (30 CREDITS)

	Elective at the 300/400 level*	
	*Choose from <u>HRMT</u> or <u>IDRL</u> courses listed in the Bachelor of <u>Human Resources and Labour Relations (three-year) program</u> .	(3)
EDUC 317	<u>Training and Development in Organizations</u>	(3)
HRMT/ORGB 386	<u>Introduction to Human Resource Management</u>	(3)
IDRL 316	<u>The Practice of Labour Relations</u>	(3)
IDRL	<u>Human Rights, the Charter and Labour Relations</u>	

309/LGST
310 **or** (3)

LBST 330 Workers and the
Economy

IDRL 215 Introduction to
Labour Relations (3)

IDRL 308 Occupational Health
and Safety (3)

IDRL 320 The Law of Work (3)

SOCI 321 Sociology of Work
and Industry (3)

SOSC 366 Research Methods
in the Social
Sciences (3)

Following are the remaining courses to complete the credential for AU-approved Ontario two-year business administration diplomas and non-business administration diplomas.

Elective Courses (15 to 30 credits)

Select course work from the elective list in the Bachelor of Human Resources and Labour Relations three-year program. Note that at least 9 credits must be chosen from HRMT and/or IDRL courses. Students wishing to substitute another course(s) for the electives may do so with the permission of the program director.

Electives for Ontario two-year business administration diplomas (15)

Electives for non-business administration diplomas (30)

Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

**Undergraduate
Programs**

**General
Information**

Arts

Commerce

**General
Studies**

**Health
Administration**

**Human
Resources and
Labour
Relations**

Management

Management,

Management

Regulations effective September 1, 2018.

The Bachelor of Management program features a strong international perspective. The program comprises a three-year and four-year general degree program, and post diploma programs. The four-year programs allow students to select majors in Marketing, Human Resources Management or Indigenous Nations and Organizations.

A degree in management will better prepare graduates for the changing business world of today. Graduates will possess the critical thinking, communications, and management skills needed to excel in a variety of work environments. Graduates will gain an important competitive advantage by completing this program. Students complete the program regulations in effect at the time of their enrolment.

[Management, 3-year, General
Regulations](#)

[Management, 3-year, Post Diploma,
General Regulations](#)

[Management, 4-year, General
Regulations](#)

[Marketing Major](#)

[Human Resources Management](#)

[Major](#)

**3-year,
General
Regulations**

Indigenous Nations and
Organizations Major

**Management,
3-year, Post
Diploma,
General
Regulations**

Management, 4-year, Post Diploma,
General Regulations

Marketing Major, Post Diploma
Human Resources Management
Major, Post Diploma

**Management,
4-year,
General
Regulations**

Indigenous Nations and
Organizations Major, Post Diploma

**Management,
4-year, Post
Diploma,
General
Regulations**

**Information effective Sept. 1, 2018 to
Aug. 31, 2019.**

Marketing

Updated June 18 2018 by laurab

**Human
Resources
Management**

**Indigenous
Nations and
Organizations**

Nursing

**Professional
Arts, General
Regulations**

Science

Architecture

**University
Diploma**

**University
Certificate**

**Certificate of
Completion -
English
Language**

Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

**Undergraduate
Programs**

**General
Information**

Arts

Commerce

**General
Studies**

**Health
Administration**

**Human
Resources and
Labour
Relations**

Management

Management,

Bachelor of Management (Post Diploma) (3 years— 90 credits)

Regulations effective January 1, 2019 to
August 31, 2019.

Business-field diploma-holder route:

Students presenting college diplomas in
business or a closely related field will
receive up to 60 credits of block transfer
award toward the Bachelor of
Management (Post Diploma) General
degree, except students presenting two-
year diplomas from Ontario colleges who
will receive 45 credits. These students
must complete additional credits in non-
Administrative Studies courses to reach
the 60-credit requirement. All diplomas
presented must be approved for credit by
Athabasca University.

Non business-field diploma- holder route:

Students presenting two- or three-year
professional diplomas from accredited
colleges or technical institutes in non-
business fields, may receive between 30
and 60 credits of block transfer award
toward this degree program. All diplomas

**3-year,
General
Regulations**

**Management,
3-year, Post
Diploma,
General
Regulations**

**Management,
4-year,
General
Regulations**

**Management,
4-year, Post
Diploma,
General
Regulations**

Marketing

**Human
Resources
Management**

**Indigenous
Nations and
Organizations**

Nursing

**Professional
Arts, General
Regulations**

Science

Architecture

**University
Diploma**

**University
Certificate**

**Certificate of
Completion -
English
Language**

presented must be approved for credit by Athabasca University. Students complete the program regulations in effect at the time of their enrolment.

The Bachelor of Commerce degree is offered by Athabasca University's [Faculty of Business](#). For additional information, phone 800.468.6531, or [email](#).

Program Plans

Our [online program plans](#) can assist you in selecting the courses needed to fulfill your program requirements.

Counselling Services offers an assessment website, [Mapping Your Future](#). Athabasca University has also developed [program learning outcomes](#) that describe the career options that may be available to you upon graduating.

Enrolment Restriction

Students will not be accepted into the Bachelor of Management program if they have

a degree in administration, business, commerce, or management

a degree with a major or concentration in administration, business, commerce, or management

any equivalent program from Athabasca University or another university.

Regulations Governing All Bachelor of Management Students

Proficiency Program	Students complete the program regulations in effect at the time of their enrolment.
Archived Program Regulations	Students must have a weighted average of at least 1.7 (C-) across all courses taken at Athabasca University towards and Bachelor of Management degree in order to graduate.
Undergraduate Courses	
Examinations and Grades	Transfer Credit will not be accepted if course(s) completed more than:
Undergraduate Fees and Refunds	10 years ago in the Business and Administrative Studies area of study at the senior (300/400) level;
Faculty	5 years ago in CMIS (all levels); 10 years ago in Statistics (all levels).
Student Code of Conduct and Right to Appeals Regulations	Transfer credit being used to satisfy options other than those in the Business and Administrative Studies area will not be restricted. If you are currently working in the field and provide evidence of work being completed, this restriction may be waived.
Glossary	
Site Map	

PROGRAM STRUCTURE

Total credits in the program	90
Block transfer credit for two-year business diploma into Years 1 and 2 (excluding Ontario)	60
Block transfer credit for Ontario three-year business diploma	up to 66
Block transfer credit for Ontario two-year business diploma	45
Required credits: Year 3	21

Residency requirement. A minimum of 24 credits must be obtained through Athabasca University in senior (300/400) level courses, including ADMN 404. 24

Graduation with Distinction or Great Distinction. At least 24 credits must be obtained through Athabasca University in order to be considered. 24

Maximum Prior Learning Assessment and Recognition (PLAR) credit 6

Business-Field Diploma-Holder Route

Years 1 and 2 (60 credits)

AU-approved college diploma

Year 3 (30 credits)

REQUIRED COURSES (21 CREDITS)

ADMN 417 International Business Management (3)
or

ECON 401 The Changing Global Economy

CMIS 351 Management Information Systems (3)

FNCE/ECON Financial Economics

or

Overview of
Corporate Finance* (3)

FNCE 370 * Students planning to ladder to a four-year degree in ACCT or FNCE should take FNCE 370.

ORGB 364 Organizational
Behavior (3)

HRMT/ORGB
386 Introduction to
Human Resource
Management (3)

MGSC 368 Introduction to
Production and
Operations
Management (3)

or

MGSC 369 Service Operations
Management

ADMN 404 Capstone I: Strategic
Management* (3)

* ADMN 404 must be taken with AU. Transfer credit will not be awarded. ADMN 404 should be taken as the last course in the program.

OPTIONS* (9 CREDITS)

Senior (300/400) level Business and Administrative Studies credits (6)

Senior (300/400) level Non "Business and Administrative Studies" credits (3)

Non-Business-Field Diploma-Holder Route

The maximum block transfer for a diploma approved by AU is 30 credits. You must also complete the following required courses (30 credits). If you present courses equivalent to the following list, or another required course within the Bachelor of Management program, the block transfer award may increase up to 60 credits. All diplomas presented must be approved for credit by Athabasca University.

REQUIRED COURSES (30 CREDITS)

ACCT 250	<u>Accounting for Managers</u>	
	or	(3)
ACCT 253	<u>Introductory Financial Accounting</u>	
ADMN 232	<u>Introduction to Management</u>	(3)
ADMN 233	<u>Writing in Organizations</u>	(3)
CMIS 245	<u>Microcomputer Applications in Business (Windows)</u>	(3)
COMM 243	<u>Interpersonal Communication</u>	

	or	(3)
COMM 277	<u>Group Communication</u>	
ECON 247	<u>Microeconomics</u>	(3)
ECON 248	<u>Macroeconomics</u>	(3)
LGST 369	<u>Commercial Law</u>	(3)
MGSC 301	<u>Statistics for Business and Economics I</u>	(3)
MATH 244	<u>Business Mathematics</u>	

or

Calculus for Social
Sciences and Economics*

MATH 260	* Recommended for students who wish to pursue 400-level FNCE courses.	(3)
-------------	--	-----

or

MATH 265	<u>Introduction to Calculus I</u>	
-------------	-----------------------------------	--

or

MATH 270	<u>Linear Algebra I</u>	
-------------	-------------------------	--

And the Required Course and Options
under the Business-Field Diploma-Holder
Route list above.

Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

**Undergraduate
Programs**

**General
Information**

Arts

Commerce

**General
Studies**

**Health
Administration**

**Human
Resources and
Labour
Relations**

Management

Management,

Bachelor of Management (Four years—120 credits)

Regulations effective January 1, 2019 to
August 31, 2019.

This four-year management program allows students to take the four-year general program or select majors in Marketing, Human Resources Management or Indigenous Nations and Organizations. Many of Athabasca University's management courses are offered entirely online, and others offer significant online enhancements.

A degree in management will better prepare graduates for the changing business world of today. Graduates will possess the critical thinking, communications, and management skills needed to excel in a variety of work environments. Graduates will gain an important competitive advantage by completing this program.

The Bachelor of Management degree is offered by Athabasca University's [Faculty of Business](#). For additional information phone 800.468.6531, or [email](#).

Program Plans

**3-year,
General
Regulations**

Our [online program plans](#) can assist you in selecting the courses needed to fulfill your program requirements.

**Management,
3-year, Post
Diploma,
General
Regulations**

Counselling Services offers an assessment website, [Mapping Your Future](#). Athabasca University has also developed [program learning outcomes](#) that describe the career options that may be available to you upon graduating.

**Management,
4-year,
General
Regulations**

Degree Conversion Provision

**Management,
4-year, Post
Diploma,
General
Regulations**

The degree conversion provision is available to Athabasca University students who have been awarded a three-year AU degree and wish to convert to a four-year degree. Students with the three-year AU Bachelor of Administration degree may convert that degree into the four-year Bachelor of Management program. For more information about this regulation, please review the [Undergraduate Degree Conversion from Three- to Four-Year Program Policy](#).

Marketing

**Human
Resources
Management**

**Indigenous
Nations and
Organizations**

Nursing

Second Undergraduate Degree

**Professional
Arts, General
Regulations**

Science

Architecture

**University
Diploma**

**University
Certificate**

**Certificate of
Completion -
English
Language**

Students who hold a recognized first degree in a field outside of business or management and who wish to obtain an AU undergraduate degree in a different subject area, must apply under the second undergraduate degree regulations. These students may transfer up to 50 per cent (60 credits) into the four-year degree program, based on course work in the first degree that is applicable. Preparatory (100 level) credits cannot be used to fulfill the requirements of a second undergraduate degree.

Enrolment Restriction

Students will not be accepted into the Bachelor of Management program if they have

a degree in administration, business, commerce, or management; or

a degree with a major or concentration in administration, business, commerce, or management; or

any equivalent program from Athabasca University or another university.

Students are not permitted to obtain a second undergraduate degree in the same field or related field as their first undergraduate degree. Those students who hold an international undergraduate degree who wish to obtain a Canadian credential, or those students who wish to obtain another Bachelor's degree in a major different than their first undergraduate degree, will be permitted (in consultation with the Program Director and reviewed by the Office of the Registrar).

Regulations Governing All Bachelor of Management Students

Students complete the program regulations in effect at the time of their enrolment.

Students must have a weighted average of at least 1.7 (C-) across all courses taken at Athabasca University towards a Bachelor of Management degree in order to graduate.

Transfer Credit will not be accepted if course(s) completed more than:

- 10 years ago in the Business and Administrative Studies area of study at the senior (300/400) level;
- 5 years ago in CMIS (all levels);
- 10 years ago in Statistics (all levels).

Transfer credit being used to satisfy options other than those in the Business and Administrative Studies area will not be restricted. If you are currently working in the field and provide evidence of work being completed, this restriction may be waived.

Bachelor of Management: Marketing Major
Bachelor of Management: Human Resources Management Major
Bachelor of Management: Indigenous Nations and Organizations Major

PROGRAM STRUCTURE

Total credits in the program	120
Required courses (Years 1 and 2)	39
Options	21
Required courses (Years 3 and 4)	30
Options	30
A minimum of 12 <u>Business and Administrative Studies</u> credits must be at the 400 level (includes ADMN 404 and ADMN 405).	12

Residency requirement. A minimum of 30 credits must be obtained through Athabasca University in senior (300/400 level)

courses. These 30 credits must include ADMN 404 and ADMN 405, plus 12 credits from the list of required courses for Years 3 and 4. 30

Graduation with Distinction or Great Distinction. At least 24 credits must be obtained through Athabasca University in order to be considered. 24

Maximum Prior Learning Assessment and Recognition (PLAR) credit 21

Years 1 and 2

REQUIRED COURSES (39 CREDITS)

ACCT 250 Accounting for Managers

or

Introductory Financial Accounting* (3)

ACCT 253 *Students who are planning to pursue a professional accounting designation or further courses in FNCE are advised to take ACCT 253.

Introduction to Management*

ADMN 232 * Students are strongly encouraged to register in ADMN 232 early in their program. (3)

Writing in Organizations*

ADMN 233 * Students are strongly encouraged to register in ADMN 233 early in their program. (3)

COMM 243 Interpersonal Communication

or (3)

COMM 277 Group Communication

CMIS 245 Microcomputer Applications in Business (Windows) (3)

ECON 247 Microeconomics (3)

ECON 248 Macroeconomics (3)

LGST 369 Commercial Law (3)

MGSC 301 Statistics for Business and Economics I (3)

MKTG 396 Introduction to Marketing (3)

MATH 244 Business Mathematics

or

Calculus for Social Sciences and Economics*

MATH 260 * Recommended for students who wish to pursue 400-level FNCE courses. (3)

ACCT 355	<u>Cost Analysis</u>	(3)
ADMN 417	<u>International Business Management</u>	
	or	
ECON 401	<u>The Changing Global Economy</u>	(3)
CMIS 351	<u>Management Information Systems</u>	(3)
FNCE/ECON 300	<u>Financial Economics</u>	
	or	
	<u>Overview of Corporate Finance*</u>	(3)
FNCE 370	* Students planning to pursue further courses in FNCE or ACCT should select FNCE 370.	
MGSC 312	<u>Statistics for Business and Economics II</u>	(3)
MGSC 368	<u>Introduction to Production and Operations Management</u>	(3)
	or	
MGSC 369	<u>Service Operations Management</u>	
ORGB 364	<u>Organizational Behavior</u>	(3)
HRMT/ORGB 386	<u>Introduction to Human Resource</u>	(3)

Management

ADMN 404 Capstone I: Strategic Management* (3)

ADMN 405 Capstone II: Application and Integration of Contemporary Business Topics* (3)

* ADMN 404 and ADMN 405 must be taken with AU. Transfer credit will not be awarded. These courses should be taken as the last courses in the program.

OPTIONS (30 CREDITS)

1. Business and Administrative Studies credits at the senior (300 or 400) level (24)

2. Non "Business and Administrative Studies" credits at the senior (300 or 400) level. (6)

Information effective Jan. 1, 2019 to Aug. 31, 2019.

Updated December 18 2018 by laurab

open. online.
everywhere.

Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

**Undergraduate
Programs**

**General
Information**

Arts

Commerce

**General
Studies**

**Health
Administration**

**Human
Resources and
Labour
Relations**

Management

Management,

Bachelor of Management (Post Diploma) General (4- years — 120 credits)

Regulations effective January 1, 2019 to
August 31, 2019.

There are two routes to the Bachelor of
Management (Post Diploma) program:

Business-Field Diploma-Holder Route

Students presenting two-year college
diplomas in business or a closely related
field awarded will receive 60 credits of
block transfer award toward this program,
except students presenting two-year
diplomas from Ontario colleges, who will
receive 45 credits. These students must
complete additional credits in non-
Administrative Studies courses to reach
the 60-credit requirement. Ontario
students presenting three-year diplomas
in business or a closely related field will
receive up to 75 credits of block transfer
award toward this degree. All diplomas
presented must be approved for credit by
Athabasca University.

Non Business-Field Diploma-Holder Route

**3-year,
General
Regulations**

**Management,
3-year, Post
Diploma,
General
Regulations**

**Management,
4-year,
General
Regulations**

**Management,
4-year, Post
Diploma,
General
Regulations**

Marketing

**Human
Resources
Management**

**Indigenous
Nations and
Organizations**

Nursing

**Professional
Arts, General
Regulations**

Science

Architecture

**University
Diploma**

**University
Certificate**

**Certificate of
Completion -
English
Language**

Students presenting two- or three-year professional diplomas from accredited colleges or technical institutes in non-business fields, may receive between 30 and 60 credits of block transfer award toward this degree program.

The Bachelor of Management degree is offered by Athabasca University's [Faculty of Business](#). For additional information, phone 800.468.6531, or [email](#).

Program Plans

Our [online program plans](#) can assist you in selecting the courses needed to fulfill your program requirements.

Counselling Services offers an assessment website, [Mapping Your Future](#). Athabasca University has also developed [program learning outcomes](#) that describe the career options that may be available to you upon graduating.

Enrolment Restriction

Students will not be accepted into the Bachelor of Management program if they have

a degree in administration, business, commerce, or management

a degree with a major or concentration in administration, business, commerce, or management

any equivalent program from Athabasca University or another university.

**Proficiency
Program**

**Archived
Program
Regulations**

Undergraduate
Courses

Examinations
and Grades

Undergraduate
Fees and
Refunds

Faculty

Student Code
of Conduct and
Right to
Appeals
Regulations

Glossary

Site Map

Search
Undergraduate
Calendar

Regulations Governing All Bachelor of Management Students

All students complete the program regulations in effect at the time of their enrolment.

Students must have a weighted average of at least 1.7 (C-) across all courses taken at Athabasca University towards a Bachelor of Management degree in order to graduate.

Transfer Credit will not be accepted if course(s) completed more than:

- 10 years ago in the Business and Administrative Studies area of study at the senior (300/400) level;
- 5 years ago in CMIS (all levels);
- 10 years ago in Statistics (all levels).

Transfer credit being used to satisfy options other than those in the Business and Administrative Studies area will not be restricted. If you are currently working in the field and provide evidence of work being completed, this restriction may be waived.

[Bachelor of Management \(Post Diploma\): Marketing Major](#)

[Bachelor of Management \(Post Diploma\): Human Resources Management Major](#)

[Bachelor of Management \(Post Diploma\): Indigenous Nations and Organizations Major](#)

PROGRAM STRUCTURE

Total credits in the program	120
Block transfer credit for two-year business diplomas (excluding Ontario)	60
Block transfer credit for Ontario two-year business diplomas	45
Block transfer credit for Ontario three-year business diplomas	75
Required credits - Years 3 and 4 for two-year diplomas	30
Required credits - Years 3 and 4 for Ontario three-year diplomas	30
A minimum of 12 <u>Business and Administrative Studies</u> credits must be at the 400 level (includes ADMN 404 and ADMN 405).	
Residency requirement. A minimum of 30 credits must be obtained through Athabasca University in senior (300/400 level) courses including <u>ADMN 404</u> and <u>ADMN 405</u> .*	30
Graduation with Distinction or Great Distinction. At least 24 credits must be obtained through Athabasca University in order to be considered.	24
Maximum Prior Learning Assessment and Recognition (<u>PLAR</u>) credit	9

OPTIONS

Senior (300/400) level Business and Administrative Studies credits 24

9

Ontario three-year diploma

Senior (300/400) level non "Business and Administrative Studies" credits 6

6

Ontario three-year diploma

YEARS 1 AND 2 (60 CREDITS)

AU-approved college diploma

YEARS 3 AND 4

60 credits for two-year diplomas

45 credits for three-year Ontario diplomas

1. Business-Field Diploma-Holder Route

Required Courses

30 credits for two-year diplomas and for Ontario three-year diplomas

ACCT 355 Cost Analysis (3)

ADMN 417 International Business Management

	or	(3)
ECON 401	<u>The Changing Global Economy</u>	
CMIS 351	<u>Management Information Systems</u>	(3)
FNCE/ECON 300	<u>Financial Economics</u>	
	or	
	<u>Overview of Corporate Finance*</u>	(3)
FNCE 370	* Student planning to pursue further courses in FNCE or ACCT should select FNCE 370.	
MGSC 312	<u>Statistics for Business and Economics II</u>	(3)
MGSC 368	<u>Introduction to Production and Operations Management</u>	(3)
	or	
MGSC 369	<u>Service Operations Management</u>	
ORGB 364	<u>Organizational Behaviour</u>	(3)
HRMT/ORGB 386	<u>Introduction to Human Resource Management</u>	(3)
ADMN 404	<u>Capstone I: Strategic Management*</u>	(3)

ADMN 405	<u>Capstone II: Application and Integration of Contemporary Business Topics*</u>	(3)
----------	--	-----

* ADMN 404 and ADMN 405 must be taken with AU. Transfer credit will not be awarded. These courses should be taken as the last courses in the program.

OPTIONS

30 CREDITS FOR TWO-YEAR
DIPLOMA

15 CREDITS FOR ONTARIO THREE-
YEAR DIPLOMA

Senior (300/400) level <u>Business and Administrative Studies</u> credits	24
---	----

Ontario three-year diploma	9
----------------------------	---

Senior (300/400) level <u>Non "Business and Administrative Studies"</u> credits	6
---	---

Ontario three-year diploma	6
----------------------------	---

2. Non-Business-Field Diploma-Holder Route

The block transfer award for a diploma approved by AU is 30 credits. Students must also complete the following courses

(30 credits). If you present courses equivalent to the following list, or another required course within the Bachelor of Management program, the block transfer award may increase up to 60 credits. All diplomas presented must be approved for credit by Athabasca University.

REQUIRED COURSES (30 CREDITS)

ACCT
250 Accounting for Managers (3)

or

Introductory Financial
Accounting*

ACCT
253 * Students who are
planning to pursue a
professional accounting
designation or further
courses in FNCE are
advised to take ACCT
253.

ADMN
232 Introduction to
Management (3)

ADMN
233 Writing in Organizations (3)

CMIS
245 Microcomputer
Applications in Business (3)
(Windows)

COMM
243 Interpersonal
Communication

or (3)

COMM
277 Group Communication

ECON 247 Microeconomics (3)

ECON 248 Macroeconomics (3)

LGST 369 Commercial Law (3)

MGSC 301 Statistics for Business and Economics (3)

MATH 244 Business Mathematics

or

Calculus for Social Sciences and Economics*

MATH 260 * Recommended for students who wish to pursue 400-level FNCE courses. (3)

or

MATH 265 Introduction Calculus I

or

MATH 270 Linear Algebra I

ORGB 364 Organizational Behaviour (3)

And the Required Courses and Options in the Business-Field Diploma-Holder Route list.

Information effective Jan. 1, 2019 to Aug. 31, 2019.

Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

**Undergraduate
Programs**

**General
Information**

Arts

Commerce

**General
Studies**

**Health
Administration**

**Human
Resources and
Labour
Relations**

Management

Management,

Marketing

Regulations effective September 1, 2018.

The role of a marketing coordinator or manager can vary dramatically from organization to organization. Marketing in a large, product-driven company will differ greatly from marketing in a small knowledge-based start-up or not-for-profit organization. A well-rounded management education is critical to adapting to and succeeding in a wide variety of settings.

Your AU Bachelor of Management will prepare you to tackle the marketing challenges of any organization, as well as to take on associated management responsibilities in finance, operations and human resources for your unit or department.

[Marketing Major, 4-year](#)

[Marketing Major, Post Diploma, 4-year](#)

**Information effective Sept. 1, 2018 to
Aug. 31, 2019.**

Updated June 18 2018 by laurab

Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

**Undergraduate
Programs**

**General
Information**

Arts

Commerce

**General
Studies**

**Health
Administration**

**Human
Resources and
Labour
Relations**

Management

Management,

Bachelor of Management: Marketing Major

Regulations effective January 1, 2019 to
August 31, 2019.

The Bachelor of Management degree is
offered by Athabasca University's [Faculty
of Business](#). For additional information
phone 800.468.6531, or [email](#).

Program Plans

Our online [program plans](#) can assist you in
selecting the courses needed to fulfill your
program requirements.

Counselling Services offers an assessment
website, [Mapping Your Future](#). Athabasca
University has developed [program
learning outcomes](#) that describe the
career options that may be available to
you upon graduating.

Regulations Governing All Bachelor of Management Students

Students complete the program
regulations in effect at the time of their
enrolment.

**3-year,
General
Regulations**

Students must have a weighted average of at least 1.7 (C-) across all courses taken at Athabasca University towards a Bachelor of Management degree in order to graduate.

**Management,
3-year, Post
Diploma,
General
Regulations**

Program Structure

**Management,
4-year,
General
Regulations**

Years 1 and 2 (60 credits)

**Management,
4-year, Post
Diploma,
General
Regulations**

The regulations for Years 1 and 2 of the Bachelor of Management program apply to the Marketing Major.

Marketing

Years 3 and 4 (60 credits)

**Marketing,
4-year**

REQUIRED COURSES (30 CREDITS)

**Marketing,
4-year, Post
Diploma**

ACCT 355 Cost Analysis (3)

**Human
Resources
Management**

ADMN 417 International
Business
Management (3)
or

**Indigenous
Nations and
Organizations**

ECON 401 The Changing Global
Economy

Nursing

CMIS 351 Management
Information Systems (3)

**Professional
Arts, General
Regulations**

FNCE/ECON
300 Financial Economics

Science

or (3)

Architecture

FNCE 370 Overview of
Corporate Finance

**University
Diploma**

MGSC 312 Statistics for
Business and (3)

University Certificate		<u>Economics II</u>	
Certificate of Completion - English Language Proficiency Program	MGSC 368	<u>Introduction to Production and Operations Management</u>	(3)
		or	
Archived Program Regulations	MGSC 369	<u>Service Operations Management</u>	
	ORGB 364	<u>Organizational Behaviour</u>	(3)
Undergraduate Courses			
Examinations and Grades	HRMT/ORGB 386	<u>Introduction to Human Resource Management</u>	(3)
Undergraduate Fees and Refunds	ADMN 404	<u>Capstone I: Strategic Management*</u>	(3)
Faculty	ADMN 405	<u>Capstone II: Application and Integration of Contemporary Business Topics*</u>	(3)
Student Code of Conduct and Right to Appeals Regulations		* ADMN 404 and ADMN 405 must be taken with AU. Transfer credit will not be awarded.	
Glossary		These courses should be taken as the last courses in the program.	
Site Map			
Search Undergraduate Calendar			

MARKETING MAJOR REQUIRED COURSES (15 CREDITS)

MKTG 406 Consumer Behaviour (3)

MKTG

440 Marketing Strategy (3)

MKTG
466 Marketing Research (3)

Two other senior MKTG
courses (6)

OPTIONS (15 CREDITS)

Senior (300 or 400) level
1. Business and Administrative (9)
Studies credits

Senior (300 or 400) level Non
2. "Business and Administrative (6)
Studies" credits.

**Information effective Jan. 1, 2019 to
Aug. 31, 2019.**

Updated December 18 2018 by laurab

open. online.
everywhere.

Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

**Undergraduate
Programs**

**General
Information**

Arts

Commerce

**General
Studies**

**Health
Administration**

**Human
Resources and
Labour
Relations**

Management

Management,

Bachelor of Management (Post Diploma) Marketing Major

Regulations effective January 1, 2019 to
August 31, 2019.

The Bachelor of Management degree is
offered by Athabasca University's [Faculty
of Business](#). For additional information
phone 800.468.6531, or [email](#).

Program Plans

Our [online program plans](#) can assist you in
selecting the courses needed to fulfill your
program requirements.

Counselling Services offers an assessment
website, [Mapping Your Future](#). Athabasca
University has developed [program
learning outcomes](#) that describe the
career options that may be available to
you upon graduating.

Regulations Governing All Bachelor of Management Students

Students complete the program
regulations in effect at the time of their
enrolment.

**3-year,
General
Regulations**

Students must have a weighted average of at least 1.7 (C-) across all courses taken at Athabasca University towards a Bachelor of Management degree in order to graduate.

**Management,
3-year, Post
Diploma,
General
Regulations**

Program Structure

**Management,
4-year,
General
Regulations**

Total credits in the program 120

**Management,
4-year, Post
Diploma,
General
Regulations**

Block transfer credit for two-year business diploma (excluding Ontario) 60

Block transfer credit for Ontario two-year business diploma 45

Marketing

**Marketing,
4-year**

Block transfer credit for Ontario three-year business diploma up to 66

**Marketing,
4-year, Post
Diploma**

Required credits - Years 3 and 4 30

Required Marketing Major credits 9

**Human
Resources
Management**

A minimum of 12 Business and Administrative Studies credits must be at the 400 level (includes ADMN 404 and ADMN 405). 12

**Indigenous
Nations and
Organizations**

Residency requirement. A minimum of 30 credits must be obtained through Athabasca University in senior (300/400 level) courses, including ADMN 404 and ADMN 405. 30

Nursing

**Professional
Arts, General
Regulations**

Science

Architecture

Graduation with Distinction or Great Distinction. At least 24 credits must be obtained through Athabasca University in order to be considered. 24

**University
Diploma**

Maximum Prior Learning

University Certificate	Assessment and Recognition (PLAR) credit	9
Certificate of Completion - English Language Proficiency Program	Years 1 and 2 (60 credits)	
	AU-approved college diploma	
Archived Program Regulations	Years 3 and 4 (60 credits)	
Undergraduate Courses	REQUIRED COURSES (30 CREDITS)	
Examinations and Grades	ACCT 355	<u>Cost Analysis</u> (3)
Undergraduate Fees and Refunds	ADMN 417	<u>International Business Management</u> (3) or
Faculty	ECON 401	<u>The Changing Global Economy</u>
Student Code of Conduct and Right to Appeals Regulations	CMIS 351	<u>Management Information Systems</u> (3)
Glossary	FNCE/ECON 300	<u>Financial Economics</u> or
Site Map		<u>Overview of Corporate Finance*</u> (3)
Search Undergraduate Calendar	FNCE 370	* Students planning to pursue further courses in FNCE or ACCT should select FNCE 370.
	MGSC 312	<u>Statistics for Business and Economics II</u> (3)

MGSC 368	<u>Introduction to Production and Operations Management</u>	(3)
	or	
MGSC 369	<u>Service Operations Management</u>	
ORGB 364	<u>Organizational Behavior</u>	(3)
HRMT/ORGB 386	<u>Introduction to Human Resource Management</u>	(3)
ADMN 404	<u>Capstone I: Strategic Management*</u>	(3)
ADMN 405	<u>Capstone II: Application and Integration of Contemporary Business Topics*</u>	(3)

* ADMN 404 and
ADMN 405 must be
taken with AU.
Transfer credit will
not be awarded.
These courses
should be taken as
the last courses in
the program.

MARKETING MAJOR REQUIRED COURSES (15 CREDITS)

MKTG 406	<u>Consumer Behaviour</u>	(3)
MKTG 440	<u>Marketing Strategy</u>	(3)

MKTG
466 Marketing Research (3)

Two other senior MKTG
courses (6)

OPTIONS (15 CREDITS)

Senior (300 or 400) level
1. Business and Administrative (9)
Studies credits

Senior (300 or 400) level Non
2. "Business and Administrative (6)
Studies" credits.

**Information effective Jan. 1, 2019 to
Aug. 31, 2019.**

Updated December 18 2018 by laurab

open. online.
everywhere.

Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

**Undergraduate
Programs**

**General
Information**

Arts

Commerce

**General
Studies**

**Health
Administration**

**Human
Resources and
Labour
Relations**

Management

Management,

Human Resources Management

Regulations effective September 1, 2018.

The human resources (HR) function has evolved from a mainly administrative role to a far more strategic one that contributes to an organization's business planning and long-term strategy. A management career in human resources demands integrity, confidentiality, and excellent interpersonal skills, but also requires knowledge of accounting, finance, and strategic management.

Your Bachelor of Management degree will give you the broad-based business knowledge you need to become not only a successful HR professional, but a respected management professional who knows how to contribute to departmental and organizational goals.

[Human Resources Management Major,
4-year](#)
[Human Resources Management Major,
Post Diploma, 4-year](#)

**Information effective Sept. 1, 2018 to
Aug. 31, 2019.**

Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

**Undergraduate
Programs**

**General
Information**

Arts

Commerce

**General
Studies**

**Health
Administration**

**Human
Resources and
Labour
Relations**

Management

Management,

Bachelor of Management (Post Diploma) Human Resources Management Major

Regulations effective January 1, 2019 to
August 31, 2019.

The Bachelor of Management degree is
offered by Athabasca University's [Faculty
of Business](#). For additional information
phone 800.468.6531, or [email](#).

Program Plans

Our [online program plans](#) can assist you in
selecting the courses needed to fulfill your
program requirements.

Counselling Services offers an assessment
website, [Mapping Your Future](#). Athabasca
University has developed [program
learning outcomes](#) that describe the
career options that may be available to
you upon graduating.

Regulations Governing All Bachelor of Management Students

3-year, General Regulations	Students complete the program regulations in effect at the time of their enrolment.
Management, 3-year, Post Diploma, General Regulations	Students must have a weighted average of at least 1.7 (C-) across all courses taken at Athabasca University towards a Bachelor of Management degree in order to graduate.
Management, 4-year, General Regulations	<h2>Program Structure</h2>
Management, 4-year, Post Diploma, General Regulations	Total credits in the program 120
Marketing	Block transfer credit for two-year business diploma (excluding Ontario) 60
Human Resources Management	Block transfer credit for Ontario two-year business diploma 45
Human Resources Management, 4-year	Block transfer credit for Ontario three-year business diploma up to 66
Human Resources Management, 4-year, Post Diploma	Required credits - Years 3 and 4 30
Indigenous Nations and Organizations	Required Human Resources Management major credits 21
Nursing	A minimum of 12 Business and Administrative Studies credits must be at the 400 level (including ADMN 404 and ADMN 405). 12
Professional Arts, General Regulations	Residency requirement. A minimum of 30 credits must be obtained through Athabasca University in senior (300/400 level) courses, including <u>ADMN 404</u> and <u>ADMN 405</u> . 30
Science	
Architecture	Graduation with Distinction or Great Distinction. At least 24

University Diploma	credits must be obtained through Athabasca University in order to be considered.	24
University Certificate	Maximum Prior Learning Assessment and Recognition (PLAR) credits	9
Certificate of Completion - English Language Proficiency Program	Years 1 and 2 (60 credits)	
Archived Program Regulations	AU-approved college diploma	
	Years 3 and 4 (60 credits)	
Undergraduate Courses	REQUIRED COURSES (30 CREDITS)	
Examinations and Grades	ACCT 355 <u>Cost Analysis</u>	(3)
Undergraduate Fees and Refunds	ADMN 417 <u>International Business Management*</u>	
Faculty	or	
Student Code of Conduct and Right to Appeals Regulations	<u>The Changing Global Economy*</u>	(3)
Glossary	ECON 401	
Site Map		
Search Undergraduate Calendar		
	CMIS 351 <u>Management Information Systems</u>	(3)

FNCE/ECON 300 Financial Economics

or

Overview of Corporate Finance* (3)

FNCE 370 *Students planning to pursue further courses in FNCE or ACCT should select FNCE 370.

MGSC 312 Statistics for Business and Economics II (3)

MGSC 368 Introduction to Production and Operations Management (3)

or

MGSC 369 Service Operations Management

ORGB 364 Organizational Behaviour (3)

HRMT/ORGB 386 Introduction to Human Resource Management (3)

ADMN 404 Capstone I: Strategic Management* (3)

ADMN 405 Capstone II: Application and Integration of Contemporary Business Topics (3)

* ADMN 404 and ADMN 405 must be taken with AU.

Transfer credit will not be awarded. These courses should be taken as the last courses in the program.

HUMAN RESOURCES MANAGEMENT MAJOR REQUIRED COURSES (21 CREDITS)

ECOM 320	<u>Overview of e-Commerce</u>	(3)
HRMT 301	<u>Recruitment and Selection</u>	(3)
HRMT/ORGB 387	<u>Strategic Human Resource Management</u>	(3)
IDRL 215	<u>Introduction to Labour Relations</u>	(3)
IDRL 308	<u>Occupational Health and Safety</u>	(3)
ORGB 319	<u>Motivation and Productivity</u>	(3)
SOCI 321	<u>Sociology of Work and Industry</u>	(3)

OPTIONS (9 CREDITS)

Senior (300 or 400) level Business and Administrative (3)

1. Studies credits. Students are recommended to take IDRL and ORGB courses.

Senior (300 or 400) level Non

2. "Business and Administrative Studies" credits. (6)

Information effective Jan. 1, 2019 to Aug. 31, 2019.

Updated December 18 2018 by laurab

open. online.
everywhere.

Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

Undergraduate Programs

**General
Information**

Arts

Commerce

**General
Studies**

**Health
Administration**

**Human
Resources and
Labour
Relations**

Management

Management,

Indigenous Nations and Organizations

Regulations effective September 1, 2018.

The Bachelor of Management in Indigenous Nations and Organizations (INO) major is designed in response to remarkable changes in the educational needs of Indigenous peoples, particularly the need for business related education.

This new and unique business program, offered only at Athabasca University, will enable you to focus on principles of Indigenous business and governance. This major blends cultural relevance into the core management curriculum in order to overcome many of the social barriers that discourage the full participation of Indigenous students in educational settings.

The program also acknowledges and develops the role of traditional knowledge in academic institutions. It will prepare you to meet the needs of the kind of community that you may serve when you graduate.

If you have career interests in Aboriginal business, this program will provide you with the opportunity to concentrate your

**3-year,
General
Regulations**

studies in areas such as leadership,
management, community development
and negotiation.

**Management,
3-year, Post
Diploma,
General
Regulations**

[Indigenous Nations and Organizations
Major, 4-year](#)
[Indigenous Nations and Organizations
Major, Post Diploma, 4-year](#)

**Management,
4-year,
General
Regulations**

**Information effective Sept. 1, 2018 to
Aug. 31, 2019.**

**Management,
4-year, Post
Diploma,
General
Regulations**

Updated June 18 2018 by laurab

Marketing

**Human
Resources
Management**

**Indigenous
Nations and
Organizations**

**Indigenous
Nations and
Organizations,
4-year**

**Indigenous
Nations and
Organizations,
4-year, Post
Diploma**

Nursing

**Professional
Arts, General
Regulations**

Science

Architecture

Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

**Undergraduate
Programs**

**General
Information**

Arts

Commerce

**General
Studies**

**Health
Administration**

**Human
Resources and
Labour
Relations**

Management

Management,

Bachelor of Management Indigenous Nations and Organizations Major

Regulations effective January 1, 2019 to
August 31, 2019.

The Bachelor of Management Indigenous Nations and Organizations (INO) Major is designed in response to remarkable changes in the educational needs of Indigenous peoples, particularly the need for business-related education.

This new and unique business program, offered only at Athabasca University, will enable you to focus on principles of Indigenous business and governance. This major blends cultural relevance into the core management curriculum.

The program also acknowledges and develops the role of traditional knowledge in academic institutions. It will prepare you to meet the needs of the kind of community that you may service when you graduate.

If you have career interests in Indigenous (Aboriginal) business, this program will provide you with the opportunity to concentrate your studies in areas such as leadership, management, community development, and negotiation.

**3-year,
General
Regulations**

**Management,
3-year, Post
Diploma,
General
Regulations**

**Management,
4-year,
General
Regulations**

**Management,
4-year, Post
Diploma,
General
Regulations**

Marketing

**Human
Resources
Management**

**Indigenous
Nations and
Organizations**

**Indigenous
Nations and
Organizations,
4-year**

**Indigenous
Nations and
Organizations,
4-year, Post
Diploma**

Nursing

**Professional
Arts, General
Regulations**

Science

Architecture

The Bachelor of Management degree is offered by Athabasca University's [Faculty of Business](#). For additional information phone 800.468.6531, or [email](#).

Program Plans

Our [online program plans](#) can assist you in selecting the courses needed to fulfill your program requirements.

Counselling Services offers an assessment website, [Mapping Your Future](#). Athabasca University has developed [program learning outcomes](#) that describe the career options that may be available to you upon graduating.

Regulations Governing All Bachelor of Management Students

Students complete the program regulations in effect at the time of their enrolment.

Students must have a weighted average of at least 1.7 (C-) across all courses taken at Athabasca University towards a Bachelor of Management degree in order to graduate.

Program Structure

Years 1 and 2 (60 credits)

The regulations for Years 1 and 2 of the [Bachelor of Management program](#) apply to the Indigenous Nations and Organizations Major.

University Diploma	Years 3 and 4 (60 credits)		
University Certificate	REQUIRED COURSES (30 CREDITS)		
Certificate of Completion - English Language Proficiency Program	ACCT 355	<u>Cost Analysis</u>	(3)
Archived Program Regulations	ADMN 417	<u>International Business Management</u>	(3)
		or	
Undergraduate Courses	ECON 401	<u>The Changing Global Economy</u>	(3)
		<u>Management Information Systems</u>	
Examinations and Grades	CMIS 351	<u>Management Information Systems</u>	(3)
Undergraduate Fees and Refunds	FNCE/ECON 300	<u>Financial Economics</u>	(3)
		or	
Faculty	FNCE 370	<u>Overview of Corporate Finance</u>	(3)
Student Code of Conduct and Right to Appeals Regulations	MGSC 312	<u>Statistics for Business and Economics II</u>	(3)
		<u>Introduction to Production and Operations Management</u>	
Glossary	MGSC 368	<u>Introduction to Production and Operations Management</u>	(3)
Site Map		or	(3)
Search Undergraduate Calendar	MGSC 369	<u>Service Operations Management</u>	(3)
		ORGB 364	
	HRMT/ORGB	<u>Introduction to</u>	

386 Human Resource (3)
 Management

ADMN 404 Capstone I: Strategic (3)
 Management*

ADMN 405 Capstone II:
 Application and
 Integration of (3)
 Contemporary
 Business Topics*

* ADMN 404 and
ADMN 405 must be
taken with AU.
Transfer credit will
not be awarded.
These courses
should be taken as
the last courses in
the program.

INO MAJOR REQUIRED COURSES (27 CREDITS)†

Indigenous Studies I**

INST **INST 203 should be taken (3)
203 before other major required
 courses in the program.

INST Indigenous Governance (3)
430

INST Principles of Indigenous
440 Business (3)

INST Financial Management for
450 First Nations Institutions and (3)
 Organizations

INST Management of Indigenous
460 Institutions and (3)
 Organizations

INST Leadership of Indigenous
470 Institutions and (3)
Organizations

INST Comparative Indigenous
480 Models of Government: (3)
International Models

Senior-level INST credits (6)

OPTIONS (3 CREDITS)

Senior (300/400) level Non
"Business and Administrative (3)
Studies" credits.

† If you have completed a course that refers to Indigenous peoples' perspectives with learning outcomes similar to the learning outcomes of an Athabasca University course, you are encouraged to apply for a transfer credit.

Information effective Jan. 1, 2019 to Aug. 31, 2019.

Updated December 18 2018 by laurab

open. online.
everywhere.

Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

**Undergraduate
Programs**

**General
Information**

Arts

Commerce

**General
Studies**

**Health
Administration**

**Human
Resources and
Labour
Relations**

Management

Management,

Bachelor of Management (Post Diploma) Indigenous Nations and Organizations Major

Regulations effective January 1, 2019 to
August 31, 2019.

The Bachelor of Management Indigenous Nations and Organizations (INO) Major is designed in response to remarkable changes in the educational needs of Indigenous peoples, particularly the need for business-related education.

This new and unique business program, offered only at Athabasca University, will enable you to focus on principles of Indigenous business and governance. This major blends cultural relevance into the core management curriculum.

The program also acknowledges and develops the role of traditional knowledge in academic institutions. It will prepare you to meet the needs of the kind of community that you may service when you graduate.

If you have career interests in Indigenous (Aboriginal) business, this program will provide you with the opportunity to

**3-year,
General
Regulations**

concentrate your studies in areas such as leadership, management, community development, and negotiation.

**Management,
3-year, Post
Diploma,
General
Regulations**

The Bachelor of Management degree is offered by Athabasca University's [Faculty of Business](#). For additional information phone 800.468.6531, or [email](#).

**Management,
4-year,
General
Regulations**

Program Plans

Our [online program plans](#) can assist you in selecting the courses needed to fulfill your program requirements.

**Management,
4-year, Post
Diploma,
General
Regulations**

Counselling Services offers an assessment website, [Mapping Your Future](#). Athabasca University has developed [program learning outcomes](#) that describe the career options that may be available to you upon graduating.

Marketing

**Human
Resources
Management**

Regulations Governing All Bachelor of Management Students

**Indigenous
Nations and
Organizations**

Students complete the program regulations in effect at the time of their enrolment.

**Indigenous
Nations and
Organizations,
4-year**

**Indigenous
Nations and
Organizations,
4-year, Post
Diploma**

Students must have a weighted average of at least 1.7 (C-) across all courses taken at Athabasca University towards a Bachelor of Management degree in order to graduate.

Nursing

**Professional
Arts, General
Regulations**

Program Structure

Science

Total credits in the program 120

Architecture

Block transfer credit for two-year

University Diploma	business diploma (excluding Ontario)	60
University Certificate	Block transfer credit for Ontario two-year business diploma	45
Certificate of Completion - English Language Proficiency Program	Block transfer credit for Ontario three-year business diploma	up to 66
	Required credits - Years 3 and 4	30
Archived Program Regulations	Required Indigenous Nations and Organizations major credits	27
Undergraduate Courses	A minimum of 12 <u>Business and Administrative Studies</u> credits must be at the 400 level (including ADMN 404 and ADMN 405).	12
Examinations and Grades	Residency requirement. A minimum of 30 credits must be obtained through Athabasca University in senior (300/400 level) courses, including <u>ADMN 404</u> and <u>ADMN 405</u> .	30
Undergraduate Fees and Refunds		
Faculty	Graduation with Distinction or Great Distinction. At least 24 credits must be obtained through Athabasca University in order to be considered.	24
Student Code of Conduct and Right to Appeals Regulations	Maximum Prior Learning Assessment and Recognition (<u>PLAR</u>) credits	9
Glossary		
Site Map	Years 1 and 2 (60 credits)	
Search		
Undergraduate Calendar	AU-approved college diploma	
	Years 3 and 4 (60 credits)	

REQUIRED COURSES (30 CREDITS)

ACCT 355	<u>Cost Analysis</u>	(3)
ADMN 417	<u>International Business Management</u>	(3)
	or	
ECON 401	<u>The Changing Global Economy</u>	
CMIS 351	<u>Management Information Systems</u>	(3)
FNCE/ECON 300	<u>Financial Economics</u>	
	or	
	<u>Overview of Corporate Finance*</u>	(3)
FNCE 370	*Students planning to pursue further courses in FNCE or ACCT should select FNCE 370.	
MGSC 312	<u>Statistics for Business and Economics II</u>	(3)
MGSC 368	<u>Introduction to Production and Operations Management</u>	(3)
	or	
MGSC 369	<u>Service Operations Management</u>	
ORGB 364	<u>Organizational Behaviour</u>	(3)

HRMT/ORGB 386 Introduction to Human Resource Management (3)

ADMN 404 Capstone I: Strategic Management* (3)

ADMN 405 Capstone II: Application and Integration of Contemporary Business Topics* (3)

* ADMN 404 and ADMN 405 must be taken with AU. Transfer credit will not be awarded. These courses should be taken as the last courses in the program.

INDIGENOUS NATIONS AND ORGANIZATIONS MAJOR REQUIRED COURSES (27 CREDITS)

†

Indigenous Studies I*

INST 203 * INST 203 should be taken before other major required courses in the program. (3)

INST 430 Indigenous Governance (3)

INST 440 Principles of Indigenous Business (3)

INST 450 Financial Management for First Nations Institutions and Organizations (3)

INST Management of Indigenous
460 Institutions and (3)
Organizations

INST Leadership of Indigenous
470 Institutions and (3)
Organizations

INST Comparative Indigenous
480 Models of Government: (3)
International Models

Other senior-level (300/400)
INST credits (6)

† If you have completed a course that refers to Indigenous peoples' perspectives with learning outcomes similar to the learning outcomes of an Athabasca University course, you are encouraged to apply for a transfer credit.

OPTIONS (3 CREDITS)

Senior (300 or 400) level Non
"Business and Administrative (3)
Studies" credits.

**Information effective Jan. 1, 2019 to
Aug. 31, 2019.**

Updated December 18 2018 by laurab

open. online.
everywhere.

Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

**Undergraduate
Programs**

**General
Information**

Arts

Commerce

**General
Studies**

**Health
Administration**

**Human
Resources and
Labour
Relations**

Management

Nursing

Bachelor of Nursing

Regulations effective September 1, 2018.

The [Faculty of Health Disciplines](#) offers two routes to a Bachelor of Nursing (BN) degree. Applicants who are graduates of a Registered Nurse (RN) diploma program may enrol in the post-RN BN degree program. Applicants who are graduates of a Practical Nurse (PN) certificate program may enrol in the post-LPN BN degree program.

Students complete the program regulations in effect at the time of their enrolment.

Program Plans

Our [online program plans](#) can assist you in selecting the courses needed to fulfill your program requirements.

Counselling Services offers an assessment website: [Mapping Your Future](#).

[Post-RN BN Program](#)

[Post-LPN BN Program](#)

**Information effective Sept. 1, 2018 to
Aug. 31, 2019.**

Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

**Undergraduate
Programs**

**General
Information**

Arts

Commerce

**General
Studies**

**Health
Administration**

**Human
Resources and
Labour
Relations**

Management

Nursing

Post-RN Bachelor of Nursing Degree Program (120 credits)

Regulations effective September 1, 2018.

The [Faculty of Health Disciplines](#) offers the post-RN BN degree program. This program is designed to provide the Registered Nurse with the opportunity to acquire a broad liberal university education with particular emphasis on advanced theoretical and practical knowledge related to nursing informatics, nursing research, primary health care, leadership, management, and family and community health promotion. All AU nursing courses are mapped to the most current entry to practice [competencies](#), as determined by the College and Association of Registered Nurses of Alberta (CARNA).

Program Plans

Our [online program plans](#) can assist you in selecting the courses needed to fulfill your program requirements.

Counselling Services offers an assessment website, [Mapping Your Future](#). Athabasca University has also developed [program learning outcomes](#) that describe the career options that may be available to you upon graduating.

Post R.N

Post L.P.N

Professional
Arts, General
Regulations

Science

Architecture

University
Diploma

University
Certificate

Certificate of
Completion -
English
Language
Proficiency
Program

Archived
Program
Regulations

Undergraduate
Courses

Examinations
and Grades

Undergraduate
Fees and
Refunds

Faculty

Student Code
of Conduct and
Right to
Appeals
Regulations

Glossary

For additional program information,
please email bnadvisor@athabascau.ca.

Enrolment Requirements

To enrol in the post-RN BN program, the following is required:

1. Graduation from an approved Registered Nurse (RN) diploma program.
2. Regulated (Practicing) Registered Nurse (RN) registration/licensure with a Canadian province or territory. Proof of registration must be submitted at time of application and maintained while completing the program.

Students with Non-Canadian/Non-United States Education

Those students presenting non-Canadian/non-United States degrees for admission and/or possible transfer credit, must obtain a specialized or course-by-course evaluation of post-secondary course work from an international assessment agency, for example, the [International Qualifications Assessment Service \(IQAS\)](#). For more information, see the Admissions section of the Calendar that explains the admission process for [Non-Canadian Students](#).

Official transcripts for any completed Canadian courses or programs in Nursing taken to obtain licensure in Canada must be submitted.

Program Requirements

Students are required to complete the degree regulations that are effect at the time they enrolled in their program. Students who are inactive (have not registered for a course within 12 months from their last contract date) must re-enrol and will follow the regulations in effect at the time of re-enrolment. Students are strongly encouraged to register in their English course early in their program.

PROGRAM STRUCTURE

Total credits required to complete the Post-RN BN degree*

* Transfer credit may be awarded for non-nursing university transfer credit taken as part of an RN diploma program. Non-nursing transfer credit will not be awarded, however, for anatomy and physiology, pathophysiology, pharmacology, microbiology, or health assessment courses included in the RN diploma program. Credit will not be awarded for non-nursing required, support and option courses that are more than 10 years old at the time of the request.

45

Additional credit may also be awarded for university-level courses completed before admission to the post-RN BN program on the basis of Prior Learning Assessment and Recognition.

The 45 credits required to complete a post-RN BN degree are distributed as follows:

Required nursing credits 27

Required non-nursing credits 6

Non-nursing option credits 12

Residency requirement. A minimum of 15 nursing credits* must be obtained through Athabasca University.

*Note: HLST 320 is a non-nursing course and does not qualify for the residency requirement and is subject to the 10-year stale-dating rule. 15

Graduation with Distinction or Great Distinction. At least 24 credits must be obtained through Athabasca University in order to be considered. 24

Maximum Prior Learning Assessment and Recognition (PLAR) credits 9

Course Requirements

Students may register in post-RN BN courses as unclassified students. Before registering in a course, students should determine whether or not they may be eligible for transfer credit for the course. Students should also ensure that they have completed all prerequisite and corequisite course requirements in accordance with the prerequisite declaration form.

NOTE: 300-level nursing courses should be completed before 400-level nursing courses.

REQUIRED NURSING COURSES (27 CREDITS)

NURS 322	<u>Nursing Informatics</u>	(3)
NURS 324	<u>Concepts and Theories in Nursing Practice</u>	(3)
NURS 328	<u>Understanding Research</u>	(3)
NURS 432	<u>Management and Leadership in Nursing Practice</u>	(4)
NURS 434	<u>Community Health Promotion</u>	(4)
NURS 436	<u>Family Health Promotion</u>	(4)

Plus 6 credits selected from the following list:

HLST 320	<u>Teaching and Learning for Health Professionals*</u> (See note above in Residency Requirement.)	(3)
NURS 326	<u>Health Assessment</u>	(3)
NURS 438	<u>Trends and Issues in Nursing and Health Systems</u>	(3)
NURS 442	<u>Gerontological Nursing</u>	(3)

Leadership Roles in

NURS Health** (3)
604

NURS Community Development (3)
618 for Health Care Leaders**

NURS Coaching and Leading: (3)
621 The Human Side of
Organizational Change**

NURS Understanding
622 Organizations: Theory, (3)
Analysis and
Application**

Transfer credit for senior (3
university-level nursing to
courses taken elsewhere 6)

** A paced (within a specific four-month time frame) nursing graduate course that is open for registration by June 10 (Fall start), October 10 (Winter start), and February 10 (Spring start). Credit for NURS 604, 618, 621, or 622 if taken to fulfill the Bachelor of Nursing elective requirement, cannot be applied for credit toward another undergraduate or graduate degree. Please note the fee for this graduate course differs from that of an undergraduate course. Please fill out the Graduate Programs: Course Registration Form to register for NURS 604, 618, 621, or 622.

REQUIRED NON-NURSING COURSES (6 CREDITS)

Any junior or senior

ENGL university-level or (3)
equivalent English course.

MATH Introduction to Statistics
215
or (3)

MATH Computer-oriented
216 Approach to Statistics

NON-NURSING OPTION COURSES (12 CREDITS)

May be selected from Humanities,
Science or Social Science, and
Applied Studies other than (12)
nursing (NURS); at least six credits
must be at the 300/400 level)

Computer Requirements

Access to a computer with basic word processing, and Internet access, is required. Refer to the glossary.

Specific Regulations

Given the unique and professional nature of the post-RN BN program, some of the general policies governing academic studies at Athabasca University are superseded by the regulations below.

1. RN diplomas from approved institutions will be accepted regardless of the year of graduation.
2. Athabasca University will not normally award additional transfer credit for nursing courses/certificates that are more than 7 years old at the time of the request. If evidence of current

practice in the content area is submitted, this regulation may be waived. Credit will not be awarded for non-nursing required, support and option courses that are more than 10 years old at the time of the request.

3. Students will be permitted a maximum of five years to complete all degree requirements from date of enrolment.
4. Students who have been awarded two failing grades in one or more nursing courses will be automatically withdrawn from the post-RN BN program, with no opportunity for re-admission.
5. To be awarded a BN degree, a minimum program grade-point average of 2.3 is required, which is calculated using all Athabasca University courses used toward the degree.

Information effective Sept. 1, 2018 to Aug. 31, 2019.

Updated December 04 2018 by laurab

open. online.
everywhere.

Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

Undergraduate Programs

**General
Information**

Arts

Commerce

**General
Studies**

**Health
Administration**

**Human
Resources and
Labour
Relations**

Management

Nursing

Post-LPN Bachelor of Nursing Degree Program (120 credits)

Regulations effective September 1, 2018.

The Faculty of Health Studies offers the Post-LPN BN program.

This program is designed to provide the Regulated (Practicing) Licensed Practical Nurse (LPN) with the opportunity to continue his or her education in nursing in a baccalaureate program that offers flexible modes of course delivery and opportunities to develop a clinical focus. Graduates are eligible to write the National Council Licensure Examination – Registered Nurse (NCLEX-RN) and to apply for registration with the College and Association of Registered Nurses of Alberta. If you plan to practice in a jurisdiction other than Alberta following completion of this program, please contact the regulatory body in that jurisdiction, before applying to this program, to determine acceptance of the program when seeking a temporary practice permit and active registration as a registered nurse. All AU nursing courses are mapped to the most current entry to practice competencies, as determined by the College and Association of Registered Nurses of Alberta (CARNA).

Post R.N

Post L.P.N

Professional
Arts, General
Regulations

Science

Architecture

University
Diploma

University
Certificate

Certificate of
Completion -
English
Language
Proficiency
Program

Archived
Program
Regulations

Undergraduate
Courses

Examinations
and Grades

Undergraduate
Fees and
Refunds

Faculty

Student Code
of Conduct and
Right to
Appeals
Regulations

Glossary

Program Plans

Our [online program plans](#) can assist you in selecting the courses needed to fulfill your program requirements.

Counselling Services offers an assessment website, [Mapping Your Future](#). Athabasca University has also developed [program learning outcomes](#) that describe the career options that may be available to you upon graduating.

For additional program information, please email bnadvisor@athabascau.ca.

Enrolment Requirements

1. Graduation from an approved practical nurse (LPN; RPN) certificate/diploma program.
2. Regulated (Practicing) Licensed Practical Nurse (LPN) with the College of Licensed Practical Nurses of Alberta. Proof of active registration/licensure must be submitted at time of application and maintained while completing the program.
3. Equivalent of one year full-time work experience (1,700 hours) as a Licensed Practical Nurse (submit letter(s) from employers to substantiate).

Students with Non-Canadian/Non-United States Education

Those students presenting non-Canadian/non-United States degrees for admission and/or possible transfer credit,

Site Map

Search
Undergraduate
Calendar

must obtain a specialized or course-by-course evaluation of post-secondary course work from an international assessment agency, for example, the [International Qualifications Assessment Service \(IQAS\)](#). For more information, see the Admissions section of the Calendar that explains the admission process for [Non-Canadian Students](#).

Official transcripts for any completed Canadian courses or programs in Nursing taken to obtain licensure in Canada must be submitted.

Second Undergraduate Degree

LPN Students who hold a recognized first degree in a discipline outside of nursing who wish to obtain an AU Bachelor of Nursing degree must apply under the Second Undergraduate degree regulations. These students may transfer applicable coursework from the previously completed degree to satisfy up to 50 per cent of the total credits required to complete the post LPN BN program. Preparatory (100 level) credits cannot be used to fulfill the requirements of a second undergraduate degree. Those students who hold an international credential in the same discipline who wish to obtain a Canadian credential may be permitted, in consultation with the Program Director and reviewed by the Office of the Registrar.

Program Requirements

Students are required to follow the degree regulations in effect at the time they enrolled in their program. Students who

are inactive (have not registered for a course within 12 months from their last course contract end date) must re-enrol and will complete the regulations in effect at the time of re-enrolment.

PROGRAM STRUCTURE

Bachelor of Nursing (BN) degree credit requirements	120
---	-----

Credits awarded for successful completion of practical nurse certificate or diploma program	30*
---	-----

Total credits required to complete the Post-LPN BN degree	90
---	----

Residency requirement. A minimum of 45 nursing credits (NURS) must be obtained through Athabasca University. BIOL 235 (6 credits) must be completed through AU.	51
---	----

Graduation with Distinction or Great Distinction. At least 24 credits (excluding courses using a pass/fail grading scheme) must be obtained through Athabasca University in order to be considered.	24
---	----

Maximum Prior Learning Assessment and Recognition (PLAR) (for non-nursing) credits	9
--	---

The 90 credits required to complete a post-LPN BN degree shall be distributed as follows:

- required and option nursing credits 60
- required Cluster A credits 30

* Additional credit may be awarded for university-level courses completed before enrolment to the Post-LPN BN program. Prior Learning Assessment and Recognition may be awarded for non-nursing University-level courses. University-level nursing courses taken prior to enrolment in the post-LPN BN program will be assessed on a case-by-case basis. Transfer credit will not be granted for nursing clinical courses that are more than 5 years old and nursing theory courses that are more than 7 years old and non-nursing required, support and option courses that are more than 10 years old at the time of the request.

Course Requirements

Courses listed in Cluster A are prerequisite to those listed in Cluster B, and courses listed in Cluster B are prerequisite to those listed in Cluster C. Pre/co-requisite course requirements are also present within both Cluster A and B. Students are responsible for ensuring that prerequisites and co-requisite course requirements are met throughout the program in accordance with the Prerequisite Declaration Form.

NOTE: Clinical courses will only be offered within Alberta. Please see Post-LPN BN Professional Practice (Clinical) Preparation Guide (PDF - 228KB) and NURS 441 Placement Suggestion Process (PDF - 298KB) for more information.

Cluster A Courses (30 credits)

	<u>Introductory Composition</u> (recommended)* or junior/senior level	(3)
ENGL		

255	university or equivalent <u>ENGL course</u>	
HLST 320	<u>Teaching and Learning for Health Professionals</u>	(3)
MATH 215	<u>Introduction to Statistics</u> or	(3)
MATH 216	<u>Computer-oriented Approach to Statistics</u>	
PHIL 152	<u>Basics in Critical Thinking, Reading, and Writing</u> or any 200-level or higher <u>philosophy course</u>	(3)
PSYC 290	<u>General Psychology</u>	(3)
	<u>Humanities</u> (300/400 level) or <u>Social Science</u> (300/400 level) or <u>Science</u> (300/400 level)	(3)
BIOL 235	<u>Human Anatomy and Physiology**</u>	(6)
NURS 316	<u>Review of Pathophysiology and Pharmacology for BN Practice I**</u>	(3)
NURS 317	<u>Review of Pathophysiology and Pharmacology for BN Practice II**</u>	(3)

** BIOL 235, NURS 316, and NURS 317 must be taken with Athabasca University. Transfer Credit will not be awarded.

* Students are strongly encouraged to register in their English course early in their program.

CLUSTER B NURSING REQUIRED AND ELECTIVE COURSES (51 CREDITS)

NURS 250	<u>Exploration of Professional Nursing Practice</u>	(3)
NURS 322	<u>Nursing Informatics</u>	(3)
NURS 324	<u>Concepts and Theories in Nursing Practice</u>	(3)
NURS 328	<u>Understanding Research</u>	(3)
NURS 400	<u>Adult Health and Health Alterations</u>	(3)
NURS 401	<u>Professional Practice with Adults Experiencing Health Alterations</u>	(6)
NURS 432	<u>Management and Leadership in Nursing Practice</u>	(4)
NURS 434	<u>Community Health Promotion</u>	(4)
NURS 435	<u>Professional Practice in Mental Health Promotion</u>	(6)
NURS 436	<u>Family Health Promotion</u>	(4)
NURS 437	<u>Professional Practice in Family and Community Health Promotion</u>	(6)
NURS 438	<u>Trends and Issues in Nursing and Health Systems</u>	(3)

And 3 credits from the following nursing elective list:

NURS 326	<u>Health Assessment</u>	(3)
NURS 442	<u>Gerontological Nursing</u>	(3)
NURS 604	<u>Leadership Roles in Health**</u>	(3)
NURS 618	<u>Community Development for Health Care Leaders</u> **	(3)
NURS 621	<u>Coaching and Leading: The Human Side of Organizational Change**</u>	(3)
NURS 622	<u>Understanding Organizations: Theory, Analysis and Organization**</u>	(3)

** A paced (within a specific four-month time frame) nursing graduate course that is open for registration by June 10 (Fall start), October 10 (Winter start), and February 10 (Spring start). Credit for NURS 604, 618, 621, or 622 if taken to fulfill the Bachelor of Nursing elective requirements, cannot be applied for credit toward another undergraduate or graduate degree. Please note the fee for this graduate course differs from that of an undergraduate course. Please fill out the Graduate Programs: Course Registration Form to register for NURS 604, 618, 621, or 622.

CLUSTER C COURSES (9 CREDITS)

NURS Consolidated Professional (9)
441 Practice

Computer Requirements

Access to a computer with basic word processing and Internet access is required. Refer to the [online glossary](#).

Specific Regulations

Given the unique and professional nature of the Post-LPN BN program, some of the general policies governing academic studies at Athabasca University are superseded by the following regulations.

1. In order to register in a nursing course with a practicum component, students must present proof of the following:

Regulated (Practicing) Licensed Practical Nurse (LPN) with the College of Licensed Practical Nurses of Alberta. Proof of active registration/licensure must be maintained while completing the program.

Compliance with all requirements listed in the Post-LPN BN Professional Practice (Clinical) [Preparation Guide](#).

2. Students in the Post-LPN BN program are not permitted to challenge required or optional nursing theory or clinical courses.
3. Students seeking re-enrolment to the Post-LPN BN program will not receive

credit for nursing clinical courses that are more than 5 years old and nursing theory courses that are more than 7 years old. Credit will not be awarded for non-nursing required, support and option courses that are more than 10 years old at the time of the request.

4. Students who have been awarded two failing grades in one or more nursing courses will be automatically withdrawn from the post-LPN BN program, with no opportunity for re-admission.
5. Students will be permitted a maximum of seven years to complete all degree program requirements from date of enrolment.
6. To be awarded a BN degree, a minimum program grade-point average of 2.3 is required, which is calculated using all Athabasca University courses used toward the degree.

Information effective September 1, 2016.

Updated December 04 2018 by laurab

open. online.
everywhere.

Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

Undergraduate Programs

General
Information

Arts

Commerce

General
Studies

Health
Administration

Human
Resources and
Labour
Relations

Management

Nursing

Bachelor of Professional Arts (4 years—120 credits)

Regulations effective September 1, 2018.

The Bachelor of Professional Arts program is a four-year program designed for students who have completed an approved two-year diploma or equivalent from an accredited college or institute of technology. Some students may qualify to earn additional credits through prior learning assessment.

There are four majors offered in the Bachelor of Professional Arts degree: [Communication Studies](#); [Criminal Justice](#); [Human Services](#); and [Governance, Law, and Management](#).

Students are strongly encouraged to register in their English courses early in their program. Courses in the Bachelor of Professional Arts degree program are available by individualized study. Some courses are available by grouped study at selected sites. The course syllabus will indicate the delivery mode. If you have any questions, please contact the specific program advisor.

Program Plans

Professional Arts, General Regulations	Our online program plans can assist you in selecting the courses needed to fulfill your program requirements.	
Common Core	Counselling Services offers an assessment website, " Mapping Your Future: Your Career and Athabasca University. "	
Communication Studies Major	Common Core courses	
Criminal Justice Major	Communication Studies Major	email
Governance, Law and Management Major	Criminal Justice Major	email
Human Services Major	Governance, Law and Management Major	email
Science	Human Services Major	email

Program Requirements

Students must complete the regulations that are in effect at the time they enrol in the program. Inactive students (students who have not registered for a course within 12 months from the last contract date) must re-enrol and follow the regulations in effect at the time of re-enrolment.

PROGRAM STRUCTURE

Total credits in the program	120
Enrolment requirement	60

MINIMUM CREDITS REQUIRED BEYOND THE COLLEGE DIPLOMA

Undergraduate Courses		
Examinations and Grades	Common Core credits	12

Undergraduate Fees and Refunds	Major and elective and/or option credits	48
	Total	60
Faculty	Residency requirement: A minimum of 30 credits must be obtained through Athabasca University	30
Student Code of Conduct and Right to Appeals Regulations	Graduation with Distinction or Great Distinction. At least 24 credits must be obtained through Athabasca University in order to be considered.	24
Glossary		
Site Map		
Search Undergraduate Calendar	WITHIN THE DEGREE STUDENTS ARE REQUIRED TO EARN FOR DEGREE COMPLETION	

Senior (300/400) level	48
400 level	18
Maximum credits allowed at junior (200) level	12

Information effective Sept. 1, 2018 to Aug. 31, 2019.

Updated December 19 2018 by laurab

open. online.
everywhere.

Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

**Undergraduate
Programs**

**General
Information**

Arts

Commerce

**General
Studies**

**Health
Administration**

**Human
Resources and
Labour
Relations**

Management

Nursing

Bachelor of Professional Arts Common Core Courses (12 credits)

Regulations effective September 1, 2018.

[To Bachelor of Professional Arts program](#)

Students complete the program regulations in effect at the time of their enrolment.

PROGRAM STRUCTURE

Total credits in the program 120

Enrolment requirement 60

MINIMUM CREDITS REQUIRED BEYOND THE COLLEGE DIPLOMA

Common Core credits 12

Major and elective and/or option credits 48

Total 60

Residency requirement: A minimum of 30 credits must be obtained through Athabasca 30

Professional Arts, General Regulations	University	
Common Core	Graduation with Distinction or Great Distinction. At least 24 credits must be obtained through Athabasca University in order to be considered.	24
Communication Studies Major		
Criminal Justice Major	WITHIN THE DEGREE STUDENTS ARE REQUIRED TO EARN FOR DEGREE COMPLETION	
Governance, Law and Management Major	Senior (300/400) level	48
	400 level	18
Human Services Major	Maximum credits allowed at junior (200) level	12
Science		
Architecture	COMMON CORE (12 CREDITS)	
University Diploma	When choosing courses in the common core please consult Advising Services .	
University Certificate	1. A 200-level writing course or English literature course, e.g.,	
Certificate of Completion - English Language Proficiency Program	ADMN 233 Writing in Organizations	
	or	
Archived Program Regulations	ENGL 211 Prose Forms	(3)
	or	
Undergraduate Courses	ENGL 255 Introductory Composition	
Examinations and Grades	(Students are strongly encouraged to register in ENGL 255 early in their programs.)	

Undergraduate
Fees and
Refunds

Faculty

Student Code
of Conduct and
Right to
Appeals
Regulations

Glossary

Site Map

Search
Undergraduate
Calendar

2. A 200-level or higher university critical and analytical thinking course, e.g.,

HSRV 306 Critical Reflection for Practice

(Note: A critical and analytical thinking course taken to fulfill this requirement of the core may not also be counted towards the major in Human Services but must be replaced (3) by another Human Services course.)

or

PHIL 231 Introduction to Philosophy: West and East

or

PHIL 252 Critical Thinking

3. A senior (300/400) level professional ethics course, e.g.,

CMNS 455 Media Ethics

or

CRJS 490 Ethical Decision Making in Law Enforcement

or

EDUC 404 Law and Ethics in Education (3)

or

PHIL 333 Professional Ethics

or

PHIL 371 Ethics, Science,
Technology, and the
Environment

4. A research methods or
statistics course (see "Note"
following) , e.g.,

SOSC 366 Research Methods in
the Social Sciences

or

CMNS 308 Understanding
Statistical Evidence

or

CMNS 333 Research Methods
in Communication Studies

or

HADM 499 Research Methods
in Health Services (3)

or

MATH 215 Introduction to
Statistics

or

MATH 216 Computer-oriented
Approach to Statistics

or

MGSC 301 Statistics for
Business and Economics I*

or

PSYC 304 Research Methods in Psychology**

NOTE: A research methods course taken to fulfill this requirement of the core may not also be counted towards a major in Criminal Justice or Communication Studies. Communications Studies students are strongly advised to choose either CMNS 308 or CMNS 333 to meet the research methods requirement. If CMNS 308 or CMNS 333 is counted towards the core course requirement, it will not be counted towards the major electives requirement. Similarly, if SOSC 366 is chosen, it will count either as a core course or an elective course. As well, a statistics course taken to fulfill this requirement may not be counted towards a major in Governance, Law, and Management.

* If MGSC 301 is taken, students cannot take MATH 215 or MATH 216.

** If PSYC 304 is taken, students cannot take SOSC 366.

Information effective Sept. 1, 2018 to Aug. 31, 2019.

Updated December 04 2018 by laurab

open. online.
everywhere.

Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

**Undergraduate
Programs**

**General
Information**

Arts

Commerce

**General
Studies**

**Health
Administration**

**Human
Resources and
Labour
Relations**

Management

Nursing

Bachelor of Professional Arts Communication Studies Major

Regulations effective September 1, 2018.

The Bachelor of Professional Arts Communication Studies major is offered by Athabasca University's [Centre for Interdisciplinary Studies](#). The program encourages students to apply their professional knowledge within a national and international context of mass media and communication.

Enrolment Requirements

The BPA Communication Studies major is available to:

graduates of an approved two- or three-year communications-related diploma (e.g., public relations, advertising, journalism, multi-media, broadcasting, library and information studies, legal assistant, and marketing); graduates of a previous undergraduate university degree in an unrelated discipline (with at least one year of professional practice relevant to the Communications Studies major); or, students with a minimum of two years

Professional Arts, General Regulations

of university-level coursework (with at least one year of professional practice relevant to the Communications Studies major).

Common Core

Communication Studies Major

Coursework and credentials must have been obtained from a college, university, or institute of technology approved by Athabasca University. Individuals who have questions about the eligibility of their previous education for admission are strongly encouraged to contact the [program coordinator](#).

Criminal Justice Major

Governance, Law and Management Major

Prior Learning

Human Services Major

Some students may qualify for:

Science

Architecture

University Diploma

1. a maximum of 60 credits of [Prior Learning Assessment and Recognition \(PLAR\)](#) towards entry to this program, or,
2. a maximum of 30 credits towards senior credit once they are accepted into the program.

University Certificate

To learn more about PLAR opportunities within the Communication Studies program, please contact your [program coordinator](#) or the [Centre for Learning Accreditation](#).

Certificate of Completion - English Language Proficiency Program

Classroom Setting

Archived Program Regulations

In addition to completing BPA Communication Studies major through online and distance learning, students may have the option to take courses in a classroom setting. Contact your [program coordinator](#) for a listing of grouped study courses.

Undergraduate Courses

Examinations and Grades

Common Core

Undergraduate
Fees and
Refunds

Faculty

Student Code
of Conduct and
Right to
Appeals
Regulations

Glossary

Site Map

Search
Undergraduate
Calendar

The [common core courses](#) may be taken at any time; however, students are encouraged to complete the common core courses early in their program. The common core addresses skills and knowledge that will help students succeed with the remaining degree requirements.

Program Learning Outcomes

Athabasca University has developed [program learning outcomes](#) that describe the career options that may be available to you upon graduating. For more information regarding this major, contact the [program coordinator](#).

[Bachelor of Professional Arts program](#)

Program Requirements

Students complete the program regulations in effect at the time of their enrolment.

Program Structure

[Common Core](#) credits 12

Major Courses credits 30

Options credits 18

Residency requirement. A minimum of 30 credits must be obtained through Athabasca University. 30

Graduation with Distinction or Great Distinction. At least

24 credits must be obtained through Athabasca University in order to be considered. 24

Maximum Prior Learning Assessment and Recognition (PLAR) credits *see Prior Learning above

Major Courses (30 credits)

Required Major Courses (9 credits)

CMNS 301	<u>Communication Theory and Analysis</u>	(3)
CMNS 302	<u>Communication in History</u>	(3)
CMNS 401	<u>Cultural Policy in Canada</u>	(3)

And 21 credits selected from the following list*
(minimum of 12 credits at the 400 level).

*Note: Students may use any CMNS course to meet the 21 credits required in this area.

CMNS 201	<u>Introduction to Mass Media</u>	(3)
CMNS 202/POLI 291	<u>Media and Power in Canadian Society</u>	(3)
CMNS 308	<u>Understanding Statistical Evidence</u>	(3)
CMNS 311	<u>Mass Media and the Law</u>	(3)

Computing in

CMNS 321	<u>Everyday Life</u>	(3)
CMNS 333	<u>Research Methods in Communication Studies</u>	(3)
CMNS 358	<u>Popular Culture and the Media</u>	(3)
CMNS 380	<u>Corporate Communication</u>	(3)
CMNS 385/SOCI 378	<u>Social Problems and Social Movements</u>	(3)
CMNS 402	<u>Global Communication</u>	(3)
CMNS 419	<u>Digital Storytelling</u>	(3)
CMNS 420	<u>Topics in Communication: Children and Media</u>	(3)
CMNS 421	<u>Being Online</u>	(3)
CMNS 423	<u>The Television Age</u>	(3)
CMNS 425	<u>Film and Genre</u>	(3)
CMNS/GOVN 444	<u>Media Relations</u>	(3)
CMNS 445	<u>Directed Readings in Communication Studies</u>	(3)
CMNS 455	<u>Media Ethics</u>	(3)
POEC 302	<u>Theories and Approaches to Political Economy</u>	(3)
POEC 393	<u>Canada and the Global Political Economy</u>	(3)

POLI 309	<u>Canadian Government and Politics</u>	(3)
SOCI 435	<u>Theories of Social Change</u>	(3)
	A senior research methods course, e.g., <u>SOSC 366 Research Methods in the Social Sciences</u>	(3)

Options (18 credits)

18 credits from any discipline (a maximum of three credits allowed at the junior (200) level).

**Information effective Sept. 1, 2018 to
Aug. 31, 2019.**

Updated December 19 2018 by laurab

open. online.
everywhere.

Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

**Undergraduate
Programs**

**General
Information**

Arts

Commerce

**General
Studies**

**Health
Administration**

**Human
Resources and
Labour
Relations**

Management

Nursing

Bachelor of Professional Arts Criminal Justice Major

Regulations effective September 1, 2018.

The Bachelor of Professional Arts Criminal Justice Major is offered by Athabasca University's Centre for Social Sciences. Sixty credits are required for degree completion beyond the AU-approved two-year college diploma. Students must complete the following degree requirements within the Bachelor of Professional Arts program.

Enrolment Requirements

The BPA Criminal Justice major is available to:

graduates of an approved two-year criminal justice-related diploma;
graduates of a previous undergraduate degree in an unrelated discipline (with at least one year of professional practice relevant to the Criminal Justice major); or,
students with a minimum of two years of university level coursework (with at least one year of professional practice relevant to the Criminal Justice major).

**Professional
Arts, General
Regulations**

**Common
Core**

**Communication
Studies
Major**

**Criminal
Justice Major**

**Governance,
Law and
Management
Major**

**Human
Services
Major**

Science

Architecture

**University
Diploma**

**University
Certificate**

**Certificate of
Completion -
English
Language
Proficiency
Program**

**Archived
Program
Regulations**

**Undergraduate
Courses**

**Examinations
and Grades**

Coursework and credentials must have been obtained from a college, university or institute of technology approved by Athabasca University. Individuals who have questions about the eligibility of their previous education for admission are strongly encouraged to contact the [program coordinator](#). The program provides students with two years of Arts and Administrative Studies courses along with specialized senior-level courses in criminal justice.

Prior Learning

A maximum of 30 credits may be awarded by portfolio assessment through Prior Learning Assessment and Recognition (PLAR). To learn more about PLAR opportunities within the Criminal Justice program, please contact your [program coordinator](#) or the [Centre for Learning Accreditation](#).

Classroom Setting

In addition to completing the BPA Criminal Justice major through online and distance learning, you may also be able to take courses in a classroom setting, or a combination of distance and classroom courses, at [other institutions](#).

Common Core

The [common core courses](#) may be taken at any time; however, students are encouraged to complete the common core courses early in their program. The common core addresses skills and knowledge that will help students succeed with the remaining degree requirements.

Undergraduate
Fees and
Refunds

Faculty

Student Code
of Conduct and
Right to
Appeals
Regulations

Glossary

Site Map

Search
Undergraduate
Calendar

Program Learning Outcomes

Athabasca University has developed [program learning outcomes](#) that describe the career options that may be available to you upon graduating. For more information regarding this major, contact the [program coordinator](#).

[Bachelor of Professional Arts program](#)

Program Requirements

Students complete the program regulations in effect at the time of their enrolment.

PROGRAM STRUCTURE

[Common Core](#) credits 12

Major Courses credits 42

Options credits 6

Residency requirement. A minimum of 30 credits must be obtained through Athabasca University. 30

Graduation with Distinction or Great Distinction. At least 24 credits must be obtained through Athabasca University in order to be considered. 24

Maximum [Prior Learning Assessment and Recognition](#) (PLAR) credits [*see Prior Learning above](#)

MAJOR COURSES (SELECT 42 CREDITS FROM THE FOLLOWING)

	Any 200-level <u>Accounting course</u>	
	or	(3)
ADMN 232	<u>Introduction to Management</u>	
CRJS	All <u>CRJS</u> courses	
LGST 331	<u>Administrative Law</u>	(3)
LGST 489	<u>Alternative Dispute Resolution</u>	(3)
	A 300-level organizations course (e.g., <u>ORGB 326</u> or <u>SOCI 300</u>)	(3)
ORGB 300	<u>Organizational Culture</u>	(3)
SOCI 305	<u>Sociology and Crime</u>	
	or	(3)
SOCI 365	<u>Sociology of Deviance</u>	
	A research methods course (e.g., <u>SOSC 366</u>)	(3)

OPTIONS (6 CREDITS)

	From any <u>discipline</u> at the senior (300 or 400) level	(6)
--	---	-----

**Information effective Sept. 1, 2018 to
Aug. 31, 2019.**

Updated December 19 2018 by laurab

open. online.
everywhere.

Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

Undergraduate Programs

**General
Information**

Arts

Commerce

**General
Studies**

**Health
Administration**

**Human
Resources and
Labour
Relations**

Management

Nursing

Bachelor of Professional Arts Governance, Law and Management Major

Regulations effective September 1, 2018.

The Bachelor of Professional Arts Governance, Law and Management major (BPA-GLM) is offered by the [Centre for Social Sciences](#). The program is designed to prepare innovative managers and professionals for leadership success with public sector organizations in the knowledge-based society and economy. This leading-edge program provides education that promotes vision, creativity, and strategic thinking, as requisite skills for administrators in an era of globalization.

The recent reforms in organizations have led to a shift from "command-and-control" management structures and practices to an organizational context characterized by flexibility, innovation, and lifelong learning. The BPA-GLM provides the requisite knowledge and practical know-how needed by professionals for good governance and the successful management of organizational change, particularly the increasing shift to e-governance.

**Common
Core**

**Communication
Studies
Major**

**Criminal
Justice Major**

**Governance,
Law and
Management
Major**

**Human
Services
Major**

Science

Architecture

**University
Diploma**

**University
Certificate**

**Certificate of
Completion -
English
Language
Proficiency
Program**

**Archived
Program
Regulations**

Undergraduate
Courses

Examinations
and Grades

Enrolment Requirements

The Governance, Law and Management major is available to:

graduates of an approved two-year diploma from an accredited college or technical institute in a public or not-for-profit sector related field (e.g., management, legal studies, policing, security, recreation administration, environmental studies, library and information studies);

graduates of a previous undergraduate university degree in an unrelated discipline (with at least one year of professional practice relevant to the Governance, Law and Management major); or,

students with a minimum of two years of university-level coursework (with at least one year of professional practice relevant to the Governance, Law and Management major).

Coursework and credentials must have been obtained from a college, university or institute of technology approved by Athabasca University. Individuals who have questions about the eligibility of their previous education for admission are strongly encouraged to contact the [program coordinator](#).

Sixty credits beyond the AU-approved two-year college diploma are required for degree completion.

The program provides students with two years of Arts and Administrative Studies courses along with specialized senior-level courses in governance.

Common Core

Undergraduate
Fees and
Refunds

Faculty

Student Code
of Conduct and
Right to
Appeals
Regulations

Glossary

Site Map

Search
Undergraduate
Calendar

The [common core courses](#) may be taken at any time; however, students are encouraged to complete the common core courses early in their program. The common core addresses skills and knowledge that will help students succeed with the remaining degree requirements.

Program Learning Outcomes

Athabasca University has developed [program learning outcomes](#) that describe the career options that may be available to you upon graduating. For more information regarding this major, contact the [program coordinator](#).

Program Requirements

Students complete the program regulations in effect at the time of their enrolment.

PROGRAM STRUCTURE*

Common Core credits	12
Major Courses credits	15
Focus area courses credits	27
Options credits	6
Residency requirement A minimum of 30 credits must be obtained through Athabasca University	30

Graduation with Distinction or
Great Distinction. At least 24 credits

must be obtained through Athabasca University in order to be considered. 24

Maximum Prior Learning and Assessment (PLAR) Credits 30 to 60

* Note: In the course of their BPA-GLM program, students must take 15 GOVN credits.

1. Complete the BPA common core.
2. Select a minimum of five courses (15 credits) from among five of the following six groups of required major courses:

GROUP 1

ACCT 245 Accounting for Managers of Not-for-Profit Organizations (3)

or

ACCT 250 Accounting for Managers (3)

or

ADMN 232 Introduction to Management (3)

or

GOVN/GLST 450 Public Budgeting and Financial Management in a Globalized World (3)

GROUP 2

The Changing
Global
Economy*

ECON 401 *Students who have received credit for ECON 301 may not take ECON 401. (3)

or

International
Political
Economy: The
Politics of
Globalization

GLST/INTR/POEC
483 (3)

or

Canada and the
Global Political
Economy

POEC 393 (3)

GROUP 3

GOVN/POLI
301 Governance, the
Public Sector, and
Corporate Power (3)

GROUP 4

GOVN/HSRV/POLI
400 Governance
and Leadership (3)

or

GOVN/POLI 405 Innovative
Public (3)

Management

GROUP 5

GOVN/GLST/POLI 440	<u>Global Governance and Law</u>	(3)
-----------------------	--	-----

or

LGST 331	<u>Administrative Law</u>	(3)
----------	-------------------------------	-----

GROUP 6

CMNS 308	<u>Understanding Statistical Evidence</u>	(3)
-------------	---	-----

There are three focus areas within the BPA-GLM program. The three focus areas are reflected in both the name and structure of the program; students select nine credits from each focus area.

Courses within the Politics of Governance focus area provide students with an understanding of the social forces and environment that shape modern governance. Courses within the Law, Justice, and Policing focus area illuminate both legal institutions and the differences in power amongst groups within society. The Management and Administrative Studies focus area allows students to acquire the skills they need to assume leadership roles within public sector organizations.

Focus Areas

1. The Politics of Governance

Nine credits selected from the following. A maximum of six credits in any one of the following disciplines: ENVS, HADM, INST, POEC, POLI, WGST. All INP courses are taken online from Ryerson Polytechnic University.

ANTH 362	<u>Aboriginal Cultures of North America</u>	(3)
INP 900	Introduction to the Nonprofit/Voluntary Sector	(3)
INP 901	Developing Effective Organizations	(3)
INP 911	Advocacy and Governmental Relations	(3)
INP 916	NGOs and World Governance	(3)
INP 920	Critical Issues	(3)
CMNS 401	<u>Cultural Policy in Canada</u>	(3)
ECON 247	<u>Microeconomics</u>	(3)
ECON 248	<u>Macroeconomics</u>	(3)
ECON/HADM 321	<u>Health Care Economics</u>	(3)
ECON 385	<u>Money, Banking, and Canadian Financial Institutions</u>	(3)
ENVS	<u>All courses</u>	
GEOG 302	<u>The Canadian North</u>	(3)
GEOG 311	<u>Canadian Urban Development</u>	(3)

GLST/INTR 395	<u>Political Economy of Development: People, Processes, and Policies</u>	(3)
GLST 483	<u>International Political Economy: The Politics of Globalization</u>	(3)
GOVN	<u>All courses</u>	
HADM	<u>All courses</u>	
HERM	<u>All courses</u>	
HIST 330	<u>Social History of Canada: European Contact to Early Industrialization</u>	(3)
HIST 331	<u>Social History of Canada: Early Industrialization to Contemporary Canada</u>	(3)
HSRV 311	<u>Practice and Policy in the Human Services</u>	(3)
HSRV 322	<u>Ideology and Policy Evolution</u>	(3)
INST	<u>All courses at the 300/400 level</u>	
LBST	<u>All courses</u>	
LGST 390	<u>Women, Equality and the Law</u>	(3)
POEC	<u>All courses</u>	
POLI	<u>All courses</u>	
PSYC 340	<u>Introduction to Applied Social</u>	(3)

	<u>Psychology</u>	
SOCI 321	<u>Sociology of Work and Industry</u>	(3)
SOCI 345	<u>Women and Work in Canada</u>	(3)
SOCI 348	<u>Sociology of Environment and Health</u>	(3)
SOCI 380	<u>Canadian Ethnic Relations</u>	(3)
WGST	<u>All courses</u> *	

*WGST/HSRV 421 and INP 911 are equivalent courses. Credit will not be given for both.

2. Law, Justice, and Policing

Nine credits selected from the following. A maximum of six credits in any one of the following disciplines: CRJS and IDRL. All INP courses are taken online from Ryerson Polytechnic University.

INP 911	Advocacy and Governmental Relations	(3)
CMNS 311	<u>Mass Media and the Law</u>	(3)
CRJS	<u>All courses</u>	
GOVN 377	<u>Issues in Access to Information and Privacy Protection</u>	(3)
	<u>Global</u>	

GOVN/GLST/POLI 440	<u>Governance and Law</u>	(3)
HIST 336	<u>History of Canadian Labour</u>	(6)
HRMT 322	<u>Employment Law</u>	(3)
IDRL	<u>All courses</u>	
INST 426	<u>Aboriginal Government and Law</u>	(3)
LGST	<u>All courses</u>	
PHIL 335	<u>Biomedical Ethics</u>	(3)
PHIL 371	<u>Ethics, Science, Technology, and the Environment</u>	(3)
PHIL 375	<u>Philosophy of the Environment</u>	(3)
PSYC 395	<u>Forensic Psychology</u>	(3)
PSYC 435	<u>Abnormal Psychology</u>	(3)
SOCI 305	<u>Sociology and Crime</u>	(3)
SOCI 365	<u>Sociology of Deviance</u>	(3)
SOCI 381	<u>The Rich and the Rest: The Sociology of Wealth, Power, and Inequality</u>	(3)

WGST 422	<u>Violence Against Women: A Global Perspective</u>	(3)
----------	---	-----

3. Management and Administrative Studies

Nine credits selected from the following. A maximum of six credits in any one of the following disciplines: ADMN, CMIS, ECON, HADM, HRMT, MGSC, MKTG, ORGB. All INP courses are taken online from Ryerson Polytechnic University.

ADMN	<u>All courses</u>	
INP 902	Program Evaluation (for Nonprofit Organizations)	(3)
INP 910	Strategic Planning (in Nonprofit Organizations)	(3)
INP 912	Marketing for Nonprofit Organizations	(3)
INP 913	Leading Through Change	(3)
INP 914	Diversity and Conflict Resolution	(3)
INP 915	Financial Management	(3)
CMIS	<u>All courses</u>	
	<u>Corporate</u>	

CMNS 380	<u>Communication</u>	(3)
COMM 243	<u>Interpersonal Communication</u>	(3)
COMM 277	<u>Group Communication</u>	(3)
ECON	<u>All courses</u>	
ENVS 305	<u>Environmental Impact Assessment</u>	(3)
ENTP 212	<u>Entrepreneurship</u>	(3)
GOVN 390/ POLI 392	<u>Public Policy and Administrative Governance</u>	(3)
GOVN/HSRV/POLI 400	<u>Governance and Leadership</u>	(3)
GOVN/POLI 405	<u>Innovative Public Management</u>	(3)
GOVN/GLST 450	<u>Public Budgeting and Financial Management in a Globalized World</u>	(3)
HRMT	<u>All courses</u>	
MGSC	<u>All courses</u>	
MKTG	<u>All courses</u>	
ORGB	<u>All courses</u>	
PSYC 405	<u>Creating a Working Alliance</u>	(3)
SOCI 300	<u>How Humans Organize: From Primary Groups to the World Wide Web</u>	(3)

SOSC 366 Research (3)
 Methods in the
 Social Sciences

OPTIONS (6 CREDITS)

6 credits from any discipline (6)

Notes:

Students are advised that they can take only 12 credits at the junior level. Preparatory courses cannot be taken for credit in the BPA-GLM program.

Students who wish to pursue employment in the federal civil service or foreign affairs are strongly encouraged to take French for their Option courses. Student interested in North American integration should take Spanish. Students interested in European governance should take German. Students interested in governance capacity building for First Nations communities should take Indigenous language courses.

Information effective Sept. 1, 2018 to Aug. 31, 2019.

Updated December 04 2018 by laurab

open. online.
everywhere.

Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

**Undergraduate
Programs**

**General
Information**

Arts

Commerce

**General
Studies**

**Health
Administration**

**Human
Resources and
Labour
Relations**

Management

Nursing

Bachelor of Professional Arts Human Services Major

Regulations amended, effective September 1, 2018.

The Bachelor of Professional Arts Human Services major is offered by Athabasca University's [Centre for Social Sciences](#).

The program responds to the career and professional needs of career practitioners in the human services fields of early childhood education, child and youth care, personal support services, and other closely related fields such as educational assistants and counsellors. The program complements the diploma programs offered at community colleges in Alberta and across Canada.

Enrolment Routes

Post-Diploma (PD) Transfer
University Transfer (UT)
Prior Learning

Enrolment Requirements

The BPA Human Services major is available to:

Professional Arts, General Regulations	<p>graduates of an approved two-year human services related diploma;</p> <p>graduates of a previous undergraduate university degree in an unrelated discipline (with at least one year of professional practice relevant to the Human Services major); or,</p> <p>students with a minimum of two years of university-level coursework (with at least one year of professional practice relevant to the Human Services major).</p>
Common Core	
Communication Studies Major	
Criminal Justice Major	
Governance, Law and Management Major	<p>Coursework and credentials must have been obtained from a college, university or institute of technology approved by Athabasca University. Individuals who have questions about the eligibility of their previous education for admission are strongly encouraged to contact Advising Services.</p>
Human Services Major	
Science	
Architecture	
University Diploma	
University Certificate	
Certificate of Completion - English Language Proficiency Program	
Archived Program Regulations	
Undergraduate Courses	
Examinations and Grades	

Program Planning

Students are strongly encouraged to plan an individualized program of study to

- consolidate and formalize their previous learning
- build on their existing knowledge
- broaden their knowledge base
- explore areas of interest, and
- prepare themselves for future education and career choices.

Plan your program of study carefully to ensure that you meet all of the degree requirements. A maximum of 12 credits may be completed at the 200 level including any 200-level courses in the required common core. You must also complete a minimum of 18 credits at the 400 level, including at least 9 credits in Human Services.* If you need assistance,

Undergraduate
Fees and
Refunds

Faculty

Student Code
of Conduct and
Right to
Appeals
Regulations

Glossary

Site Map

Search
Undergraduate
Calendar

or for general information regarding the Human Services major, please contact the [program coordinator](#).

* Note: [HSRV 489 – Capstone: A Synthesis of Program Learning Outcomes](#) may only be taken at the end of your program. All HSRV major required courses are prerequisites, therefore may not be taken concurrently with HSRV 489. A maximum of three 3-credit option/elective courses may be taken concurrently with HSRV 489 (12 credits in total) as the final courses to complete the degree.

Prior Learning

Some students may qualify for

1. a maximum of 60 credits of [Prior Learning Assessment and Recognition \(PLAR\)](#) towards entry to this program, or,
2. a maximum of 30 credits may be awarded toward the remaining credits in the program.

To learn more about PLAR opportunities within the Human Services major, please contact your [program coordinator](#) or the [Centre for Learning Accreditation](#).

Program Learning Outcomes

Athabasca University has developed [program learning outcomes](#) that describe the career options that may be available to you upon graduating.

Classroom Setting

In addition to completing this degree through online and distance learning, you may have the option to take courses for the Bachelor of Professional Arts (Human Services) in a classroom setting at other institutions. See [Partnerships and Student Recruitment](#) for more information.

To Bachelor of Professional Arts General Requirements

Students must complete the following degree requirements within the Bachelor of Professional Arts program.

Program Requirements

Students complete the program regulations in effect at the time of their enrolment.

Note that [HSRV 489 – Capstone: A Synthesis of Program Learning Outcomes](#) may only be taken at the end of the program. All HSRV major required courses are prerequisites, therefore may not be taken concurrently with HSRV 489. A maximum of three, 3-credit option/elective courses may be taken concurrently with HSRV 489 (12 credits in total) as the final courses to complete the degree.

PROGRAM STRUCTURE

<u>Common Core</u> credits	12
Major Courses credits	33
Options credits	15
A minimum of 18 credits at the 400 level including at least 9 credits in Human	18

Services. HSRV 489 fulfills 3 of these credits.

Residency requirement. A minimum of 30 credits must be obtained through Athabasca University. 30

Graduation with Distinction or Great Distinction. At least 24 credits must be obtained through Athabasca University in order to be considered. 24

Maximum Prior Learning Assessment and Recognition credits
*see Prior Learning above up to 60 credits towards entry or up to 30 after entry

Maximum credits allowed in Business and Administrative Studies courses 15

Human Services Major (33 credits)

Student must complete 15 credits in Required Courses and 18 additional credits selected from the list of Elective Courses.

Required Courses (15 credits)

HSRV Social Work and Human Services 201 (3)

HSRV Critical Reflection for Practice 306 (3)

HSRV Practice and Policy in the

311 Human Services (3)

HSRV Ideology and Policy (3)
322 Evolution

Capstone: A Synthesis of
Program Learning
Outcomes

HSRV
489* Taken at the end of the
HSRV degree studies, after
all other courses in the BPA
HSRV major degree have
been completed. All HSRV
major required courses are
prerequisites, therefore (3)
may not be taken
concurrently with HSRV
489. A maximum of three
other 3-credit
option/elective courses may
be taken concurrently with
HSRV 489 as the final
courses to complete the
degree.

* Professor approval
required.

Elective Courses (18 credits selected from the following)

All senior (300/400) level credits in:

Anthropology (ANTH)

Communication Studies (CMNS)

Criminal Justice (CRJS)

Educational Psychology (EDPY)

Education Studies (EDUC)

Governance (GOVN)

Health Administration (HADM)

Human Services (HSRV)

Indigenous Studies (INST)

Industrial Relations (IDRL)*

Legal Studies (LGST)

Organizational Behavior (ORGB)*

Political Economy (POEC)

Political Science (POLI)

Psychology (PSYC)

Social Science (SOSC)

Sociology (SOCI)

Women's and Gender Studies (WGST)

Note: Courses that are not in the disciplines above, but are cross-listed with them, will meet the elective requirements.

* Courses in Industrial Relations and Organizational Behavior may not exceed a maximum of 15 credits in this degree. (See Program Structure, maximum in Business and Administrative Studies)

Eighteen credits must be completed at the 400 level. Students are advised to plan their program of study carefully to ensure that they meet all of the degree requirements.

Options (15 credits)

Select 15 additional credits in any discipline at the senior (300/400) level.

Notes: Please ensure your course selection meets the general degree requirements, especially the requirements of completing 18 credits at the 400 level, including at least 9 credits in Human Services.

Contact Advising Services to ensure your course selection complies with the degree requirements. Use a program planner to record your selections and track your process.

Information effective Sept. 1, 2018 to Aug. 31, 2019.

Updated December 04 2018 by laurab

open. online.
everywhere.

Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

Undergraduate Programs

**General
Information**

Arts

Commerce

**General
Studies**

**Health
Administration**

**Human
Resources and
Labour
Relations**

Management

Nursing

Science

Regulations effective September 1, 2018.

The Bachelor of Science is offered by Athabasca University's Centre for Science. This degree provides students with a general science education. Given the ever-increasing importance of science and technology, this degree will prepare students to cope with the science-based world of today and the increasing technological demands of the future. It will also prepare students for the challenges science presents to the modern world by including courses in scientific reasoning; the history of science; and ethics, science, technology, and the environment.

Students have the opportunity to complete courses that are transferable to pre-medicine, pre-dentistry, and pre-veterinary programs offered at other universities in Alberta and across Canada. Students should consult with the program advisors at the professional schools to ensure they are undertaking appropriate course patterns.

Bachelor of Science, 4-year

Bachelor of Science, Post Diploma, 4-year

Majors

Applied Mathematics Major

Computing and Information

**Professional
Arts, General
Regulations**

Science

**Bachelor of
Science, 4-
year**

**Bachelor of
Science, 4-
year, Post
Diploma**

**Computing
and
Informations
Systems
Major, 4-year**

**Applied
Mathematics
Major, 4-year**

**Human
Science
Major, 4-year**

**Bachelor of
Science
Minors**

Architecture

**University
Diploma**

**University
Certificate**

**Certificate of
Completion -
English
Language
Proficiency
Program**

**Archived
Program
Regulations**

Systems Major
Human Science Major

Minors

Applied Mathematics
Architecture
Biology
Business Administration
Computing
Finance Management
Game Design and Development
Game Programming
Geoscience
Human Science
Information Systems
Management
Information Systems
Learning Technology
Physical Sciences
Psychology
Web Development

**Information effective Sept. 1, 2018 to
Aug. 31, 2019.**

Updated July 24 2018 by laurab

Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

Undergraduate Programs

**General
Information**

Arts

Commerce

**General
Studies**

**Health
Administration**

**Human
Resources and
Labour
Relations**

Management

Nursing

Bachelor of Science (4 years—120 credits)

Regulations effective September 1, 2018.

Athabasca University's Faculty of Science and Technology (FST) Bachelor of Science (BSc) degree allows students to take the general program or select a major in Human Science, Computing and Information Systems, or Applied Mathematics. A selection of minors is also offered for student to enhance their knowledge on a specific area of study. Given the importance of science and technology, this degree will prepare student to excel in the science-based world of today and meet the increasing technological demands of the future.

Graduate of the BSc program will have gained the technical, analytical, and critical thinking skills to be able to further their education. The four-year BSc is transferable towards medicine, dentistry,, and veterinary programs at other Canadian and international institutions. Student intending to go onto graduate studies should contact the institution they would like to attend to ensure all entrance requirements are met.

The Faculty of Science and Technology also offers a [BSc Major in Architecture](#) program, a way to study architecture as

Professional Arts, General Regulations

Science

Bachelor of Science, 4-year

Bachelor of Science, 4-year, Post Diploma

Computing and Informations Systems Major, 4-year

Applied Mathematics Major, 4-year

Human Science Major, 4-year

Bachelor of Science Minors

Architecture

University Diploma

University Certificate

Certificate of Completion - English Language Proficiency Program

Archived Program Regulations

general interest or in preparation for a Masters of Architecture program, (and licensure as an architect).

Second Undergraduate Degree

Students who hold a recognized first degree and who wish to obtain an AU undergraduate degree in a different subject area, must apply under the second undergraduate degree regulations. These students may transfer in up to 50 per cent (60 credits) into the four-year degree program, based on course work in the first degree that is applicable. Preparatory (100 level) credits cannot be used to fulfill the requirements of a second undergraduate degree.

Majors and Minors

While students may decide to graduate with a BSc in general science (without a specific area of focus), they may have the option of selecting a major, or a major and a minor, at the time of enrolment in the BSc program. BSc major are available in:

[Applied Mathematics](#)

[Computing and Information Systems](#)

[Human Science](#)

Students may also select from the following minors:

[Applied Mathematics](#)

[Computing](#)

[Information Systems](#)

[Human Science](#)

[Biology](#)

[Geoscience](#)

[Undergraduate Courses](#)

[Examinations and Grades](#)

[Undergraduate Fees and Refunds](#)

[Faculty](#)

[Student Code of Conduct and Right to Appeals Regulations](#)

[Glossary](#)

[Site Map](#)

[Search Undergraduate Calendar](#)

[Physical Sciences](#)
[Learning Technology](#)
[Architecture](#)

[Game Programming](#)
[Game Development and Design](#)

[Web Development](#)
[Information Systems Management](#)

[Psychology](#)
[Finance Management](#)

[Business Administration](#)

It is highly recommended that students consult an AU program advisor before changing majors or minors.

Double Majors

For student in the BSc program wishing to combine two majors, all requirements of both majors must be fulfilled. The choice of major may restrict course selection or require the completion of more than 120 credits. Those considering a double major should consult an AU program advisor for assistance.

Program Plans

[Online program plans](#) assist students in selecting the courses needed to fulfill their program requirements. Counselling Services offers an assessment website, [Mapping Your Future](#). AU has also developed [program learning outcomes](#) that describe the career options that may be available to you upon graduating.

Program Requirements

Students complete the program regulations in effect at the time of their enrolment.

Total credits in the program 120

Minimum Credits Required

Senior (300 or 400) level 72

Science credits 72

In the major (if selected)

Refer to the specific requirements of the major for exact credits. 42

In the major through Athabasca University 15

In the minor (if selected)

Refer to the specific requirements of the minor for exact credits. 21

In the minor through Athabasca University 9

Senior Science credits (300 and 400 level) 45

Senior Science credits at 400 level 15

Social Science credits 6

Residency requirement. A minimum of 30 credits must be obtained through Athabasca University 30

Graduation with Distinction or

Great Distinction. At least 24 credits must be obtained through Athabasca University in order to be considered. 24

Maximum Credits Allowed

In any one Science discipline	72
Senior project credits (495/496)	12
At the preparatory (100) level	6
Maximum Prior Learning Assessment and Recognition (PLAR) credits	30

Core Course Requirements

MATH 215	<u>Introduction to Statistics</u>	(3)
	or	

MATH 216	<u>Computer-oriented Approach to Statistics</u>	
----------	---	--

	<u>Introduction to Calculus I</u>	
MATH 265*	*(When selecting the CIS major or a computing-related minor, MATH 265 may be replaced with MATH 270.)	(3)

	<u>Introduction to Computing and Information Systems</u>	
COMP 200*	* (COMP 200 is required for students selecting the CIS major or a computing-	(3)

related minor.)

or

COMP 210 Introduction to Information Systems and Computer Applications

SCIE 326 Scientific Reasoning (3)

SCIE 480 Research Methods in Science
or (3)

COMP 494 Research Methods

PHIL 333 Professional Ethics
or (3)

PHIL 371 Ethics, Science, Technology, and the Environment

ENGL 255 Introductory Composition (3)
(see below)

English Writing Skills Requirement

Students are strongly encouraged to register in ENGL 255 early in their program. Students will be exempted* from the English Writing Skills Requirement (ENGL 255) who have met one of the following criteria:

have a grade of B- (70 per cent) or better in an Athabasca University English course above the preparatory

(100) level;

or

received credit for an English course in which a grade of B- or better was achieved.

*Note: the exemption must be replaced with a 3-credit course in any discipline at the junior/senior (200 to 400) level.

Additional Program Regulations

1. Athabasca University may grant transfer credit for individual computer science courses that were completed more than five years ago and/or Science that are over 10 years old if proof of currency in the field is provided in the form of a current resumé and letter(s) of employment. Other evidence may be accepted if the letter and the resumé cannot be supplied. Visit [Transfer Credit Services](#) for more information on transferring credit towards the BSc program.
2. Students holding a computing-related diploma from an approved college or technical institute that is more than five years old may be admitted to the BSc PD program if a current resumé and letter from their supervisor/employer provide evidence of currency in the field since the diploma was awarded.
3. Students holding a science-related diploma from an approved college or technical institute that is more than 10 years old may be admitted to the BSc PD program if a current resumé and letter from their supervisor/employer provide evidence of currency in the

- field since the diploma was awarded.
4. An individual course can only be used to fulfill one requirement in the program. For example, no course can be used to complete the specific requirements of both the major and the minor. Also, a course that fulfills the BSc program general requirements cannot be used to satisfy the specific requirements of either the major or the minor.

Information effective Sept. 1, 2018 to Aug. 31, 2019.

Updated December 04 2018 by laurab

open. online.
everywhere.

Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

**Undergraduate
Programs**

**General
Information**

Arts

Commerce

**General
Studies**

**Health
Administration**

**Human
Resources and
Labour
Relations**

Management

Nursing

Bachelor of Science (Post Diploma) (4 years—120 credits)

Regulations effective September 1, 2018.

The Bachelor of Science (Post Diploma) program (BSC PD) allows students presenting a two- or three-year Science- or Computing-related diploma who wish to pursue a university degree to further their career and/or academic studies.

Graduates of the BSc PD program will have gained the technical, analytical, and critical thinking skills to be able to further their education. The BSc PD program also allows students to transfer their undergraduate degree towards medicine, dentistry, and veterinary programs at other Canadian and international institutions. Students intending to go on to graduate studies should contact the institution they would like to attend to ensure all entrance requirements are met.

The Faculty of Science and Technology offers two routes within the post diploma:

1. Major and minor route: For students in this route, those holding a two- or three-year science or computing-related diploma from an accredited college or technical institute may receive a minimum of a block of 30

Professional Arts, General Regulations	credits. Depending on the content of the diploma, up to a maximum of 60 credits may be transferred toward the BSc PD program.
Science	
Bachelor of Science, 4-year	2. Without a major or minor route: For students in this route, those holding a two- or three-year science or computing-related diploma from an accredited college or technical institute may receive a minimum of a block of 30 credits, students may also receive a block of 30 plus individual transfer credit up to a maximum of 60. Some diplomas may qualify for a block of 60 credits depending on the content of the diploma.
Bachelor of Science, 4-year, Post Diploma	
Computing and Informations Systems Major, 4-year	
Applied Mathematics Major, 4-year	
Human Science Major, 4-year	
Bachelor of Science Minors	
Architecture	
University Diploma	
University Certificate	
Certificate of Completion - English Language Proficiency Program	
Archived Program Regulations	

Note: Please refer to the required timelines in [Additional Regulations](#) at the bottom of this page. If your diploma is outside the time limits, please submit proof of currency as soon as possible. Not providing this documentation will hold up the evaluation process.

Majors and Minors

Students have the option to select a major, or a major and a minor, at the time of enrollment in the BSc PD program. A student may also decide to graduate with a BSc PD in general science without a specific area of focus. BSc majors are available in:

- [Applied Mathematics](#)
- [Computing and Information Systems](#)
- [Human Science](#)

Students may also select from the following minors:

- [Applied Mathematics](#)
- [Computing](#)
- [Information Systems](#)

Undergraduate
Courses

Examinations
and Grades

Undergraduate
Fees and
Refunds

Faculty

Student Code
of Conduct and
Right to
Appeals
Regulations

Glossary

Site Map

Search
Undergraduate
Calendar

[Human Science](#)

[Biology](#)

[Geoscience](#)

[Physical Sciences](#)

[Learning Technology](#)

[Architecture](#)

[Game Programming](#)

[Game Development and Design](#)

[Web Development](#)

[Information Systems Management](#)

[Psychology](#)

[Finance Management](#)

[Business Administration](#)

It is highly recommended that students consult an AU program advisor before changing majors or minors.

Program Plans

Our [online program plans](#) assist students in selecting the courses needed to fulfill their program requirements. Counselling Services offers an assessment website, [Mapping Your Future](#). Athabasca University has also developed [program learning outcomes](#) that describe the career options that may be available to you upon graduating.

Program Requirements

Students complete the program regulations in effect at the time of their enrolment.

BSC PD PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS FOR THE 30- CREDIT BLOCK ADMISSION

Total credits in the program	120
Approved college or technical diploma receives	
* (Depending on the courses taken in the diploma, the student may receive additional credits not exceeding a total of 60 credits.)	30*

Minimum Credits Required

Senior credits (300 or 400 level)	45
<u>Science</u> credits	60
In the major (if selected)	
Refer to the specific requirements of the major for exact credits.	42
In the major through Athabasca University	15
In the minor (if selected)	
Refer to the specific requirements of the minor for exact credits.	21
In the minor through Athabasca University	9
Senior Science credits (300 and 400 level)	36
Senior Science credits at 400 level	12
Residency requirement. A minimum of 30 credits must be	30

obtained through Athabasca University.

Graduation with Distinction or Great Distinction. At least 24 credits must be obtained through Athabasca University in order to be considered. 24

Maximum Credits Allowed

At the preparatory (100) level	0
In any one Science discipline	72
Senior project credits (495/496 courses)	12
Maximum Prior Learning Assessment and Recognition (PLAR) credits	30

Core Course Requirements

MATH Introduction to Statistics
215 **or** (3)

MATH Computer-Oriented
216 Approach to Statistics

Introduction to Calculus I
MATH * (When selecting the CIS
265* major or a computing- (3)
related minor MATH 265
may be replaced with
MATH 270.)

Introduction to
Computing and
Information Systems

COMP 200* * (COMP 200 is required for students selecting the CIS major or a computer-related minor.) (3)

or

COMP 210 Introduction to Information Systems and Computer Applications

SCIE 326 Scientific Reasoning (3)

SCIE 480 Research Methods in Science
or (3)

COMP 494 Research Methods

PHIL 333 Professional Ethics
or (3)

PHIL 371 Ethics, Science, Technology, and the Environment

ENGL 255 Introductory Composition (3)
(see below)

BSC PD PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS FOR THE 60- CREDIT BLOCK ADMISSION

Total credits in the program	120
Approved college or technical diploma receives	60

Minimum Credits Required

Senior credits (300 or 400 level)	45
<u>Science</u> credits	51
Senior Science credits (300 and 400 level)	42
Senior Science credits at 400 level	12
Residency requirement. A minimum of 30 credits must be obtained through Athabasca University.	30
Graduation with Distinction or Great Distinction. At least 24 credits must be obtained through Athabasca University in order to be considered.	24

Maximum Credits Allowed

At the preparatory (100) level	0
Senior project credits (495/496 courses)	12
Maximum Prior Learning Assessment and Recognition (<u>PLAR</u>) credits	30

Core Course Requirements

MATH 215	<u>Introduction to Statistics</u> or	(3)
MATH 216	<u>Computer-Oriented Approach to Statistics</u>	
MATH 265	<u>Introduction to Calculus I</u> or	(3)
MATH 270	<u>Linear Algebra</u>	
SCIE 326	<u>Scientific Reasoning</u>	(3)
SCIE 480	<u>Research Methods in Science</u> or	(3)
COMP 494	<u>Research Methods</u>	
PHIL 333	<u>Professional Ethics</u> or	(3)
PHIL 371	<u>Ethics, Science, Technology, and the Environment</u>	
ENGL 255	<u>Introductory Composition</u> (see below)	(3)

*English Writing Skills Requirement

Students are strongly encouraged to register in ENGL 255 early in their program. Students will be exempted** from the English Writing Skills Requirement (ENGL 255) if they have met one of the following criteria:

have a grade of B- (70 per cent) or better in an Athabasca University English course above the preparatory (100) level;

or

receive credit for an English course in which a grade of B- or better was achieved.

** Note: The exemption must be replaced with a 3-credit course in any discipline at the junior/senior (200 to 400) level.

Additional Program Regulations

1. Athabasca University may grant transfer credit for individual computer science courses that were completed more than 5 years ago and/or Science courses that are over 10 years old if proof of currency in the field is provided in the form of a current resumé and letter(s) of employment. Other evidence may be accepted if the letter and the resumé cannot be supplied. Visit Transfer Credit Services for more information regarding transfer credit towards the BSc program.
2. Students holding a computing-related

diploma from an approved college or technical institute that is more than 5 years old may gain admission to the BSc PD program if a current resumé and letter from their supervisor/employer provide evidence of currency in the field since the diploma was awarded.

3. Students holding a science-related diploma from an approved college or technical institute that is more than 10 years old may gain admission from the BSc PD program if a current resumé and letter from their supervisor/employer provide evidence of currency in the field since the diploma was awarded.
4. An individual course can only be used to fulfill one requirement in the program. For example, no course can be used to complete the specific requirements of both the major and the minor. Also, a course that fulfills the BSc program general requirements cannot be used to satisfy the specific requirements of either the major or the minor.
5. Preparatory (100 level) courses cannot be used to fulfill the requirements of the Post Diploma program.

Information effective Sept. 1, 2018 to Aug. 31, 2019.

Updated December 04 2018 by laurab

**open. online.
everywhere.**

Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

Undergraduate Programs

**General
Information**

Arts

Commerce

**General
Studies**

**Health
Administration**

**Human
Resources and
Labour
Relations**

Management

Nursing

Bachelor of Science Computing and Information Systems Major

Regulations effective September 1, 2018.

The Computing and Information Systems Major is designed for students who wish to develop and use computer-based systems in business, education, and other fields that require the processing, utilization, and management of information. Students will gain the requisite knowledge and skills in the analysis, design, and implementation of computer-based information systems for various organizations.

Students complete the program regulations in effect at the time of their enrolment.

Learning Outcomes

AU has also developed [program learning outcomes](#) that describe the career options that may be available to you upon graduating.

Professional
Arts, General
Regulations

Science

Bachelor of
Science, 4-
year

Bachelor of
Science, 4-
year, Post
Diploma

Computing
and
Informations
Systems
Major, 4-year

Applied
Mathematics
Major, 4-year

Human
Science
Major, 4-year

Bachelor of
Science
Minors

Architecture

University
Diploma

University
Certificate

Certificate of
Completion -
English
Language
Proficiency
Program

Archived
Program
Regulations

COMPUTING AND INFORMATION SYSTEMS MAJOR – SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS

In addition to the [BSc program general requirements](#), a major in Computing and Information Systems involves the completion of 45 credits of core and elective courses.

The Computing and Information Systems major cannot be combined with the [Computing minor](#) or the [Information Systems minor](#).

Core Courses **24 credits**

COMP 268 [Introduction to Computer Programming \(Java\)](#) (3)

COMP 272 [Data Structures and Algorithms](#) (3)

COMP 314 [Operating Systems](#) (3)

COMP 347 [Computer Networks](#) (3)

COMP 361 [Systems Analysis and Design](#) (3)

COMP 378 [Introduction to Database Management](#) (3)

COMP 482 [Human Computer Interaction](#) (3)

[Computer and](#)

Undergraduate Courses
Examinations and Grades
Undergraduate Fees and Refunds
Faculty
Student Code of Conduct and Right to Appeals Regulations
Glossary
Site Map
Search Undergraduate Calendar

COMP [Information Systems Projects I](#) (3)
495

Elective Courses **21 credits**

Students complete a minimum of 21 credits selected from the Computer Science ([COMP](#)) discipline. All 21 credits must be at the senior (300 or higher) level.

Up to three Athabasca University graduate-level computing courses can be taken to fulfill senior-level [COMP](#) electives. The courses are paced and have specific start dates. Please refer to the [Graduate Academic Schedule](#) for registration deadlines. Some graduate courses are [excluded](#) and priority is given to graduate students. If the graduate-level credit is used to fulfill a Bachelor of Science Major in Computing and Information Systems requirement, it cannot be applied to another undergraduate or graduate degree. Please note that the [fees](#) for graduate-level courses differ from that of an undergraduate course. To register in a graduate-level course, please complete the printable [undergraduate course registration form](#), and email it to fst_grad_success@athabascau.ca.

Recommended Options

The following courses are recommended options for CIS major students enrolled in the 4-year BSc program:

ADMN 233	<u>Writing in Organizations</u>	(3)
ORGB 364	<u>Organizational Behaviour</u>	(3)
PHIL 252	<u>Critical Thinking</u>	(3)
MGSC 405	<u>Quantitative Approaches to Decision Making</u>	(3)
MATH 309	<u>Discrete Mathematics</u>	(3)

**Information effective Sept. 1, 2018 to
Aug. 31, 2019.**

Updated July 24 2018 by laurab

open. online.
everywhere.

Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

**Undergraduate
Programs**

**General
Information**

Arts

Commerce

**General
Studies**

**Health
Administration**

**Human
Resources and
Labour
Relations**

Management

Nursing

Bachelor of Science Applied Mathematics Major

Regulations effective September 1, 2018.

The Bachelor of Science in Applied Mathematics is designed to help students develop a relatively wide range of applied mathematical skills which have direct applications in fields such as scientific and medical research, computer science, finance, engineering, and other math-related disciplines.

This major fosters innovative thinking toward solving scientific, environmental, and sociological issues using mathematical methods, and aims to provide deeper understanding and alternative perspectives on problems in math-related interdisciplinary fields. It's ultimate goal is to lay a foundation of research skills for undergraduate students to apply in real-world situations and contribute to the betterment of society.

Students complete the program regulations in effect at the time of their enrolment.

Learning Outcomes

Professional Arts, General Regulations

AU has also developed [program learning outcomes](#) that describe the career options that may be available to you upon graduating.

Science

Bachelor of Science, 4-year

APPLIED MATHEMATICS – SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS

Bachelor of Science, 4-year, Post Diploma

In addition to the [BSc program general requirements](#), a major in Applied Mathematics involves the completion of 42 credits of core and elective courses.

Computing and Informations Systems Major, 4-year

The Applied Mathematics major cannot be combined with the [Applied Mathematics minor](#).

Applied Mathematics Major, 4-year

Human Science Major, 4-year

Core Courses 33 credits

Bachelor of Science Minors

MATH 270 [Linear Algebra I](#) (3)

Architecture

MATH 266 [Introduction to Calculus II](#) (3)

University Diploma

MATH 271 [Linear Algebra II](#) (3)

University Certificate

MATH 309 [Discrete Mathematics](#) (3)

Certificate of Completion - English Language Proficiency Program

MATH 315 [Methods in Applied Statistics](#) (3)

Archived Program Regulations

MATH 365 [Multivariable Calculus](#) (3)

MATH 366 [Complex Variables I](#) (3)

Undergraduate Courses	MATH 376	<u>Ordinary Differential Equations</u>	(3)
Examinations and Grades	MATH 476	<u>Partial Differential Equations</u>	(3)
Undergraduate Fees and Refunds	MATH 480	<u>Mathematic Modeling I</u>	(3)
	MATH 495	<u>Mathematics Projects I</u>	(3)
Faculty			
Student Code of Conduct and Right to Appeals Regulations		Elective Courses	9 credits
Glossary		Students complete a minimum of 9 credits selected from the Mathematics (<u>MATH</u>) discipline. A minimum of 6 credits must be at a senior (300 or higher) level.	
Site Map			
Search Undergraduate Calendar		Information effective Sept. 1, 2018 to Aug. 31, 2019.	

Updated July 24 2018 by laurab

open. online.
everywhere.

Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

**Undergraduate
Programs**

**General
Information**

Arts

Commerce

**General
Studies**

**Health
Administration**

**Human
Resources and
Labour
Relations**

Management

Nursing

Bachelor of Science Human Science Major

Regulations effective September 1, 2018.

The Human Science major is designed for individuals who wish to pursue careers in the life sciences, including professional designations in medicine and related disciplines, research in biology and human sciences, or other health-related careers. Students will be able to customize their area of interest by completing course in electives in human biology and health as well as other disciplines.

Learning Outcomes

AU has also developed program learning outcomes that describe the career options that may be available to you upon graduating.

HUMAN SCIENCE MAJOR – SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS

In addition to the BSc program general requirements, a major in Human Science involves the completion of 45 credits of core and elective courses.

Professional Arts, General Regulations	The Human Science major cannot be combined with the <u>Biology minor</u> or the <u>Human Science minor</u> .		
Science	Core Courses		21 credits
Bachelor of Science, 4-year	BIOL 204	<u>Principles of Biology I</u> (lab component)	(3)
Bachelor of Science, 4-year, Post Diploma	BIOL 207	<u>Principles of Biology II</u> (lab component)	(3)
Computing and Informations Systems Major, 4-year	BIOL 230	<u>Human Physiology</u> (lab component) or	6
Applied Mathematics Major, 4-year	BIOL 235	<u>Human Anatomy and Physiology</u>	
Human Science Major, 4-year	HLST 200	<u>Introduction to Human Health I</u>	(3)
Bachelor of Science Minors	BIOL 341	<u>Human Genetics</u>	(3)
	BIOL 401	<u>Cell Biology</u>	(3)
Architecture	Elective Courses		24 credits
University Diploma	Students complete a minimum of 24 credits selected from the list of courses below. All 24 credits must be at the senior (300 to higher) level. A minimum of 6 credits must include science lab components. Courses that are not listed here but which are easily demonstrated to have mainly Human Science content may be considered towards the elective credit requirements.		
University Certificate			
Certificate of Completion - English Language Proficiency Program			
Archived Program Regulations	BIOL	<u>Biology of Human</u>	

Undergraduate Courses	310	<u>Sexuality</u>	(3)
Examinations and Grades	BIOL 320	<u>Comparative Anatomy of the Vertebrates</u> (lab component)	(3)
Undergraduate Fees and Refunds	BIOL 325	<u>Introductory Microbiology</u>	(3)
Faculty	BIOL 345	<u>Ecology</u> (lab component)	(3)
Student Code of Conduct and Right to Appeals Regulations	BIOL 480	<u>Immunology</u> (lab component)	(3)
Glossary	BIOL 495	<u>Biology Projects I</u>	(3)
	BIOL 496	<u>Biology Projects II</u>	(3)
Site Map	CHEM 301	<u>Introduction to Biochemistry</u>	(3)
Search Undergraduate Calendar	CHEM 350	<u>Organic Chemistry I</u> (lab component)	(3)
	CHEM 360	<u>Organic Chemistry II</u> (lab component)	(3)
	CHEM 495	<u>Chemistry Projects I</u>	(3)
	CHEM 496	<u>Chemistry Projects II</u>	(3)
	NUTR 330	<u>Introductory Nutrition</u> or	(3)
	NUTR 331	<u>Nutrition for Health</u>	
	NUTR 405	<u>Nutrition for Health and Disease</u>	(3)

NUTR 406	<u>Modern Concepts in Nutrition</u>	(3)
NUTR 495	<u>Nutrition Projects I</u>	(3)
NUTR 496	<u>Nutrition Projects II</u>	(3)
HADM 336	<u>Community Health Planning</u>	(3)
HADM 379	<u>Introduction to Epidemiology</u>	(3)
HLST 301	<u>Complementary and Alternative Therapies</u>	(3)
PSYC 355	<u>Cognitive Psychology</u>	(3)
PSYC 402	<u>Biological Psychology</u>	(3)

Recommended Options

As the following courses are pre-requisites to some electives, they are recommended options for students in the Human Science major.

CHEM 217	<u>Chemical Principles I</u> (lab component)	(3)
CHEM 218	<u>Chemical Principles II</u> (lab component)	(3)

**Information effective Sept. 1, 2018 to
Aug. 31, 2019.**

Updated July 24 2018 by laurab

Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

**Undergraduate
Programs**

**General
Information**

Arts

Commerce

**General
Studies**

**Health
Administration**

**Human
Resources and
Labour
Relations**

Management

Nursing

Bachelor of Science Minors

Regulations effective September 1, 2018.

[Applied Mathematics](#)

[Architecture](#)

[Biology](#)

[Business Administration](#)

[Computing](#)

[Finance Management](#)

[Game Design and Development](#)

[Game Programming](#)

[Geoscience](#)

[Human Science](#)

[Information Systems Management](#)

[Information Systems](#)

[Learning Technology](#)

[Physical Sciences](#)

[Psychology](#)

[Web Development](#)

Information effective Sept. 1, 2018 to Aug. 31, 2019.

Updated July 24 2018 by laurab

Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

**Undergraduate
Programs**

**General
Information**

Arts

Commerce

**General
Studies**

**Health
Administration**

**Human
Resources and
Labour
Relations**

Management

Nursing

Bachelor of Science Applied Mathematics Minor

Regulations effective September 1, 2018.

A BSc with a minor in Applied Mathematics at Athabasca University is designed to expose students with a wide range of mathematics topics aimed at developing skills that can be directly applied in fields such as computer science, finance, biology, engineering, and other math-related disciplines.

APPLIED MATHEMATICS MINOR – SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS

In addition to the BSc program general requirements and the specific requirements of the major, a minor in Applied Mathematics involves the completion of 21 credits of core and elective courses.

Core Courses **9 credits**

MATH	<u>Introduction to</u>	(3)
266	<u>Calculus II</u>	

**Professional
Arts, General
Regulations**

MATH
270 Linear Algebra I (3)

Science

MATH
271 Linear Algebra II (3)

**Bachelor of
Science, 4-
year**

Elective Courses **12
credits**

**Bachelor of
Science, 4-
year, Post
Diploma**

Students complete a minimum of 12 credits selected from the Mathematics (MATH) discipline. A minimum of 6 credits must be at the senior (300 or higher) level.

**Computing
and
Informations
Systems
Major, 4-year**

**Information effective Sept. 1, 2018 to
Aug. 31, 2019.**

**Applied
Mathematics
Major, 4-year**

Updated July 24 2018 by laurab

**Human
Science
Major, 4-year**

**Bachelor of
Science
Minors**

**Applied
Mathematics
Minor**

**Architecture
Minor**

**Biology
Minor**

**Business
Administration
Minor**

**Computing
Minor**

Finance

Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

**Undergraduate
Programs**

**General
Information**

Arts

Commerce

**General
Studies**

**Health
Administration**

**Human
Resources and
Labour
Relations**

Management

Nursing

Bachelor of Science Architecture Minor

Regulations effective September 1, 2018.

The BSc minor in Architecture provides undergraduates with an opportunity to explore the discipline of Architecture. Students will experience design studios along with history, theory, and building science courses—all with an emphasis on sustainability.

ARCHITECTURE MINOR – SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS

In addition to the BSc program general requirements and the specific requirements of the major, a minor in Architecture involves the completion of 24 credits of core courses.

Core Courses		24 credits
ARCH 200	<u>History of Ideas in Architecture I</u>	(3)
ADST 200	<u>Foundations of Design I</u>	(3)
APST 215	<u>Introduction to Graphic Representation</u>	(3)
ADST 205	<u>Foundations of Design II</u>	(3)
APST	<u>Materials, Properties, and Applications</u>	(3)

Professional Arts, General Regulations	230		
	APST 240	<u>Introduction to Structures</u>	(3)
Science			
	APST 470	<u>Building Envelope and Assemblies</u>	(3)
Bachelor of Science, 4-year			
	APST 480	<u>Mechanical Equipment of Buildings</u>	(3)
Bachelor of Science, 4-year, Post Diploma		Please note: students interested in a major in Architecture should review the program regulations for the <u>Bachelor of Science in Architecture</u> program.	
Computing and Informations Systems Major, 4-year		Information effective Sept. 1, 2018 to Aug. 31, 2019.	
Applied Mathematics Major, 4-year		<i>Updated July 24 2018 by laurab</i>	
Human Science Major, 4-year			
Bachelor of Science Minors			
Applied Mathematics Minor			
Architecture Minor			
Biology Minor			
Business Administration Minor			
Computing Minor			
Finance			

Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

**Undergraduate
Programs**

**General
Information**

Arts

Commerce

**General
Studies**

**Health
Administration**

**Human
Resources and
Labour
Relations**

Management

Nursing

Bachelor of Science Biology Minor

Regulations effective September 1, 2018.

The minor in Biology at Athabasca University offers a comprehensive program of study and training in the biological science. It is designed to provide a broad background in biology while allowing students significant flexibility in choosing courses of interest. Students will be exposed to the fundamental principles of biology, including studies of the structure, organization, and diversity of life. This minor is intended to provide additional qualifications in science-related careers that require an understanding and appreciation of the life sciences, or preparation for graduate work in biology.

BIOLOGY MINOR – SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS

In addition to the BSc program general requirements and the specific requirements of the major, a minor on Biology involves the completion of 24 credit of core and electives courses. The Biology minor cannot be combined with the Human Science major.

Professional Arts, General Regulations	Core Courses	6 credits
Science	BIOL <u>Principles of Biology I</u> 204 (lab component)	(3)
Bachelor of Science, 4-year	BIOL <u>Principles of Biology IIB</u> (home lab version) 205	
Bachelor of Science, 4-year, Post Diploma	or	(3)
	BIOL <u>Principles of Biology II</u> 207 (lab component)	
Computing and Informations Systems Major, 4-year	Elective Courses	18 credits
Applied Mathematics Major, 4-year	Students complete a minimum of 18 credits chosen from the Biology (<u>BIOL</u>) discipline. A minimum of 6 credits must be at the senior (300 or higher) level.	
Human Science Major, 4-year	Information effective Sept. 1, 2018 to Aug. 31, 2019.	
Bachelor of Science Minors	<i>Updated July 24 2018 by laurab</i>	
Applied Mathematics Minor		
Architecture Minor		
Biology Minor		
Business Administration Minor		
Computing Minor		
Finance		

Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

**Undergraduate
Programs**

**General
Information**

Arts

Commerce

**General
Studies**

**Health
Administration**

**Human
Resources and
Labour
Relations**

Management

Nursing

Bachelor of Science Business Administration Minor

Regulations effective September 1, 2018.

The Business Administration minor is designed to complement a student's choice of major. This minor enables a basic grasp of management theory and of technically-based skills in the core business areas of Accounting, Management Science, and Marketing. It will provide students with the relevant skills to enter their chosen career.

BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION MINOR – SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS

In addition to the BSc program general requirements and the specific requirements of the major, a minor in Business Administration involves the completion of 24 credits of core and elective courses.

Core Courses **18
credits**

ADMN Introduction to (3)

Professional Arts, General Regulations	232	<u>Management</u>	
		<u>Accounting for Managers</u>	
Science	ACCT 250		
Bachelor of Science, 4-year		or	(3)
	ACCT 253	<u>Introductory Financial Accounting</u>	
Bachelor of Science, 4-year, Post Diploma	MKTG 396	<u>Introduction to Marketing</u>	(3)
Computing and Informations Systems Major, 4-year	MGSC 368	<u>Introduction to Production and Operations Management</u>	(3)
Applied Mathematics Major, 4-year	MGSC 369	<u>Service Operations Management</u>	(3)
Human Science Major, 4-year	MGSC 418	<u>Supply Chain Management</u>	(3)
	Elective Courses		6 credits
Bachelor of Science Minors		Students complete a minimum of 6 credits chosen from the <u>Business and Administrative</u> area of study at a junior or senior level.	
Applied Mathematics Minor			
Architecture Minor			
Biology Minor			
Business Administration Minor			
Computing Minor			
Finance			

Information effective Sept. 1, 2018 to Aug. 31, 2019.

Updated July 24 2018 by laurab

Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

**Undergraduate
Programs**

**General
Information**

Arts

Commerce

**General
Studies**

**Health
Administration**

**Human
Resources and
Labour
Relations**

Management

Nursing

Bachelor of Science Computing Minor

Regulations effective September 1, 2018.

The minor in Computing is intended for students with an interest in computer programming and application development. It provides foundations in the skills, techniques and technologies used to build digital tools and applications, offering the opportunity to develop skills in programming, data management, systems analysis, and interaction design. Students may elect to explore other important areas of computing such as operating systems and networking should they wish, leading to a solid background in computer science.

COMPUTING MINOR – SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS

In addition to the BSc program general requirements and the specific requirements of the major, a minor in Computing involves the completion of 24 credits of core and elective courses.

Core Courses

**15
credits**

Professional Arts, General Regulations	COMP 206	<u>Introduction to Computer Programming (C++)</u>	
Science		or	(3)
Bachelor of Science, 4-year	COMP 268	<u>Introduction to Computer Programming (Java)</u>	
Bachelor of Science, 4-year, Post Diploma	COMP 214	<u>Interactive Technologies</u>	(3)
Computing and Informations Systems Major, 4-year	COMP 272	<u>Data Structures and Algorithms</u>	(3)
	COMP 361	<u>Systems Analysis and Design</u>	(3)
Applied Mathematics Major, 4-year	COMP 378	<u>Introduction to Database Management</u>	(3)

Elective Courses **9 credits**

Students complete a minimum of 9 credits selected from the Computer Science (COMP) discipline at a junior or senior level.

Information effective Sept. 1, 2018 to Aug. 31, 2019.

Updated July 24 2018 by laurab

- Human Science Major, 4-year**

- Bachelor of Science Minors**

- Applied Mathematics Minor**

- Architecture Minor**

- Biology Minor**

- Business Administration Minor**

- Computing Minor**

- Finance**

Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

**Undergraduate
Programs**

**General
Information**

Arts

Commerce

**General
Studies**

**Health
Administration**

**Human
Resources and
Labour
Relations**

Management

Nursing

Bachelor of Science Finance Management Minor

Regulations effective September 1, 2018.

Student who choose the minor in Finance Management will graduate with a basic grasp of the theory behind Management and Economics disciplines as well as the technically-based skills used in the core business areas of accounting and finance.

FINANCE MANAGEMENT MINOR – SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS

In addition to the BSc program general requirements and the specific requirement of the major, a minor in Finance Management involves the completion of 24 credits of core and elective courses.

Core Courses		18 credits
ADMN 232	<u>Introduction to Management</u>	(3)
ECON	<u>Microeconomics</u>	(3)

Professional Arts, General Regulations	247		
	ECON 248	<u>Macroeconomics</u>	(3)
Science			
Bachelor of Science, 4-year	ACCT 250	<u>Accounting for Managers</u>	
		or	(3)
Bachelor of Science, 4-year, Post Diploma	ACCT 253	<u>Introductory Financial Accounting</u>	
Computing and Informations Systems Major, 4-year	FNCE 370	<u>Overview of Corporate Finance</u>	(3)
	FNCE 401	<u>Investments</u>	
		or	(3)
Applied Mathematics Major, 4-year	FNCE 403	<u>Risk Management</u>	
Human Science Major, 4-year	Elective Courses		6 credits
Bachelor of Science Minors	Students complete a minimum of 6 credits chosen from the Finance (<u>FNCE</u>), Economics (<u>ECON</u>), or Accounting (<u>ACCT</u>) disciplines at a junior or senior level.		
Applied Mathematics Minor			
Architecture Minor			
Biology Minor			
Business Administration Minor	<i>Updated July 24 2018 by laurab</i>		
Computing Minor			
Finance			

Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

**Undergraduate
Programs**

**General
Information**

Arts

Commerce

**General
Studies**

**Health
Administration**

**Human
Resources and
Labour
Relations**

Management

Nursing

Bachelor of Science Game Design and Development Minor

Regulations effective September 1, 2018.

The Game Design and Development minor is aimed at those interested in the computer gaming industry and related fields. While offering some programming, the minor focuses mainly on the broader game design process. It provides opportunities to gain practical and creative skills in developing stories, designs and systems as part of a games development team, or in creating small games, and game-like, or gamified applications.

Note: Those looking to gain their programming and computing skills needed to develop complex video games should instead consider the more technically-focused [Game Programming minor](#) instead.

GAME DESIGN AND DEVELOPMENT MINOR – SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS

In addition to the BSc program general requirements and the specific requirements of the major, a minor in

Professional Arts, General Regulations	Game Design and Development involves the completion of 24 credits of core and elective courses.	
Science	Core Courses	15 credits
Bachelor of Science, 4-year	COMP 230	<u>Storyboard Design and Development</u> (3)
Bachelor of Science, 4-year, Post Diploma	COMP 282	<u>Social Aspects of Games, Leisure, and Entertainment</u> (3)
Computing and Informations Systems Major, 4-year	COMP 283	<u>Effective Use of Myths and Facts in Computer Games</u> (3)
Applied Mathematics Major, 4-year	COMP 318	<u>Introduction to Game Design and Development</u> (3)
Human Science Major, 4-year	COMP 486	<u>Mobile and Internet Game Development</u> (3)
Bachelor of Science Minors	Elective Courses	9 credits
Applied Mathematics Minor	COMP 206	<u>Introduction to Computer Programming (C++)</u> (3)
Architecture Minor	COMP 268	<u>Introduction to Computer Programming (Java)</u> (3)
Biology Minor	COMP 306	<u>C++ for Programmers</u> (3)
Business Administration Minor	COMP 214	<u>Interactive Technologies</u> (3)
Computing Minor	COMP 266	<u>Introduction to Web Programming</u> (3)
Finance		

Management Minor	COMP 272	<u>Data Structures and Algorithms</u>	(3)
Game Design and Development Minor	COMP 308	<u>Distributed Computing</u>	(3)
Game Programming Minor	COMP 369	<u>Practical Game Programming</u>	(3)
Geoscience Minor	COMP 361	<u>Systems Analysis and Design</u>	(3)
Human Science Minor	COMP 378	<u>Introduction to Database Management</u>	(3)
Information Systems Management Minor	COMP 390	<u>Computer Graphics</u>	(3)
Information Systems Minor	COMP 452	<u>Artificial Intelligence for Game Developers</u>	(3)
Learning Technology Minor	COMP 466	<u>Advanced Technologies for Web-Based Systems</u>	(3)
Physical Sciences Minor	COMP 482	<u>Human Computer Interaction</u>	(3)
Psychology Minor	COMP 489	<u>Distributed Computing</u>	(3)
Web Development Minor	Information effective Sept. 1, 2018 to Aug. 31, 2019.		
Architecture	<i>Updated July 24 2018 by laurab</i>		
University Diploma			
University Certificate			

Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

**Undergraduate
Programs**

**General
Information**

Arts

Commerce

**General
Studies**

**Health
Administration**

**Human
Resources and
Labour
Relations**

Management

Nursing

Bachelor of Science Game Programming Minor

Regulations effective September 1, 2018.

This minor is designed for those interested in entering the game industry or developing and publishing their own games. The four core courses are ones all game designers and developers need. Moreover, with a variety of elective courses, students can choose to focus on the courses that nurture their skills set for careers in the game industry.

GAME PROGRAMMING MINOR – SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS

In addition to the BSc program general requirements and the specific requirements of the major, a minor in Game Programming involves the completion of 24 credits of core and elective courses.

Core Courses **15
credits**

COMP Introduction to
Computer
Programming (C++)

Professional Arts, General Regulations	206	or	(3)
Science	COMP 306	<u>C++ for Programmers</u>	
Bachelor of Science, 4-year	COMP 318	<u>Introduction to Game Design and Development</u>	(3)
Bachelor of Science, 4-year, Post Diploma	COMP 369	<u>Practical Game Programming</u>	(3)
Computing and Informations Systems Major, 4-year	COMP 390	<u>Computer Graphics</u>	(3)
	COMP 452	<u>Artificial Intellegence for Game Developers</u>	(3)
Applied Mathematics Major, 4-year	Elective Courses		9 credits
Human Science Major, 4-year	Students complete a minimum of 9 credits selected from the list of courses below:		
Bachelor of Science Minors	COMP 214	<u>Interactive Technologies</u>	(3)
Applied Mathematics Minor	COMP 230	<u>Storyboard Design and Development</u>	(3)
Architecture Minor	COMP 266	<u>Introduction to Web Programming</u>	(3)
Biology Minor	COMP 268	<u>Introduction to Computer Programming (Java)</u>	(3)
Business Administration Minor	COMP 272	<u>Data Structures and Algorithms</u>	(3)
Computing Minor	COMP 282	<u>Social Aspects of Games, Leisure, and Entertainment</u>	(3)
Finance	COMP	<u>Effective Use of</u>	

Management Minor	283	<u>Myths and Facts in Computer Games</u>	(3)
Game Design and Development Minor	COMP 308	<u>Java for Programmers</u>	(3)
Game Programming Minor	COMP 314	<u>Operating Systems</u>	(3)
Geoscience Minor	COMP 347	<u>Computer Networks</u>	(3)
Human Science Minor	COMP 348	<u>Network Programming in Java</u>	(3)
Information Systems Management Minor	COMP 378	<u>Introduction to Database Management</u>	(3)
Information Systems Minor	COMP 466	<u>Advanced Technologies for Web-Based Systems</u>	(3)
Learning Technology Minor	COMP 482	<u>Human Computer Interaction</u>	(3)
Physical Sciences Minor	COMP 486	<u>Mobile and Internet Game Development</u>	(3)
Psychology Minor	COMP 489	<u>Distributed Computing</u>	(3)
Web Development Minor	Information effective Sept. 1, 2018 to Aug. 31, 2019.		
Architecture			
University Diploma	<i>Updated July 24 2018 by laurab</i>		
University Certificate			

Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

**Undergraduate
Programs**

**General
Information**

Arts

Commerce

**General
Studies**

**Health
Administration**

**Human
Resources and
Labour
Relations**

Management

Nursing

Bachelor of Science Geoscience Minor

Regulations effective September 1, 2018.

The Geoscience minor acquaints students with basic aspects of the physical and natural systems that operate on Earth, within it, as well as in its atmosphere. The minor requires the completion of four core geoscience courses as well as four electives in related geoscience and science. It can be combined with any major. Completion of the minor allows students to find employment in a wide range of sectors including environmental, government and consulting services.

GEOSCIENCE MINOR – SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS

In addition to the BSc program general requirements and the specific requirements of the major, a minor in Geoscience involves the completion of 24 credits of core and elective courses.

Core Courses	12 credits
--------------	-----------------------

GEOL 200	<u>Introductory Physical Geology</u>	(3)
----------	--	-----

Professional Arts, General Regulations	GEOG 201	<u>Introductory Historical Geology</u>	(3)
Science	GEOG 265	<u>Introductory Physical Geography I</u>	(3)
Bachelor of Science, 4-year	GEOG 266	<u>Introductory Physical Geography II: Lithosphere and Biosphere</u>	(3)
Bachelor of Science, 4-year, Post Diploma	Elective Courses		12 credits
Computing and Informations Systems Major, 4-year	Students complete a minimum of 12 credits chosen from the following disciplines:		
Applied Mathematics Major, 4-year	Geology (<u>GEOL</u>) Geography (<u>GEOG</u>) Geophysics* Environmental Science (<u>ENSC</u>)		
Human Science Major, 4-year	A minimum of 6 credits must be at the senior (300 or higher) level. Courses which are easily demonstrated to have closely-related science content (e.g. CHEM 350) may be considered towards the credit requirements.		
Bachelor of Science Minors	*Note: AU does not currently offer Geophysics courses, but may accept as transfer credit to be used towards the Geoscience electives.		
Applied Mathematics Minor			
Architecture Minor			
Biology Minor			
Business Administration Minor	Information effective Sept. 1, 2018 to Aug. 31, 2019.		
Computing Minor	<i>Updated December 04 2018 by laurab</i>		
Finance			

Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

**Undergraduate
Programs**

**General
Information**

Arts

Commerce

**General
Studies**

**Health
Administration**

**Human
Resources and
Labour
Relations**

Management

Nursing

Bachelor of Science Human Science Minor

Regulations effective September 1, 2018.

The Human Science minor at Athabasca University offers students a customizable program of study to obtain expertise in the biology and health of the human body. This minor is designed to provide a background in human biology while allowing significant flexibility for students to choose courses of interest in human health, community health, nutrition, and psychology. It is intended to prepare students for careers in the life sciences, further study in programs such as medicine or graduate work in biology and health-related disciplines. Students will develop an understanding of the chemical and biological processes of the human body and be able to relate this knowledge to aspects of health and development as well as to the human environment.

HUMAN SCIENCE MINOR – SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS

In addition to the BSc program general requirements and the specific requirements of the major, a minor in Human Science involves the completion of 24 credits of core and elective

Professional Arts, General Regulations

courses.

Science

Bachelor of Science, 4-year

BIOL 235 Human Anatomy and Physiology (6)

Bachelor of Science, 4-year, Post Diploma

HLST 200 Introduction to Human Health I (3)

Elective Courses 15 credits

Computing and Informations Systems Major, 4-year

Students complete a minimum of 15 credits in Human Science electives to be selected from the list of courses below. A minimum of 6 credits must be at the senior (300 or higher) level. Courses that are not listed here but which are easily demonstrated to have mainly Human Science content may be considered towards the credit requirements.

Applied Mathematics Major, 4-year

Human Science Major, 4-year

BIOL 204 Principles of Biology I (3)

Bachelor of Science Minors

BIOL 205 Principles of Biology IIB (home lab version)

Applied Mathematics Minor

or (3)

Architecture Minor

BIOL 207 Principles of Biology II (lab component)

Biology Minor

BIOL 310 Biology of Human Sexuality (3)

Business Administration Minor

BIOL 320 Comparative Anatomy of the Vertebrates (lab component) (3)

Computing Minor

BIOL 325 Introductory Biology (lab component) (3)

Finance

Management Minor	BIOL 341	<u>Human Genetics</u>	(3)
Game Design and Development Minor	BIOL 345	<u>Ecology</u> (lab component)	(3)
Game Programming Minor	BIOL 401	<u>Cell Biology</u>	(3)
Geoscience Minor	BIOL 480	<u>Immunology</u> (lab component)	(3)
Human Science Minor	BIOL 495	<u>Biology Projects I</u>	(3)
Information Systems Management Minor	BIOL 496	<u>Biology Projects II</u>	(3)
Information Systems Minor	CHEM 301	<u>Introduction to Biochemistry</u>	(3)
Learning Technology Minor	CHEM 350	<u>Organic Chemistry I</u> (lab component)	(3)
Physical Sciences Minor	CHEM 360	<u>Organic Chemistry II</u> (lab component)	(3)
Psychology Minor	NUTR 330	<u>Introductory Nutrition</u>	(3)
Web Development Minor	NUTR 405	<u>Nutrition in Health and Diseases</u>	(3)
Architecture	NUTR 495	<u>Nutrition Projects</u>	(3)
University Diploma	ANTH 278	<u>Human Evolution and Diversity</u>	(3)
University Certificate	HADM 336	<u>Community Health Planning</u>	(3)
	HADM 379	<u>Introduction to Epidemiology</u>	(3)
	HLST 301	<u>Complementary and Alternative Therapies</u>	(3)
	PSYC	<u>Cognitive Psychology</u>	(3)

**Certificate of
Completion -
English
Language
Proficiency
Program**

355

PSYC

402

Biological Psychology

(3)

**Archived
Program
Regulations**

**Information effective Sept. 1, 2018 to
Aug. 31, 2019.**

Undergraduate
Courses

Updated October 18 2018 by laurab

Examinations
and Grades

Undergraduate
Fees and
Refunds

Faculty

Student Code
of Conduct and
Right to
Appeals
Regulations

Glossary

Site Map

Search
Undergraduate
Calendar

open. online.
everywhere.

Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

**Undergraduate
Programs**

**General
Information**

Arts

Commerce

**General
Studies**

**Health
Administration**

**Human
Resources and
Labour
Relations**

Management

Nursing

Bachelor of Science Information Systems Management Minor

Regulations effective September 1, 2018.

The minor in Information Systems Management provides knowledge essential to effective use of computers and information systems in the business environment from a management perspective. Students will develop a sophisticated understanding of trends and issues related to information systems, and learn how to align information systems with business goals.

It introduces and examines how information systems analysis and management can be used to meet the strategic needs of business and government. The minor's main concern is how businesses use information to improve company operations. Courses in the minor focus on how to design and develop information systems, how to manage information systems in organizations, and how business processes and information systems can align with company goals for financial reporting, control requirements, and IT structure.

INFORMATION SYSTEMS

MANAGEMENT MINOR – SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS

Science

**Bachelor of
Science, 4-
year**

**Bachelor of
Science, 4-
year, Post
Diploma**

**Computing
and
Informations
Systems
Major, 4-year**

**Applied
Mathematics
Major, 4-year**

**Human
Science
Major, 4-year**

**Bachelor of
Science
Minors**

**Applied
Mathematics
Minor**

**Architecture
Minor**

**Biology
Minor**

**Business
Administration
Minor**

**Computing
Minor**

Finance

In addition to the BSc program general requirements and the specific requirements of the major, a minor in Information Systems Management involves the completion of 24 credits of core and elective courses.

Core Courses **15
credits**

CMIS 245	<u>Microcomputers Applications in Business (Windows)</u>	(3)
COMP 361	<u>Systems Analysis and Design</u>	(3)
ADMN 232	<u>Introduction to Management</u>	(3)
CMIS 351	<u>Managing Information Systems</u>	(3)
CMIS 455	<u>Accounting Information Systems</u>	(3)

Elective Courses **9
credits**

Students complete a minimum of 9 credits selected from Computer Science (COMP), Management Science (MGSC), or Computers and Management Information Systems (CMIS) disciplines at a junior or senior level.

**Information effective Sept. 1, 2018 to
Aug. 31, 2019.**

Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

**Undergraduate
Programs**

**General
Information**

Arts

Commerce

**General
Studies**

**Health
Administration**

**Human
Resources and
Labour
Relations**

Management

Nursing

Bachelor of Science Information Systems Minor

Regulations effective September 1, 2018.

The minor in Information Systems is concerned with the use of computers to support the management of data and information in human systems. It offers an introduction to the main areas of information systems such as database design, systems analysis, and programming, with options to choose from across the spectrum of computing and information systems courses, depending on personal needs and interests. The minor is mainly concerned with applying computer skills within a business context. It will be of particular value to those that need to work with programmers and other computing professionals to build robust, relevant and effective information systems that meet human and business needs, as well as those wishing to apply knowledge of computer systems in other fields of interest.

INFORMATION SYSTEMS MINOR – SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS

Professional Arts, General Regulations

Science

Bachelor of Science, 4-year

Bachelor of Science, 4-year, Post Diploma

Computing and Informations Systems Major, 4-year

Applied Mathematics Major, 4-year

Human Science Major, 4-year

Bachelor of Science Minors

Applied Mathematics Minor

Architecture Minor

Biology Minor

Business Administration Minor

Computing Minor

Finance

In addition to the BSc program general requirements and the specific requirements of the major, a minor in Information Systems involves the completion of 24 credits of core and elective courses.

Core Courses

12 credits

COMP 266	<u>Introduction to Web Programming</u>	(3)
COMP 214	<u>Interactive Technologies</u>	(3)
COMP 361	<u>Systems Analysis and Design</u>	(3)
COMP 378	<u>Introduction to Database Management</u>	(3)

Elective Courses

12 credits

Student complete a minimum of 12 credits selected from the Computer Science (COMP) discipline at a junior or senior level.

Information effective Sept. 1, 2018 to Aug. 31, 2019.

Updated July 24 2018 by laurab

Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

**Undergraduate
Programs**

**General
Information**

Arts

Commerce

**General
Studies**

**Health
Administration**

**Human
Resources and
Labour
Relations**

Management

Nursing

Bachelor of Science Learning Technology Minor

Regulations effective September 1, 2018.

The Learning Technology minor is primarily aimed at those interested in entering the fields of instructional design, online teaching, or learning technology management, or who wish to work with computers in the fields of education or training. The minor outlines the fundamentals of computing as well as learning theory (e.g. motivation and development). Students will learn some programming, application design, and interaction design skills; gain grounding in models of learning (e.g. behaviourist, cognitivist, and constructivist). It introduces a variety of approaches to teaching and assessment, and to the use or building of digital technologies to support such activities.

LEARNING TECHNOLOGY MINOR – SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS

In addition to the BSc program general requirement and the specific

Professional Arts, General Regulations

requirements of the major, a minor in Learning Technology involves the completion of 24 credits of core and elective courses.

Science

Bachelor of Science, 4-year

Core Courses 15 credits

Bachelor of Science, 4-year, Post Diploma

EDPY 200 Educational Psychology (3)

EDPY 310 Learning and Instruction (3)

Computing and Informations Systems Major, 4-year

EDPY 480 Learning with Technology (3)

COMP 214 Interactive Technologies (3)

Applied Mathematics Major, 4-year

COMP 266 Introduction to Web Programming (3)

Human Science Major, 4-year

Elective Courses 9 credits

Bachelor of Science Minors

Students complete a minimum of 9 credits chosen from the following disciplines:

Applied Mathematics Minor

- Education (EDUC)
- Educational Psychology (EDPY)
- Psychology (PSYC)

Architecture Minor

- Computer Science (COMP)

Biology Minor

If selecting PSYC or COMP courses, students may only choose from the courses listed below. * The courses with asterisks are recommended over the courses without.

Business Administration Minor

Computing Minor

Courses that are easily demonstrated to have mainly Learning Technology content may be considered towards the elective credit requirements.

Finance

Management Minor		Psychology	
Game Design and Development Minor	PSYC 210*	<u>Experiential Learning in the Celebration of Diversity</u>	(3)
Game Programming Minor	PSYC 355*	<u>Cognitive Psychology</u>	(3)
Geoscience Minor	PSYC 387	<u>Learning</u>	(3)
Human Science Minor	PSYC 389	<u>Learning Disabilities: Issues and Interventions</u>	(3)
Information Systems Management Minor	PSYC 401*	<u>Learning Through Life</u>	(3)
		Computer Science	
Information Systems Minor	COMP 206	<u>Introduction to Computer Programming (C++)</u>	(3)
Learning Technology Minor	COMP 210	<u>Introduction to Information Systems and Computer Applications</u>	(3)
Physical Sciences Minor	COMP 230*	<u>Storyboard Design and Development</u>	(3)
Psychology Minor	COMP 268*	<u>Introduction to Computer Programming (Java)</u>	(3)
Web Development Minor	COMP 282	<u>Social Aspects of Games, Leisure, and Entertainment</u>	(3)
Architecture			
University Diploma	COMP 283	<u>Effective Use of Myths and Facts in Computer Games</u>	(3)
University Certificate	COMP 306	<u>C++ for Programmers</u>	(3)

Certificate of Completion - English Language Proficiency Program	COMP 308	<u>Java for Programmers</u>	(3)
	COMP 318*	<u>Introduction to Game Design and Development</u>	(3)
Archived Program Regulations	COMP 361*	<u>Systems Analysis and Design</u>	(3)
Undergraduate Courses	COMP 369	<u>Practical Game Programming</u>	(3)
Examinations and Grades	COMP 390	<u>Computer Graphics</u>	(3)
Undergraduate Fees and Refunds	COMP 410	<u>Software Engineering</u>	(3)
Faculty	COMP 435*	<u>Multimedia Technologies</u>	(3)
Student Code of Conduct and Right to Appeals	COMP 452	<u>Artificial Intelligence for Game Developers</u>	(3)
Regulations	COMP 456	<u>Artificial Intelligence</u>	(3)
Glossary	COMP 466*	<u>Advanced Technologies for Web-Based Systems</u>	(3)
Site Map	COMP 482*	<u>Human Computer Interaction</u>	(3)
Search Undergraduate Calendar	COMP 494	<u>Research Methods</u>	(3)
	COMP 495*	<u>Computer and Information Systems Projects</u>	(3)

Information effective Sept. 1, 2018 to Aug. 31, 2019.

Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

**Undergraduate
Programs**

**General
Information**

Arts

Commerce

**General
Studies**

**Health
Administration**

**Human
Resources and
Labour
Relations**

Management

Nursing

Bachelor of Science Physical Sciences Minor

Regulations effective September 1, 2018.

The Physical Sciences minor provides an opportunity for students to enrich their major field of study with fundamental knowledge in chemistry and physics through junior and senior level courses. In addition, students can explore other closely-related disciplines such as astronomy and geophysics.

PHYSICAL SCIENCES MINOR – SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS

In addition to the BSc program general requirements and the specific requirements of the major, a minor in Physical Sciences involves the completion of 24 credits of core and elective courses.

Core Courses		12 credits
CHEM 217	<u>Chemical Principles I</u>	(3)
CHEM 218	<u>Chemical Principles II</u>	(3)

Professional Arts, General Regulations	PHYS 204	<u>Physics for Scientists and Engineers I</u>	(3)
Science	PHYS 205	<u>Physics for Scientists and Engineers II</u>	(3)
Bachelor of Science, 4-year	Elective Courses		12 credits
Bachelor of Science, 4-year, Post Diploma	Student complete a minimum of 12 credits selected from the following disciplines:		
Computing and Informations Systems Major, 4-year	Chemistry (<u>CHEM</u>) Physics (<u>PHYS</u>) Astronomy (<u>ASTR</u>) Geophysics*		
Applied Mathematics Major, 4-year	A minimum of 6 credits must be at a senior (300 or higher) level.		
Human Science Major, 4-year	*Note: AU does not currently offer Geophysics courses, but may accept as transfer credit to be used towards the Physical Sciences electives.		
Bachelor of Science Minors			
Applied Mathematics Minor	Information effective Sept. 1, 2018 to Aug. 31, 2019.		
Architecture Minor	<i>Updated July 24 2018 by laurab</i>		
Biology Minor			
Business Administration Minor			
Computing Minor			
Finance			

Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

Undergraduate Programs

General
Information

Arts

Commerce

General
Studies

Health
Administration

Human
Resources and
Labour
Relations

Management

Nursing

Bachelor of Science Psychology Minor

Regulations effective September 1, 2018.

The Psychology minor is intended to meet the needs of students who recognize that an understanding and analysis of psychological processes is an important component of their education. It is designed to provide undergraduate students with a broad overview of topics and domains in psychology.

PSYCHOLOGY MINOR – SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS

In addition to the BSc program general requirements and the specific requirements of the major, a minor in Psychology involves the completion of 24 credits of core and elective courses.

Core Courses		6 credits
PSYC 289	<u>Psychology as a Natural Science</u>	(3)
PSYC 290	<u>General Psychology</u>	(3)

**Professional
Arts, General
Regulations**

Elective Courses

**18
credits**

Science

Students complete a minimum of 18 credits selected from the discipline of Psychology (PSYC). A minimum of 6 credits must be chosen from the following:

**Bachelor of
Science, 4-
year**

**Bachelor of
Science, 4-
year, Post
Diploma**

**Computing
and
Informations
Systems
Major, 4-year**

**Applied
Mathematics
Major, 4-year**

**Human
Science
Major, 4-year**

**Bachelor of
Science
Minors**

**Applied
Mathematics
Minor**

**Architecture
Minor**

**Biology
Minor**

**Business
Administration
Minor**

**Computing
Minor**

Finance

PSYC 323 Developmental Psychology (3)

PSYC 355 Cognitive Psychology (3)

PSYC 356 Introduction to Personality Theories and Issues (3)

PSYC 379 Social Psychology (3)

PSYC 387 Learning (3)

PSYC 402 Biological Psychology (3)

PSYC 435 Abnormal Psychology (3)

**Information effective Sept. 1, 2018 to
Aug. 31, 2019.**

Updated July 24 2018 by laurab

Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

**Undergraduate
Programs**

**General
Information**

Arts

Commerce

**General
Studies**

**Health
Administration**

**Human
Resources and
Labour
Relations**

Management

Nursing

Bachelor of Science Web Development Minor

Regulations effective September 1, 2018.

The minor in Web Development teaches the skills needed to design, create, and maintain rich, interactive web-based systems. In addition to grounding in popular web programming languages as web page development, the minor covers a range of necessary accompanying skills such as database design, systems analysis, and interaction design.

WEB DEVELOPMENT MINOR – SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS

In addition to the BSc program general requirement and the specific requirements of the major, a minor in Web Development involves the completion of 24 credits of core and elective courses.

Core Courses		15 credits
COMP 214	<u>Interactive Technologies</u>	(3)
COMP	<u>Introduction to Web</u>	(3)

Professional Arts, General Regulations	266	<u>Programming (Java)</u>	
	COMP 361	<u>Systems Analysis and Design</u>	(3)
Science			
Bachelor of Science, 4-year	COMP 378	<u>Introduction to Database Management</u>	(3)
Bachelor of Science, 4-year, Post Diploma	COMP 466	<u>Advanced Technologies for Web-Based Systems</u>	(3)
	Elective Courses		9
Computing and Informations Systems Major, 4-year			credits
	Students complete a minimum of 9 credits selected from the list of courses below:		
Applied Mathematics Major, 4-year	COMP 268	<u>Introduction to Computer Programming (Java)</u>	(3)
Human Science Major, 4-year	COMP 272	<u>Data Structures and Algorithms</u>	(3)
Bachelor of Science Minors	COMP 206	<u>Introduction to Computer Programming (C++)</u>	(3)
Applied Mathematics Minor	COMP 308	<u>Java for Programmers</u>	(3)
Architecture Minor	COMP 306	<u>C++ for Programmers</u>	(3)
Biology Minor	COMP 314	<u>Operating Systems</u>	(3)
Business Administration Minor	COMP 347	<u>Computer Networks</u>	(3)
Computing Minor	COMP 348	<u>Network Programming in Java</u>	(3)
Finance	COMP	<u>Computer and</u>	

Management Minor	400	<u>Network Security</u>	(3)
Game Design and Development Minor	COMP 409	Mobile Computing and Commerce	(3)
Game Programming Minor	COMP 435	<u>Multimedia Technologies</u>	(3)
Geoscience Minor	COMP 482	<u>Human Computer Interaction</u>	(3)
Human Science Minor	COMP 486	<u>Mobile and Internet Game Development</u>	(3)
Information Systems Management Minor	COMP 489	<u>Distributed Computing</u>	(3)
Information Systems Minor	Information effective Sept. 1, 2018 to Aug. 31, 2019.		
Learning Technology Minor	<i>Updated July 24 2018 by laurab</i>		
Physical Sciences Minor			
Psychology Minor			
Web Development Minor			
Architecture			
University Diploma			
University Certificate			

Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

**Undergraduate
Programs**

**General
Information**

Arts

Commerce

**General
Studies**

**Health
Administration**

**Human
Resources and
Labour
Relations**

Management

Nursing

Architecture

Regulations effective September 1, 2018.

The Bachelor of Science Architecture (BSc Arch) program at Athabasca University provides a new way to study architecture and it is designed for the adult learner who wishes to earn a quality university education regardless of age, gender, culture, ability or disability, geographic location, career and family commitments.

There are two ways to complete this degree:

1. General interest students may complete the BSc Arch program. This approach does not involve a work/study component and can lead to licensing through the more traditional route of a Masters of Architecture (from another university) and internship.

Both the academic courses and the studios within this route will be completed online although there may be some face-to-face immersive studios as well.

The BSc Arch by itself can also lead to a variety of design careers.

2. Students may also complete the BSc Arch as part of the RAIC Syllabus

Professional Arts, General Regulations	program which is a work/study program that can provide an alternative pathway to licensing as an architect in Canada.
Science	
Architecture	
Bachelor of Science Major in Architecture, 4-year	Students who are interested in this route of the BSc Arch program should first register with the RAIC to ensure they qualify for professional certification at the end of the program. In the Syllabus, students will complete 9800 hours of work experience while taking academic courses and design studios. The design studios are run by the RAIC in major cities across Canada and are face-to-face rather than virtual. The academic courses are run by Athabasca University and are online. The RAIC also supervises the work experience component.
Bachelor of Science Major in Architecture, Post Diploma	
University Diploma	
University Certificate	The terminal credential in this program is the RAIC Syllabus Diploma. There are two routes to this diploma.
Certificate of Completion - English Language Proficiency Program	
Archived Program Regulations	
Undergraduate Courses	
Examinations and Grades	
Undergraduate Fees and Refunds	
Faculty	

a. **The Degree Route**

Beginning in July 2014, students may choose to complete the BSc Arch, the PBDA (Post Baccalaureate Diploma in Architecture) and 9800 hours of work experience under the supervision of a licensed Canadian architect.

b. **The Existing Route**

Students may also choose to only complete the courses and studios required by Part I, II and III and 9800 hours of work experience under the

Student Code
of Conduct and
Right to
Appeals
Regulations

Glossary

Site Map

Search
Undergraduate
Calendar

supervision of a licensed Canadian architect. There are fewer courses in this route but students do not earn the BSc Arch or PBDA.

In both cases successful students will receive the RAIC Syllabus Diploma and may then apply for individual certification by the Canadian Architectural Certification Board (CACB). This, in turn, will make a student eligible to apply for membership with a provincial architectural association – although students may be required to complete exams and additional internship hours.

You will find the Syllabus Diploma application steps listed at the following link:

<http://www.raic-syllabus.ca/application>

For further information pertaining to the Syllabus Diploma registrations please contact the Syllabus Assistant Registrar at 613 241 3600 ext. 204

[Architecture Major](#)

[Architecture Major, Post Diploma](#)

**Information effective Sept. 1, 2018 to
Aug. 31, 2019.**

Updated June 18 2018 by laurab

open. online.
everywhere.

Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

**Undergraduate
Programs**

**General
Information**

Arts

Commerce

**General
Studies**

**Health
Administration**

**Human
Resources and
Labour
Relations**

Management

Nursing

Bachelor of Science Major in Architecture (4 years – 120 credits)

Regulations effective September 1, 2018.

Athabasca University and Architecture Canada, Royal Architecture Institute of Canada (RAIC), have formed a partnership dedicated to offering a high quality online architecture program. This is Canada's first online architecture program and it is a component of the renewal of the RAIC Syllabus which constitutes an alternative path to professional licensure as an architect in Canada. The RAIC Syllabus consists of studio, work experience and academic components taken while working under the supervision of a licensed Canadian architect.

The academic components of the Syllabus program are shared between first, a Bachelor of Science in Architecture (BSc Arch) and second, a Post-Baccalaureate Diploma in Architecture (PBDA). Together, the studio and work experience (offered by RAIC) and the academic components (offered by Athabasca University) fulfill the requirements of the RAIC Syllabus Professional Diploma in Architecture.

The BSc Arch program, which has a strong focus on environmental and community sustainability, will also be beneficial for

Professional Arts, General Regulations

Science

Architecture

Bachelor of Science Major in Architecture, 4-year

Bachelor of Science Major in Architecture, Post Diploma

University Diploma

University Certificate

Certificate of Completion - English Language Proficiency Program

Archived Program Regulations

Undergraduate Courses

Examinations and Grades

Undergraduate Fees and Refunds

Faculty

public and private careers in urban and construction planning and design, as well as studies of the built environment. Students are strongly encouraged to register in ENGL 255 early in their program.

The BSc Arch program, has open admission, however students who have an approved diploma or credentials in architecture may apply for the Post Diploma route and will be awarded 30 credits towards the BSc Architecture (PD). Students may receive additional credits pending review of course content completed through the diploma program.

Students with a Recognized Degree

Students who hold a recognized first degree, outside of the field of Architecture, and who are interested on the BSc Arch program and/or courses, have two options:

1. Register as a non-program student and take courses of interest to them.
2. Enrol in the BSc Arch program at which time those students with an existing undergraduate degree will be admitted to the second undergraduate degree. These students' previous courses can be considered for credit up to 50 per cent of your AU degree requirements. The second degree must include 60 credits that were not part of the first degree, at least 30 of which must be completed at Athabasca. Preparatory (100) level courses cannot be used to fulfill the requirements of a second undergraduate degree.

Student Code
of Conduct and
Right to
Appeals
Regulations

Glossary

Site Map

Search
Undergraduate
Calendar

Program Plans

Our [online program plans](#) can assist you in selecting the courses needed to fulfill your program requirements.

Counselling Services offers an assessment website, [Mapping Your Future](#). Athabasca University has also developed [program learning outcomes](#) that describe the career options that may be available to you upon graduating.

Program Requirements

Students complete the program regulations in effect at the time of their enrolment.

PROGRAM STRUCTURE

Total credits in the program 120

Minimum Senior level (300/400)
credits required 75

Science and Arts breadth and senior-level requirements are fulfilled by a combination of specific Science, Arts, and Architecture courses (many of which are disciplinary in nature and cover both requirements). As a result, the BSc Arch requirements replace the breadth and depth of the BSc requirement.

Residency Requirement. A minimum of 30 credits at the senior (300/400) level must be obtained through AU. 30

Graduation with Distinction or Great Distinction. At least 24 credits must be obtained through AU in order to be considered. 24

Maximum Prior Learning Assessment and Recognition (PLAR) credits 30

Core Course Requirements (39 credits)

Note: To better meet Architecture needs, a few requirements vary from the general BSc requirements and are replaced with similar, discipline-related courses.

Students in the BSc Architecture degree major must complete the following core course requirements as they are specific to this major.

1. A TOTAL OF 18 CREDITS FROM:

APST 230 Materials, Properties and Applications (3)

PHYS 200 Introductory Physics I (3)

PHYS 201 Introductory Physics II

or

PHYS 202 Introductory Physics III (3)

APST 240 Introduction to Structures (3)

APST 340 Advanced Structures (3)

APST Applied Architectural

350 Sciences (3)

2. 6 CREDITS IN MATHEMATICS FROM:

MATH
209 Finite Math (3)

MATH
215 Introduction to Statistics

or

MATH
216 Computer-Orientated
Approach to Statistics (3)

3. COMPUTING COURSE

COMP
210 Introduction to
Information Systems and
Computer Applications (3)

4. THE FOLLOWING COURSES:

PHIL
252 Critical Thinking (3)

PHIL
333 Professional Ethics

or

PHIL
371 Ethics: Science, Technology
and the Environment (3)

PSYC
432 Psychology and the Built
Environment (3)

ENGL
255 Introductory Composition
(see English Writing Skills
Requirement below) (3)

ARCHITECTURAL MAJOR COURSES (75 CREDITS)

DESIGN WORKSHOP COURSES (36 CREDITS):

NOTE: THE COURSES BELOW WITH
"RAIC" COURSE CODES ARE OFFERED TO
SYLLABUS STUDENTS THROUGH RAIC.

ADST
200 Foundations of Design I (3)

and

ADST
205 Foundations of Design II (3)

or

RAIC
200 Foundations of Design (6
credit course)

ADST
300 Foundations of
Architectural Design:
Elements (6)

or

RAIC
300 Foundations of
Architectural Design –
Elements

ADST
350 Foundations of
Architectural Design:
Simple Habitat (6)

or

RAIC
350 Foundations of
Architectural Design –
Simple Habitat

ADST
400 Foundations of
Architectural Design –
Collective Habitat (6)

or

RAIC
400 Foundations of
Architectural Design –
Collective Habitat

ADST
450 Architectural Design:
Cultural, Recreational and
Institutional (6)

or

RAIC
450 Architectural Design –
Cultural, Recreational and
Institutional

ADST
490 Architectural Design,
Workplace (6)

or

RAIC
490 Architectural Design,
Workplace

APPLIED COMMUNICATION COURSES (9 CREDITS):

APST
215 Introduction to Graphic
Representation (3)

APST
220 3D Modelling, Digital
Representation and
Presentation (3)

APST
255 Computer Aided Design (3)

ARCHITECTURAL THEORY (15 CREDITS):

ARCH
330 Architectural Design
Theory Fundamentals (3)

ARCH 340	<u>History and Theory of Modernism</u>	(3)
ARCH 350	<u>Landscape</u>	(3)
ARCH 400	<u>Urbanism</u>	(3)
ARCH 420	<u>Contemporary Architectural Theory and Research</u>	(3)

ARCHITECTURAL HISTORY (9 CREDITS):

ARCH 200	<u>History of Ideas in Architecture I</u>	(3)
ARCH 300	<u>History of Ideas in Architecture II</u>	(3)
ARCH 320	<u>History of Canadian Architecture</u>	(3)

ADVANCED ARCHITECTURAL TECHNOLOGIES (6 CREDITS):

APST 470	<u>Building Envelope and Assemblies</u>	(3)
APST 480	<u>Mechanical Equipment of Buildings</u>	(3)

ARCHITECTURAL ELECTIVE COURSES (6 CREDITS):

Any 300 or 400 level courses	<u>Science</u>	(3)
Any 300 or 400 level courses in <u>ORGB</u>		(3)

and/or

MKTG

Specific Architectural Program Regulations

Given the professional nature of the BSc Architecture program, some of the following regulations supersede some of the general policies governing academic studies at Athabasca University:

1. Athabasca University will not grant transfer credit for science courses that were completed more than 10 years ago. Computer Science (COMP) and Computer Management Information Systems (CMIS) courses older than 5 years will be stale dated if students are not currently working in the field of Architecture.
2. To be awarded a BSc Architecture degree, a minimum grade-point average of 2.3 is required in all Athabasca University courses used towards the degree.
3. Upon graduation in the BSc Architecture degree students may subsequently complete the Post-Baccalaureate Diploma in Architecture in order to apply for the RAIC Professional Diploma in Architecture.

English Writing Skills Requirement

The English Writing Skills Requirement (ENGL 255) will be waived (students must replace the three credits to satisfy the credit requirement) if you satisfy one of the following:

have a grade of B- (70 per cent) or better in an AU English course above the preparatory (100) level;
or received transfer credit for a university-level English course in which a grade of B- or better was achieved.

Information effective Sept. 1, 2018 to Aug. 31, 2019.

Updated December 12 2018 by laurab

open. online.
everywhere.

Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

Undergraduate Programs

**General
Information**

Arts

Commerce

**General
Studies**

**Health
Administration**

**Human
Resources and
Labour
Relations**

Management

Nursing

Bachelor of Science Major in Architecture (Post Diploma) (4 years – 120 credits)

Regulations effective September 1, 2018.

Students must have successfully completed an approved diploma in Architecture from an accredited college or institute of technology before enrolling in the Bachelor of Science Architecture Major (Post Diploma).

The academic components of the Syllabus program are shared between first, a Bachelor of Science in Architecture (BSc Arch) and second, a Post-Baccalaureate Diploma in Architecture (PBDA). Together, the studio and work experience (offered by RAIC) and the academic components (offered by Athabasca University) fulfill the requirements of the RAIC Syllabus Professional Diploma in Architecture.

The BSc Arch program, which has a strong focus on environmental and community sustainability, will also be beneficial for public and private careers in urban and construction planning and design, as well as studies of the built environment.

Students are strongly encouraged to register in ENGL 255 early in their program.

Professional Arts, General Regulations

Science

Architecture

Bachelor of Science Major in Architecture, 4-year

Bachelor of Science Major in Architecture, Post Diploma

University Diploma

University Certificate

Certificate of Completion - English Language Proficiency Program

Archived Program Regulations

Undergraduate Courses

Examinations and Grades

Undergraduate Fees and Refunds

Faculty

Students who have an approved diploma or credentials in architecture may apply for the Post Diploma route and will be awarded 30 credits towards the BSc Architecture (PD). Students may receive additional credits pending review of course content completed throughout the diploma program.

Program Plans

Our [online program plans](#) can assist you in selecting the courses needed to fulfill your program requirements.

Counselling Services offers an assessment website, [Mapping Your Future](#). Athabasca University has also developed [program learning outcomes](#) that describe the career options that may be available to you upon graduating.

Program Requirements

Students complete the program regulations in effect at the time of their enrolment.

PROGRAM STRUCTURE

Total credits in the program 120

College diploma receives 30

Residency Requirement. A minimum of 30 credits at the senior (300/400) level must be obtained through AU. 30

Graduation with Distinction or Great Distinction. At least 24 24

Student Code of Conduct and Right to Appeals Regulations	credits must be obtained through AU in order to be considered.	
	Maximum Prior Learning Assessment and Recognition (PLAR) credits	30

Glossary

Site Map

Search Undergraduate Calendar

MINIMUM CREDITS REQUIRED BEYOND THE COLLEGE DIPLOMA (90 CREDITS)

Core course requirements 30

Science and Arts breadth and senior-level requirements are fulfilled by a combination of specific Science, Arts, and Architecture courses (many of which are disciplinary in nature and cover both requirements). As a result, the BSc Arch requirements replace the breadth and depth of the BSc requirement.

Required Core Credits 30

Architecture Major Credits 60

Within those 90 credits:

Required senior (300/400) level credits 66

Maximum Credits Allowed

In junior (200) level credit courses 24

Maximum Prior Learning Assessment and Recognition (PLAR) credits 30

Core Course Requirements (30 credits)

Note: To better meet Architecture needs, a few requirements vary from the general BSc requirements and are replaced with similar, discipline-related courses.

1. A TOTAL OF 12 CREDITS FROM:

APST 230 Materials, Properties and Applications (3)

PHYS 200 Introductory Physics I (3)

PHYS 201 Introductory Physics II

or

PHYS 202 Introductory Physics III (3)

APST 340 Advanced Structures (3)

2. 3 CREDITS IN MATHEMATICS FROM:

MATH 215 Introduction to Statistics

or

MATH 216 Computer-Orientated Approach to Statistics (3)

3. COMPUTING COURSE

COMP 210 Introduction to Information Systems and Computer Applications (3)

Habitat

or

RAIC 350 Foundations of Architectural Design – Simple Habitat

ADST 400 Foundations of Architectural Design – Collective Habitat (6)

or

RAIC 400 Foundations of Architectural Design – Collective Habitat

ADST 450 Architectural Design – Cultural, Recreational and Institutional (6)

or

RAIC 450 Architectural Design – Cultural, Recreational and Institutional

ADST 490 Architectural Design, Workplace (6)

or

RAIC 490 Architectural Design, Workplace

ARCHITECTURAL THEORY (15 CREDITS):

ARCH 330 Architectural Design Theory Fundamentals (3)

ARCH 340 History and Theory of Modernism (3)

ARCH 350 Landscape (3)

ARCH 400 Urbanism (3)

ARCH 420 Contemporary Architectural Theory and Research (3)

ARCHITECTURAL HISTORY (9 CREDITS):

ARCH 200 History of Ideas in Architecture I (3)

ARCH 300 History of Ideas in Architecture II (3)

ARCH 320 History of Canadian Architecture (3)

ADVANCED ARCHITECTURAL TECHNOLOGIES (6 CREDITS):

APST 470 Building Envelope and Assemblies (3)

APST 480 Mechanical Equipment of Buildings (3)

Specific Architectural Program Regulations

Given the professional nature of the BSc Architecture program, some of the following regulations supersede some of the general policies governing academic studies at Athabasca University:

1. Athabasca University will not grant transfer credit for science courses that were completed more than 10 years ago. Computer Science (COMP) and Computer Management Information

Systems (CMIS) courses older than 5 years will be stale dated if students are not currently working in the field of Architecture.

2. Student who hold an approved college or technical institute architecture diploma that is more than five years old, but who can supply evidence of employment indicating that they are currently in architecture, will gain admission to this degree program. A letter of reference from an immediate supervisor may be submitted as proof of employment.
3. To be awarded a BSc Architecture degree, a minimum grade-point average of 2.3 is required in all Athabasca University courses used towards the degree. Students unable to obtain the required GPA will be requested to re-register in courses.
4. Upon graduation in the BSc Architecture degree students may subsequently complete the Post-Baccalaureate Diploma in Architecture in order to apply for the RAIC Professional Diploma in Architecture.

English Writing Skills Requirement

The English Writing Skills Requirement (ENGL 255) will be waived (students must replace the three credits to satisfy the credit requirement) if you satisfy one of the following:

have a grade of B- (70 per cent) or better in an AU English course above the preparatory (100) level;
or received transfer credit for a university-level English course in which a grade of B- or better was

achieved.

**Information effective Sept. 1, 2018 to
Aug. 31, 2019.**

Updated December 04 2018 by laurab

open. online.
everywhere.

Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

**Undergraduate
Programs**

**General
Information**

Arts

Commerce

**General
Studies**

**Health
Administration**

**Human
Resources and
Labour
Relations**

Management

Nursing

University Diploma

Regulations effective September 1, 2018.

The University Diploma is designed for students who wish to obtain an intermediate credential that provides a grounding in the intellectual skills required of university studies. It is also a foundation for further studies.

[University Diploma in Arts](#)

[University Diploma in Inclusive Education](#)

Information effective Sept. 1, 2018 to Aug. 31, 2019.

Updated July 24 2018 by laurab

Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

**Undergraduate
Programs**

**General
Information**

Arts

Commerce

**General
Studies**

**Health
Administration**

**Human
Resources and
Labour
Relations**

Management

Nursing

University Diploma in Arts

Regulations effective September 1, 2018.

The University Diploma in Arts is designed for students who wish to obtain an intermediate credential that provides a grounding in the intellectual skills required of university studies. It is also a foundation for further studies in Humanities and Social Science.

Athabasca University has developed program learning outcomes that describe the career options that may be available to you upon graduating.

Program Requirements

Students complete the program regulations in effect at the time of their enrolment.

Students who have completed a more senior-level credential (e.g., bachelor's degree) may not enrol in the University Diploma in Arts program.

PROGRAM STRUCTURE

Total credits in the program	60
------------------------------	----

**Professional
Arts, General
Regulations**

Science

Senior (300 or 400 level)
courses 30

Architecture

**University
Diploma**

Arts (Humanities and Social
Science) 48

**University
Diploma in
Arts**

Humanities 12

**University
Diploma in
Inclusive
Education**

Social Science 12

Science area 6

Residency Requirement: A
minimum of 24 credits must
be obtained through
Athabasca University. 24

**University
Certificate**

**Certificate of
Completion -
English
Language
Proficiency
Program**

Maximum Credits Allowed

In any one discipline 36

**Archived
Program
Regulations**

Applied Studies 6

Science 12

**Undergraduate
Courses**

At the preparatory level 6

**Examinations
and Grades**

Maximum Prior Learning
Assessment and
Recognition credits none
permitted

**Undergraduate
Fees and
Refunds**

NOTE: The 100-level ENGL courses will not
satisfy the Humanities area of study
requirement in the University Diploma in
Arts program. These courses may count as
part of the total number of credits
required for the diploma. Refer to English
Writing Skills Requirement below.

Faculty

**Student Code
of Conduct and
Right to**

English Writing Skills Requirement

Students must meet the following English writing skills requirement in order to graduate:

hold credit in ENGL 255 (students are strongly encouraged to register in ENGL 255 early in their program);

or

have a grade of B- (70 per cent) or better in an Athabasca University English course above the preparatory (100) level;

or

receive transfer credit for an English course in which a grade of B- or better was achieved.

**Information effective Sept. 1, 2018 to
Aug. 31, 2019.**

Updated December 04 2018 by laurab

open. online.
everywhere.

Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

Undergraduate Programs

General
Information

Arts

Commerce

General
Studies

Health
Administration

Human
Resources and
Labour
Relations

Management

Nursing

University Diploma in Inclusive Education

Regulations effective September 1, 2018.

The University Diploma in Inclusive Education is intended primarily for teachers who wish to enhance their knowledge and skills in the areas of special needs. The program consists of 24 credits following Athabasca University's program requirements outlined below.

AU advisors have developed a [Program Plan](#) to assist you. The University has also developed [program learning outcomes](#) that describe the career options that may be available to you upon graduating.

Enrolment Requirements

Applicants must have completed a four-year Bachelor of Education degree or its equivalent. Consult the [program coordinator](#) for determining equivalency. Learners may enrol either on a full- or part-time basis. It is recommended that the diploma be completed in six years.

Students with previous credentials in special education should contact the program coordinator before enrolling in this program.

Professional Arts, General Regulations

Science

Architecture

University Diploma

University Diploma in Arts

University Diploma in Inclusive Education

University Certificate

Certificate of Completion - English Language Proficiency Program

Archived Program Regulations

Undergraduate Courses

Examinations and Grades

Undergraduate Fees and Refunds

Faculty

Student Code of Conduct and Right to

Program Requirements

Those AU students who have previously satisfied three to 12 credits of the core courses (within another completed AU credential) are required to replace those credits with additional credits in consultation with the program coordinator.

Students complete the program regulations in effect at the time of their enrolment.

PROGRAM STRUCTURE

Total credits in the program	24
Core course requirements	12
Elective credits	12
Residency Requirements: A minimum of 12 credits must be obtained through AU.	12
Maximum Prior Learning Assessment and Recognition (<u>PLAR</u>) credits	none permitted

Core Courses (12 credits)

EDPY/PSYC 403	<u>Assessment and Instruction for Students with Diverse Needs</u>	(3)
EDPY 351	<u>Inclusive Education for Students with Diverse Needs</u>	(3)

Appeals Regulations	EDPY/PSYC 470	<u>Consultation and Collaboration for Students with Special Needs</u>	(3)
Glossary			
Site Map	EDPY/PSYC 471	<u>Managing Behaviour Problems in the Classroom</u>	(3)
Search			
Undergraduate Calendar			

Elective Courses (12 credits)

Choose 12 credits from the following list.
Credit from other post-secondary institutions may be applied.

EDPY/PSYC 389	<u>Learning Disabilities: Issues and Interventions</u>	(3)
EDPY/PSYC 469	<u>Principles of Psychological Assessment</u>	(3)
EDPY/PSYC 476	<u>Technology for Students with Diverse Learning Needs</u>	(3)
EDPY/PSYC 478	<u>Autism Spectrum Disorder</u>	(3)
PSYC 323	<u>Developmental Psychology</u>	(3)
PSYC 340	<u>Introduction to Applied Social Psychology</u>	(3)
PSYC 350	<u>Adolescent Psychology</u>	(3)
PSYC 355	<u>Cognitive Psychology</u>	(3)
PSYC 356	<u>Introduction to Personality Theories and Issues</u>	(3)

PSYC 387	<u>Learning</u>	(3)
PSYC 388	<u>Introduction to Counselling</u>	(3)
PSYC 402	<u>Biological Psychology</u>	(3)
PSYC 418	<u>Special Projects in Psychology</u>	(3)
PSYC 435	<u>Abnormal Psychology</u>	(3)
PSYC 576	<u>Assistive Technology for Students with Special Needs*</u>	(3)
PSYC 589	<u>Learning Disabilities: Issues and Interventions*</u>	(3)

* Students receiving credit for EDPY/PSYC 389 and/or EDPY/PSYC 476 will not receive credit for PSYC 576 and/or PSYC 589. PSYC 576 and PSYC 589 are graduate level courses. Students registering in these courses must contact the Centre for Integrated Studies. Students completing PSYC 576 and/or PSYC 589 in the Diploma in Inclusive Education may not apply these courses to the MAIS program.

**Information effective Sept. 1, 2018 to
Aug. 31, 2019.**

Updated January 11 2019 by laurab

open. online.
everywhere.

Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

Undergraduate Programs

**General
Information**

Arts

Commerce

**General
Studies**

**Health
Administration**

**Human
Resources and
Labour
Relations**

Management

Nursing

University Certificates

Regulations effective September 1, 2018.

University certificate programs provide interim qualifications in specific subject areas. The certificates are designed for students without prior undergraduate or graduate degrees in that field.

[General Regulations](#)

[University Certificate in Accounting](#)

[University Certificate in Advanced Accounting](#)

[University Certificate in Career Development](#)

[University Certificate in Computers and Management Information Systems](#)

[University Certificate in Computing and Information Systems](#)

[University Certificate in Counselling Women](#)

[University Certificate in Finance](#)

[University Certificate in French Language Proficiency](#)

[University Certificate in Heritage Resources Management](#)

[University Certificate in Human Resources and Labour Relations](#)

[University Certificate in Management Applications](#)

[University Certificate in Management Foundations](#)

[University Certificate in Marketing](#)

**Professional
Arts, General
Regulations**

Science

Architecture

**University
Diploma**

**University
Certificate**

**University
Certificate,
General
Regulations**

Accounting

**Advanced
Accounting**

**Career
Development**

**Computer
and
Management
Information
Systems**

**Computing
and
Information
Systems**

**Counselling
Women**

Finance

**French
Language
Proficiency**

**Heritage
Resources
Management**

University Certificate in Public Administration

Information effective Sept. 1, 2018 to Aug. 31, 2019.

Updated December 04 2018 by laurab

Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

**Undergraduate
Programs**

**General
Information**

Arts

Commerce

**General
Studies**

**Health
Administration**

**Human
Resources and
Labour
Relations**

Management

Nursing

University Certificates

Regulations effective September 1, 2018.

General Regulations

University certificate programs provide interim qualifications in specific subject areas. The following general regulations apply to all certificate programs. Athabasca University has developed individual program learning outcomes that describe the career options that may be available to you upon graduating.

1. Fifty per cent* of the total credits required, must be completed through Athabasca University. Up to 50 per cent of the required credits may be transferred from another post-secondary institution.

* Some certificate programs require less than 50 per cent, e.g., University Certificate in Counselling Women and University Certificate in English Language Studies.

2. University certificate credentials are awarded throughout the year. Students must submit an Application for Graduation Form to the Office of the Registrar (see [Graduation](#)).
3. Students with less than 50 per cent of coursework completed in their current Athabasca University degree program may withdraw from their degree and apply into a university certificate program. Credit will be awarded (from the previous incomplete degree program) to the extent permissible under the applicable program regulations in effect at the time of the change of credential.
4. Students with 50 per cent of coursework completed in their current Athabasca University degree program are encouraged to consult with a student advisor before changing programs.
5. Students who change their program of study from an

Professional Arts, General Regulations	<p>Athabasca University degree program to a university certificate program forfeit their standing in the degree program. If students wish to return to the degree program (after being enrolled in the university certificate program) they will be required to meet the degree requirements in effect at the time of re-enrolment (see Changing Programs) to the degree.</p> <p>6. Students who have completed a previous credential (degree, certificate, or diploma) from Athabasca University or another institution must complete a minimum of 50 per cent of the credits in course work not previously used towards any credential.</p> <p>Students who have a previous credential in the same subject area as the certificate cannot enrol in the certificate.</p> <p>7. Students who have completed the former University Certificate in Labour Relations or the University Certificate in Labour Studies may not enrol in the University Certificate in Human Resources and Labour Relations.</p>
Science	
Architecture	
University Diploma	
University Certificate	
University Certificate, General Regulations	
Accounting	
Advanced Accounting	
Career Development	
Computer and Management Information Systems	
Computing and Information Systems	Information effective Sept. 1, 2018 to Aug. 31, 2019.
Counselling Women	<i>Updated December 10 2018 by laurab</i>
Finance	
French Language Proficiency	
Heritage Resources Management	

Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

Undergraduate Programs

**General
Information**

Arts

Commerce

**General
Studies**

**Health
Administration**

**Human
Resources and
Labour
Relations**

Management

Nursing

University Certificate in Accounting

Regulations effective September 1, 2018.

The University Certificate in Accounting is designed for students who want to develop skills and knowledge appropriate for an accounting professional. The program has been designed so you may, with careful selection of options, complete the courses that make up many levels of the training required by the professional accounting associations. Students holding an undergraduate or graduate degree with a major in accounting may not enrol in this program. Students complete the program regulations in effect at the time of their enrolment.

Transfer Credit will not be accepted if course(s) completed more than:

- 10 years ago in Business and Administrative Studies area of study at the (300/400) level;
- 5 years ago in the CMIS (all levels);
- 10 years ago in Statistics (all levels).

Transfer credit being used to satisfy options other than those in the Business and Administrative Studies area of study will not be restricted. If you are currently

Professional Arts, General Regulations

working in the field and provide evidence of work being completed, this restriction may be waived.

Science

The University Certificate in Accounting is offered by Athabasca University's [Faculty of Business](#), 800.468.6531, or [email](#).

Architecture

University Diploma

Program Plans

University Certificate

Our [online program plans](#) can assist you in selecting the courses needed to fulfill your program requirements.

University Certificate, General Regulations

Counselling Services offers an assessment website, [Mapping Your Future](#). Athabasca University has also developed [program learning outcomes](#) that describe the career options that may be available to you upon graduating.

Accounting

Advanced Accounting

Career Development

Program Requirements

Computer and Management Information Systems

Students complete the program regulations in effect at the time of their enrolment.

Computing and Information Systems

PROGRAM STRUCTURE

Counselling Women

Total credits in the program 30

Finance

Required credits 24

French Language Proficiency

Elective credits 6

Heritage Resources Management

Residency requirement. A minimum of 15 credits must be obtained through Athabasca University. 15

Maximum Prior Learning Assessment and Recognition ([PLAR](#)) 6

Human Resources and Labour Relations	credits		
		<u>General certificate regulations</u>	
Management Applications			
Management Foundations			
		REQUIRED COURSES (24 CREDITS)	
Marketing	ACCT 253	<u>Introductory Financial Accounting</u>	(3)
Public Administration	ACCT 351	<u>Intermediate Financial Accounting I</u>	(3)
Certificate of Completion - English Language Proficiency Program	ACCT 352	<u>Intermediate Financial Accounting II</u>	(3)
Archived Program Regulations	ACCT 355	<u>Cost Analysis</u>	(3)
	ECON 247	<u>Microeconomics</u>	(3)
Undergraduate Courses	ECON 248	<u>Macroeconomics</u>	(3)
Examinations and Grades		<u>Statistics for Business and Economics I</u>	
	MGSC 301		
Undergraduate Fees and Refunds		or	
	MATH 215	<u>Introduction to Statistics</u>	(3)
Faculty		or	
Student Code of Conduct and Right to Appeals Regulations	MATH 216	<u>Computer-oriented Approach to Statistics</u>	
	LGST 369	<u>Commercial Law</u>	(3)
Glossary		Electives	
		(6 credits. See recommendations.)	

Business and Administrative Studies
courses at the junior (200) or senior
(300/400) level. See recommendations
below. ¹

Recommendations for option selections:

Please note that these are
recommendations only and any selections
should be verified with the provincial
accounting association in your area.

If planning to pursue the University
Certificate in Advanced Accounting, CMIS
245 and MKTG 396 should be selected in
order to meet prerequisite requirements.

If planning to pursue a professional
accounting designation, options should be
chosen in consultation with the provincial
association of which you are applying.

For more details, visit the Professional
Accounting Education website.

¹ Change to electives to allow for more
flexibility done April 2010 and
grandfathered.

**Information effective Sept. 1, 2018 to
Aug. 31, 2019.**

Updated December 04 2018 by laurab

open. online.
everywhere.

Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

Undergraduate Programs

**General
Information**

Arts

Commerce

**General
Studies**

**Health
Administration**

**Human
Resources and
Labour
Relations**

Management

Nursing

University Certificate in Advanced Accounting

Regulations effective September 1, 2018.

The University Certificate in Advanced Accounting is designed to build upon the knowledge and skills students developed in the University Certificate in Accounting. Thus, the University Certificate in Accounting (or its equivalent) is required for enrolment in the program. Students holding an undergraduate or graduate degree with a major in accounting may not enrol in this program.

Transfer Credit will not be accepted if course(s) completed more than:

10 years ago in Business and Administrative Studies area of study at the (300/400) level;

5 years ago in the CMIS (all levels);

10 years ago in Statistics (all levels).

Transfer credit being used to satisfy options other than those in the Business and Administrative Studies area of study will not be restricted. If you are currently working in the field and provide evidence of work being completed, this restriction may be waived.

Professional Arts, General Regulations

Science

Architecture

University Diploma

University Certificate

University Certificate, General Regulations

Accounting

Advanced Accounting

Career Development

Computer and Management Information Systems

Computing and Information Systems

Counselling Women

Finance

French Language Proficiency

Heritage Resources Management

The University Certificate in Advanced Accounting is offered by Athabasca University's [Faculty of Business](#), 1.800.468.6531, or [email](#).

Program Plans

Our [online program plans](#) can assist you in selecting the courses needed to fulfill your program requirements.

Counselling Services offers an assessment website, [Mapping Your Future](#). Athabasca University has also developed [program learning outcomes](#) that describe the career options that may be available to you upon graduating.

Program Requirements

Students complete the program regulations in effect at the time of their enrolment.

PROGRAM STRUCTURE

Total credits in the program	33
Required credits	24
Elective credits	9
Residency requirement. A minimum of 18 credits must be obtained through Athabasca University.	18
Maximum Prior Learning Assessment and Recognition (PLAR) credits	6

[General certificate regulations](#)

Human Resources and Labour Relations

REQUIRED COURSES (24 CREDITS)

Management Applications

ACCT 451 Advanced Financial Accounting (3)

Management Foundations

ACCT 454 Decision Analysis (3)

Marketing

Public Administration

CMIS 351 Management Information Systems* (3)
*CMA students please see Note below.

Certificate of Completion - English Language Proficiency Program

TAXX 301 Taxation I (3)

Archived Program Regulations

FNCE 370 Overview of Corporate Finance (3)

Undergraduate Courses

TAXX 401 Taxation II (3)

Examinations and Grades

ADMN 404 Capstone I: Strategic Management (3)

Electives

Undergraduate Fees and Refunds

(9 credits. See recommendations.)

Faculty

Business and Administrative Studies courses at the senior (300/400) level. See recommendations below.

Student Code of Conduct and Right to Appeals Regulations

Recommendations for option selections:

Glossary

Please note that these are recommendations only and any selections should be verified with the provincial accounting association in your area.

Site Map

Search
Undergraduate
Calendar

MGSC 312 is recommended for ACCT 454 and may be taken as an option prior to taking this course if not already completed elsewhere.

ADMN 404 assumes previous knowledge in the following subject areas (ACCT/FNCE, MKTG, ECON, ADMN/MGMT) and is recommended to be taken last or with the last set of courses in your program. ADMN 404 must be taken with AU. Transfer credit will not be awarded.

If pursuing a professional accounting designation, options should be chosen in consultation with the provincial association of which you are applying. Confirm with your provincial association requirements before selecting.

For more details, visit the Professional Accounting Education website.

Information effective Sept. 1, 2018 to Aug. 31, 2019.

Updated December 04 2018 by laurab

open. online.
everywhere.

Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

Undergraduate Programs

**General
Information**

Arts

Commerce

**General
Studies**

**Health
Administration**

**Human
Resources and
Labour
Relations**

Management

Nursing

University Certificate in Computers and Management Information Systems

Regulations effective September 1, 2018.

The University Certificate in Computers and Management Information Systems is designed to develop skills and expertise in the area of computers and management information systems and provide a foundation for further studies.

This certificate will provide students with knowledge of management principles, techniques, and tools essential to the application of computers and information systems in the business environment. It will also prepare them as a business professional with sophisticated understanding of trends and issues related to information systems. Students will develop an understanding of the more technical aspects of information systems management, and how to align information systems with business goals.

Transfer Credit will not be accepted if course(s) completed more than:

10 years ago in Business and Administrative Studies area of study at the (300/400) level;

Professional Arts, General Regulations

5 years ago in the CMIS (all levels);
10 years ago in Statistics (all levels).

Science

Architecture

University Diploma

University Certificate

University Certificate, General Regulations

Accounting

Advanced Accounting

Career Development

Computer and Management Information Systems

Computing and Information Systems

Counselling Women

Finance

French Language Proficiency

Heritage Resources Management

Transfer credit being used to satisfy options other than those in the Business and Administrative Studies area of study will not be restricted. If you are currently working in the field and provide evidence of work being completed, this restriction may be waived.

The University Certificate in Computers and Management Information Systems is offered by Athabasca University's [Faculty of Business](#), 1.800.468.6531, or [email](#).

Program Plans

Our [online program plans](#) can assist you in selecting the courses needed to fulfill your program requirements.

Counselling Services offers an assessment website, [Mapping Your Future](#). Athabasca University has also developed [program learning outcomes](#) that describe the career options that may be available to you upon graduating.

Program Requirements

Students complete the program regulations in effect at the time of their enrolment.

PROGRAM STRUCTURE

Total credits in the program	30
Required credits	21
Elective credits	9

Human Resources and Labour Relations	Residency requirement. A minimum of 15 credits must be obtained through Athabasca University	15
Management Applications	Maximum Prior Learning and Assessment (PLAR) credits	6
Management Foundations	<u>General certificate regulations</u>	
Marketing		
Public Administration	REQUIRED COURSES (21 CREDITS)	
Certificate of Completion - English Language Proficiency Program	ACCT 250	<u>Accounting for Managers</u> or (3)
	ACCT 253	<u>Introductory Financial Accounting</u>
Archived Program Regulations	ADMN 232	<u>Introduction to Management</u> (3)
Undergraduate Courses	ADMN 233	<u>Writing in Organizations</u> (3)
Examinations and Grades	CMIS 245	<u>Microcomputer Applications in Business (Windows)</u> (3)
Undergraduate Fees and Refunds	CMIS 214	<u>Custom Applications with Visual Basic</u> (3)
Faculty	CMIS 351	<u>Managing Information Systems</u> (3)
Student Code of Conduct and Right to Appeals Regulations	MGSC 301	<u>Statistics for Business and Economics (I)</u> (3)
	Elective Courses (9 credits)	
Glossary	1.	<u>Business and Administrative Studies</u> (any level) (3)

2. Any 6 credits selected from the following:

CMIS 455	<u>Accounting Information Systems</u>	(3)
COMM 243	<u>Interpersonal Communication</u>	(3)
COMP 200	<u>Introduction to Computing and Information Systems</u>	(3)
COMP 268	<u>Introduction to Computer Programming (Java)</u>	(3)
COMP 361	<u>Systems Analysis and Design</u>	(3)
COMP 378	<u>Introduction to Database Management</u>	(3)
ECOM 320	<u>Overview of e-Commerce</u>	(3)
MKTG 396	<u>Introduction to Marketing</u>	(3)

**Information effective Sept. 1, 2018 to
Aug. 31, 2019.**

Updated December 04 2018 by laurab

open. online.
everywhere.

Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

**Undergraduate
Programs**

**General
Information**

Arts

Commerce

**General
Studies**

**Health
Administration**

**Human
Resources and
Labour
Relations**

Management

Nursing

University Certificate in Computing and Information Systems

Regulations effective September 1, 2018.

The University Certificate in Computing and Information Systems is designed to provide a solid educational base in computing and information systems. Graduates may use the credits in their future program studies if they wish to pursue a [Bachelor of Science degree in Computing and Information Systems](#).

During this university certificate program, students will acquire essential computer programming skills by taking COMP 268 and COMP 272, as well as web development skills by taking COMP 266. Students will comprehend the theories and technologies of computer operating systems, computer networks, system analysis and design, as well as database management. In addition, by completing certain elective courses offered in the program, graduates will gain specialized skills in different IT areas such as database management, system administration, computer programming, or web development.

Refer to the [SCIS website](#) for course listings of the various specializations, or consult with the program director for

Professional Arts, General Regulations

Science

Architecture

University Diploma

University Certificate

University Certificate, General Regulations

Accounting

Advanced Accounting

Career Development

Computer and Management Information Systems

Computing and Information Systems

Counselling Women

Finance

French Language Proficiency

Heritage Resources Management

advice.

Students are strongly encouraged to register in ENGL 255 or ADMN 233 early in their program. For further information, refer to [English Writing Skills Requirement](#).

Delivery Modes

All courses in the program are delivered though online and distance learning in an individualized study mode in order for students to be able to complete the courses and certificate while employed full time. Contact the [School of Computing and Information Systems](#) for more information.

Program Plans

Our [online program plans](#) can assist you in selecting the courses needed to fulfill your program requirements.

Counselling Services offers an assessment website, [Mapping Your Future](#). Athabasca University has also developed [program learning outcomes](#) that describe the career options that may be available to you upon graduating.

Program Requirements

Students complete the program regulations in effect at the time of their enrolment.

PROGRAM STRUCTURE

Total credits in the program 33

Human Resources and Labour Relations	Required credits	27
	Elective credits	6
Management Applications	Residency requirement. A minimum of 18 credits must be obtained through Athabasca University	18
Management Foundations	Maximum Prior Learning Assessment and Recognition (PLAR)	6
Marketing	credits	
Public Administration	<u>General certificate regulations</u>	
Certificate of Completion - English Language Proficiency Program	REQUIRED COURSES (27 CREDITS)	
Archived Program Regulations	COMP 200	<u>Introduction to Computing and Information Systems</u> (3)
	COMP 268	<u>Introduction to Computer Programming (Java)</u> (3)
Undergraduate Courses	COMP 266	<u>Introduction to Web Programming</u> (3)
Examinations and Grades		or (3)
	COMP 272	<u>Data Structures and Algorithms</u>
Undergraduate Fees and Refunds	COMP 314	<u>Operating Systems</u> (3)
Faculty	COMP 347	<u>Computer Networks</u> (3)
Student Code of Conduct and Right to Appeals	COMP 361	<u>Systems Analysis and Design</u> (3)
Regulations	COMP 378	<u>Introduction to Database Management</u> (3)
Glossary	ENGL 255	<u>Introductory Composition</u>

ADMN
233 Writing in Organizations

Finite Mathematics
(Note: MATH 209 may be
replaced with a 200-level
3-credit course in Science
upon the approval of the
program director.) (3)

ELECTIVES (6 CREDITS)

Senior (300/400) level Computer Science (COMP) or Computers and Management Information Systems (CMIS) credits (6)

Specific Regulations

1. Athabasca University may grant transfer credit for individual computer science courses that were completed more than five years ago if proof of currency in the field is provided in the form of a resumé and letter(s) of employment. The letter(s) of employment need to show evidence of activity in this field over the five-year period prior to the request for transfer credit. Other evidence may be accepted if the letter and the resumé cannot be supplied. Science courses that are over 10 years old will be accepted for transfer credit if evidence of employment in a Science or Engineering field is supplied. Visit the [SCIS website](#) for more information regarding transfer credit time limits in relation to SCIS programs.
2. Preparatory (100-level) courses cannot

be used to fulfill the requirements of this certificate.

3. Precluded Courses: Students cannot receive credit for COMP 203 or COMP 220 in this program.

English Writing Skills Requirement

Students will be exempted* from the English Writing Skills Requirement (ENGL 255) if they have met one of the following criteria:

have a grade of B- (70 per cent) or better in an Athabasca University English course above the preparatory (100) level, or
receive transfer credit for an English course in which a grade of B- (70 per cent) or better was achieved.

* Note: The exemption must be replaced with a 3-credit course in any discipline at the junior/senior (200 to 400) level.

Information effective Sept. 1, 2018 to Aug. 31, 2019.

Updated December 04 2018 by laurab

**open. online.
everywhere.**

Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

Undergraduate Programs

**General
Information**

Arts

Commerce

**General
Studies**

**Health
Administration**

**Human
Resources and
Labour
Relations**

Management

Nursing

University Certificate in Counselling Women

Regulations effective September 1, 2018.

The University Certificate in Counselling Women applies contemporary feminist theory to the practice of counselling. The program develops basic counselling skills with a particular emphasis on acquiring crisis intervention skills.

The program is ideal for professionals and volunteers—crisis workers, social workers, family life educators, adult educators, nurses, teachers, and vocational counsellors—who will acquire the skills to help women solve specific and everyday problems.

Students holding a Diploma in Social Work should choose electives in consultation with an Athabasca University advisor to ensure the electives meet the requirements of the UCCW, BPA Human Services and B. Health Administration.

The elective courses can consist of Athabasca University courses and approved courses from other institutions. The certificate can be transferred to other programs at Athabasca University and other universities if the courses fit the requirements at the receiving institution. Students who are planning to complete

Professional Arts, General Regulations

the certificate in one year (based on a full-time Student Finance study plan) should first discuss their plan with the [Program Coordinator](#).

Science

Visit the Women's Studies [Homepage](#).

Architecture

University Diploma

Program Plans

University Certificate

Our [online program plans](#) can assist you in selecting the courses needed to fulfill your program requirements.

University Certificate, General Regulations

Counselling Services offers an assessment website, [Mapping Your Future](#). Athabasca University has also developed [program learning outcomes](#) that describe the career options that may be available to you upon graduating.

Accounting

Advanced Accounting

Career Development

Program Requirements

Computer and Management Information Systems

Students complete the program regulations in effect at the time of their enrolment.

Computing and Information Systems

PROGRAM STRUCTURE

Counselling Women

Total credits in the program 30

Finance

Required credits 21

French Language Proficiency

Elective credits 9

Heritage Resources Management

Residency requirement. A minimum of 6 credits must be obtained through Athabasca University 6

Maximum Prior Learning Assessment and Recognition ([PLAR](#)) 15 credits

Human Resources and Labour Relations

General certificate regulations

REQUIRED COURSES (21 CREDITS)

Management Applications

Management Foundations

Marketing

Public Administration

Certificate of Completion - English Language Proficiency Program

Archived Program Regulations

Undergraduate Courses

Examinations and Grades

Undergraduate Fees and Refunds

Faculty

Student Code of Conduct and Right to Appeals Regulations

Glossary

HSRV/WGST 421 Advocacy from the Margins (3)

PSYC 345 The Psychology of Women (3)

PSYC 347 Introduction to Feminist Counselling (3)

WGST 266 Thinking From Women's Lives: An Introduction to Women's Studies (3)

WGST 302 Communication Skills and Counselling Practice (3)

WGST 310 Feminist Approaches to Counselling Women (3)

WGST 499 Final Project (3)

Electives (Select 9 credits from the following)

Alternative courses not listed below may be acceptable with permission of the program coordinator.

ANTH 375 The Anthropology of Gender (3)

CRJS 352 Victims of Crimes (3)

Introductory

Site Map	ENGL 255	<u>Composition</u>	(3)
<hr/>			
Search Undergraduate Calendar	ENGL 307	<u>Women in Literature</u>	(3)
<hr/>			
	ENGL 308	<u>Native Literature in Canada</u>	(3)
	ENGL 351	<u>Comparative Canadian Literature I</u>	(3)
	INST 358	<u>Aboriginal Women in Canada</u>	(3)
	LBST/SOCI/WGST 332	<u>Women and Unions</u>	(3)
	POLI 350	<u>Women in Canadian Politics</u>	(3)
	SOCI/WGST 345	<u>Women and Work in Canada</u>	(3)
		And any senior (300 or 400) level <u>WGST</u> course	(3)

Information effective Sept. 1, 2018 to Aug. 31, 2019.

Updated December 04 2018 by laurab

**open. online.
everywhere.**

Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

Undergraduate Programs

**General
Information**

Arts

Commerce

**General
Studies**

**Health
Administration**

**Human
Resources and
Labour
Relations**

Management

Nursing

University Certificate in Finance

Regulations amended, effective September 1, 2018.

The University Certificate in Finance program provides students with the skills and knowledge appropriate for financial services professionals. The program has been designed so that, through careful selection of options, students may complete the major portion of the training required by various professional financial services associations. All credit earned in the UC: Finance program can be transferred into the [Bachelor of Commerce](#) or [Bachelor of Management](#) program at Athabasca University.

Transfer Credit will not be accepted if course(s) completed more than:

- 10 years ago in Business and Administrative Studies area of study at the (300/400) level;
- 5 years ago in the CMIS (all levels);
- 10 years ago in Statistics (all levels).

Transfer credit being used to satisfy options other than those in the Business and Administrative Studies area of study will not be restricted. If you are currently

Professional Arts, General Regulations

working in the field and provide evidence of work being completed, this restriction may be waived.

Science

Architecture

University Diploma

University Certificate

University Certificate, General Regulations

Athabasca University has developed program learning outcomes that describe the career options that may be available to you upon graduating.

Program Requirements

Students complete the program regulations in effect at the time of their enrolment.

Accounting

PROGRAM STRUCTURE

Advanced Accounting

Total credits in the program 30

Career Development

Required credits 27

Computer and Management Information Systems

Elective credits 3

Computing and Information Systems

Residency requirement. A minimum of 15 credits must be obtained through Athabasca University 15

Counselling Women

Maximum Prior Learning Assessment and Recognition (PLAR) 6 credits

Finance

General certificate regulations

French Language Proficiency

REQUIRED COURSES (27 CREDITS)

Heritage Resources Management

ACCT Accounting for Managers
250 **or**

Human Resources and Labour Relations	ACCT 253	<u>Introductory Financial Accounting</u> (ACCT 235 is required Certified Financial Planner Designation)	(3)
Management Applications			
Management Foundations	ECON 247	<u>Microeconomics</u>	(3)
Marketing	ECON 248	<u>Macroeconomics</u>	(3)
Public Administration			
Certificate of Completion - English Language Proficiency Program	ECON 385	<u>Money, Banking, and Canadian Financial Institutions</u>	(3)
Archived Program Regulations	FNCE 322	<u>Personal Finance</u>	(3)
	FNCE 370	<u>Overview of Corporate Finance</u>	(3)
	FNCE 401	<u>Investments</u>	(3)
Undergraduate Courses	FNCE 470	<u>Portfolio Management</u>	(3)
Examinations and Grades			
Undergraduate Fees and Refunds	MGSC 301	<u>Statistics for Business and Economics I</u> (strongly recommended)	
		or	
Faculty	MATH 215	<u>Introduction to Statistics</u>	(3)
		or	
Student Code of Conduct and Right to Appeals Regulations	MATH 216	<u>Computer-oriented Approach to Statistics</u>	
Glossary	ELECTIVES (SELECT 3 CREDITS FROM THE FOLLOWING)		

Site Map	ACCT 356	<u>Strategic and Competitive Analysis</u>	(3)
Search Undergraduate Calendar	ADMN 232	<u>Introduction to Management</u>	(3)
	CMIS 351	<u>Management Information Systems</u>	(3)
	ECON 476	<u>International Finance</u>	(3)
	FNCE/ECON 300	<u>Financial Economics</u>	(3)
	FNCE 403	<u>Derivatives and Risk Management</u>	(3)
	FNCE 405	<u>Empirical Finance</u>	(3)
	LGST 369**	<u>Commercial Law</u>	(3)
	MGSC 312	<u>Statistics for Business and Economics II</u>	(3)
	MGSC 405	<u>Quantitative Approaches to Decision Making</u>	(3)
	TAXX 301**	<u>Taxation I</u>	(3)
	ADMN 404	<u>Capstone I: Strategic Management*</u>	(3)

*ADMN 404 must be taken with AU. Transfer credit will not be awarded. ADMN 404 should be taken as the last course in the program.

**LGST 369 and TAXX 301 are required for Certified Financial Planner designation.

**Information effective Sept. 1, 2018 to
Aug. 31, 2019.**

Updated December 04 2018 by laurab

open. online.
everywhere.

Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

**Undergraduate
Programs**

**General
Information**

Arts

Commerce

**General
Studies**

**Health
Administration**

**Human
Resources and
Labour
Relations**

Management

Nursing

University Certificate in French Language Proficiency

Regulations effective September 1, 2018.

The University Certificate in French Language Proficiency allows students to obtain a credential by taking only French courses. Completion of this certificate provides functional competence in oral and written French. Courses taken towards completion of the Certificate may be transferred to the BA French Major or the BA French Concentration.

Program Plans

Our [online program plans](#) can assist you in selecting the courses needed to fulfill your program requirements.

Counselling Services offers an assessment website, [Mapping Your Future](#). Athabasca University has also developed [program learning outcomes](#) that describe the career options that may be available to you upon graduating.

Program Requirements

Professional Arts, General Regulations

Students complete the program regulations in effect at the time of their enrolment.

Science

Architecture

PROGRAM STRUCTURE

University Diploma

Total credits in the program 30

University Certificate

Required credits 21

University Certificate, General Regulations

Elective credits 9

Accounting

Residency requirement. A minimum of 15 credits must be obtained through Athabasca University. 15

Advanced Accounting

Maximum Prior Learning Assessment and Recognition (PLAR) credits None permitted

Career Development

General certificate regulations

Computer and Management Information Systems

REQUIRED COURSES (21 CREDITS)

Computing and Information Systems

FREN 200 First Year University French I (3)

Counselling Women

FREN 201 First Year University French II (3)

Finance

FREN 362 Second Year University French (6)

French Language Proficiency

FREN 375 Vocabulary Expansion (6)

Heritage Resources Management

FREN 301 Composition française (3)

Elective Courses

Human Resources and Labour Relations

Management Applications

Management Foundations

Marketing

Public Administration

Certificate of Completion - English Language Proficiency Program

Archived Program Regulations

Undergraduate Courses

Examinations and Grades

Undergraduate Fees and Refunds

Faculty

Student Code of Conduct and Right to Appeals Regulations

Glossary

(select 9 credits from senior [300- and 400-level] French courses)

Specific Regulations

1. Students holding an undergraduate or graduate degree or certificate in French from any post-secondary institution (including Athabasca University) may not enrol in this program.
2. Prerequisites for each course must be fulfilled.

For information about bursaries for French language teachers and those teaching in French, contact your nearest career development centre. Bursaries are only available to Alberta residents.

Information effective Sept. 1, 2018 to Aug. 31, 2019.

Updated December 04 2018 by laurab

Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

**Undergraduate
Programs**

**General
Information**

Arts

Commerce

**General
Studies**

**Health
Administration**

**Human
Resources and
Labour
Relations**

Management

Nursing

University Certificate in Heritage Resources Management

Regulations effective September 1, 2018.

Work in the heritage sector involves many different and specialized practices. These include the work undertaken at archives, at a huge range of museums, interpretive centres, historic places and heritage landscapes, and as part of some types of scientific and cultural activity. These many differences reflect the vitality and range of the contemporary heritage field.

The University Certificate in Heritage Resources Management (HRM) is a comprehensive program of study that is designed for people who want a broad perspective on Heritage Resources Management, who wish to pursue careers or other involvement with heritage resources practice, or who are working or volunteering in the field and who wish to improve their skills in heritage practice.

The HRM program is offered by Athabasca University's Centre for Integrated Studies. All courses are offered in distance format with tutor support.

Heritage Resources Management [website](#)

Professional Arts, General Regulations

Athabasca University has developed program learning outcomes that describe the career options that may be available to you upon graduating.

Science

Architecture

Program Requirements

University Diploma

Students complete the program regulations in effect at the time of their enrolment.

University Certificate

University Certificate, General Regulations

There is a required practicum component in this program: HERM 491, which serves as the capstone for the certificate.

Accounting

Students must be registered in their final courses, or have completed all other courses before the practicum begins.

Advanced Accounting

Before students register for this course, they must demonstrate that they can make adequate arrangements for the completion of the required practicum.

Career Development

For more information about the practicum and this program, phone 780.675.6955 or email hrm@athabascau.ca

Computer and Management Information Systems

PROGRAM STRUCTURE

Computing and Information Systems

Total credits in the program 30

Required credits 30

Counselling Women

Residency requirement. At least 15 credits must be obtained through 15

Finance

Athabasca University.

French Language Proficiency

Maximum Prior Learning Assessment and Recognition (PLAR) credits None permitted

Heritage Resources Management

General certificate regulations

REQUIRED COURSES (30 CREDITS)

Human Resources and Labour Relations	HERM 301	<u>Introduction to Heritage Resources Management</u>	(3)
Management Applications	HERM 312 /	<u>Heritage Research</u>	(3)
Management Foundations	HIST 316		
Marketing	HERM 322	<u>Heritage Collections</u>	(3)
Public Administration	HERM 327	<u>Heritage Policy in Canada</u>	(3)
Certificate of Completion - English Language Proficiency Program	HERM 339	<u>Conservation</u>	(3)
	HERM 342	<u>General Principles of Planning Historic Places</u>	(3)
Archived Program Regulations	HERM 361	<u>Interpretive Programming</u>	(3)
Undergraduate Courses	PHIL 334	<u>Professional Ethics in Heritage Resources Management</u>	(3)
Examinations and Grades	HERM 491	<u>Heritage Certificate Practicum*</u>	(6)

Recommendations

* The practicum requires the completion of a 240-hour project. In consultation with the professor, Heritage Resources Management Program, students will identify in advance on their application for enrolment in the practicum details of their practicum project and a suitable on-site practicum supervisor. The professor will act as the course professor for the practicum. Students should plan to make application for their practicum several months before they plan to begin it. The

Site Map

Search

Undergraduate
Calendar

application is to be submitted to the [HRM program](#). Please see HERM 491 syllabus for the application and details.

**Information effective Sept. 1, 2018 to
Aug. 31, 2019.**

Updated December 04 2018 by laurab

open. online.
everywhere.

Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

**Undergraduate
Programs**

**General
Information**

Arts

Commerce

**General
Studies**

**Health
Administration**

**Human
Resources and
Labour
Relations**

Management

Nursing

University Certificate in Human Resources and Labour Relations

Regulations effective September 1, 2018.

The University Certificate in Human Resources and Labour Relations is offered by the Centre for Social Sciences. This is an integrated, multidisciplinary program of courses that examines employment relations within their social, legal, political, and economic contexts. This certificate will be of interest to trade unionists, managers, human resource specialists and individuals interested in better employment opportunities.

Students are recommended to take ENGL 255 or ADMN 233 early in their program.

Program Plans

Our online program plans can assist you in selecting the courses needed to fulfill your program requirements.

Counselling Services offers an assessment website, Mapping Your Future. Athabasca University has also developed program learning outcomes that describe the career options that may be available to you upon graduating.

**Professional
Arts, General
Regulations**

Science

Architecture

**University
Diploma**

**University
Certificate**

**University
Certificate,
General
Regulations**

Accounting

**Advanced
Accounting**

**Career
Development**

**Computer
and
Management
Information
Systems**

**Computing
and
Information
Systems**

**Counselling
Women**

Finance

**French
Language
Proficiency**

**Heritage
Resources
Management**

Program Requirements

Students complete the program regulations in effect at the time of their enrolment.

Students who have completed the former University Certificate in Labour Relations or the University Certificate in Labour Studies may not enrol in this program.

PROGRAM STRUCTURE

Total credits in the program 30

Required courses 9

Electives 15

Options 6

Residency requirement. A minimum of 15 credits must be obtained through Athabasca University. 15

Maximum Prior Learning Assessment and Recognition (PLAR) 15 credits

No preparatory (100-level) courses will count towards this program

General certificate regulations

REQUIRED COURSES (9 CREDITS)

IDRL 215 Introduction to Labour Relations (3)

IDRL 320 The Law of Work (3)

Human Resources and Labour Relations	HRMT/ORGB 386	<u>Introduction to Human Resource Management</u>	(3)
Management Applications	ELECTIVES (15 CREDITS)		
Management Foundations	Note: A minimum of 6 credits must be selected from the courses in <u>HRMT</u> and/or <u>IDRL</u> .		
Marketing			
Public Administration	ACCT 253	<u>Introductory Financial Accounting</u>	(3)
Certificate of Completion - English Language Proficiency Program	ACCT 355	<u>Cost Analysis</u>	(3)
	ADMN	<u>All courses</u>	
Archived Program Regulations	ANTH 275	<u>Faces of Culture: An Introduction to Cultural Anthropology.</u>	(3)
Undergraduate Courses	CMIS 245	<u>Microcomputer Applications in Business (Windows)</u>	(3)
Examinations and Grades	CMIS 351	<u>Management Information Systems</u>	(3)
Undergraduate Fees and Refunds	COMM 243	<u>Interpersonal Communication</u>	(3)
Faculty	COMM 277	<u>Group Communication</u>	(3)
Student Code of Conduct and Right to Appeals Regulations	COMP 361	<u>Systems Analysis and Design</u>	(3)
	ECON	<u>All courses</u>	
	EDUC	<u>All courses</u>	
Glossary	ENGL 255	<u>Introductory Composition</u>	(3)

Site Map	GOVN	All courses	
Search	HIST	History of Canadian Labour	(6)
Undergraduate	336		
Calendar	HRMT	All HRMT courses	
	IDRL	All IDRL courses	
	LBST	All LBST courses	
	LGST	All LGST courses	
	ORGB	All ORGB courses	
	PHIL	Critical Thinking	(3)
	252		
	PHIL	Professional Ethics	(3)
	333		
	POEC	All courses	
	PSYC	Introduction to Career Development	(3)
	200		
	PSYC	Theories of Career Development	(3)
	300		
	PSYC	Learning and Instruction	(3)
	310		
	PSYC	Learning	(3)
	387		
	PSYC	Learning Through Life	(3)
	401		
	PSYC	Creating a Working Alliance	(3)
	405		
	SOCI	How Humans Organize: From Primary Groups to the World Wide Web	(3)
	300		
	SOCI	Social Statistics	(3)
	301		
	SOCI	Women and Unions	(3)

332

SOCI 345 Women and Work in Canada (3)

SOCI 381 The Rich and the Rest: The Sociology of Wealth, Power, and Inequality. (3)

Information effective Sept. 1, 2018 to Aug. 31, 2019.

Updated December 04 2018 by laurab

open. online.
everywhere.

Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

**Undergraduate
Programs**

**General
Information**

Arts

Commerce

**General
Studies**

**Health
Administration**

**Human
Resources and
Labour
Relations**

Management

Nursing

University Certificate in Management Applications

Regulations effective September 1, 2018.

The University Certificate in Management Applications is designed for students who want a broad perspective in administration and administrative skills.

Athabasca University has developed [program learning outcomes](#) that describe the career options that may be available to you upon graduating.

Enrolment Restriction

Students holding a Bachelor of Administration, Bachelor of Commerce, or a similar degree, may not enrol in the University Certificate in Management Applications.

Transfer Credit will not be accepted if course(s) completed more than:

- 10 years ago in Business and Administrative Studies area of study at the (300/400) level;
- 5 years ago in the CMIS (all levels);
- 10 years ago in Statistics (all levels).

Professional Arts, General Regulations

Science

Architecture

University Diploma

University Certificate

University Certificate, General Regulations

Accounting

Advanced Accounting

Career Development

Computer and Management Information Systems

Computing and Information Systems

Counselling Women

Finance

French Language Proficiency

Heritage Resources Management

Transfer credit being used to satisfy options other than those in the Business and Administrative Studies area of study will not be restricted. If you are currently working in the field and provide evidence of work being completed, this restriction may be waived.

The University Certificate in Management Applications is offered by Athabasca University's [Faculty of Business](#), 800.468.6531, or [email](#).

Program Requirements

Students complete the program regulations in effect at the time of their enrolment.

PROGRAM STRUCTURE

Total credits in the program	30
Required credits	24
Option credits	6
Residency requirement. A minimum of 15 credits must be obtained through Athabasca University.	15
Maximum Prior Learning Assessment and Recognition (PLAR)	6 credits

[General certificate regulations](#)

REQUIRED COURSES (24 CREDITS)

[Accounting for](#)

Human Resources and Labour Relations	ACCT 245	<u>Managers of Not-for-Profit Organizations</u>	
Management Applications		or	
Management Foundations	ACCT 250	<u>Accounting for Managers</u>	(3)
Marketing		or	
Public Administration	ACCT 253	<u>Introductory Financial Accounting*</u>	
Certificate of Completion - English Language Proficiency Program	CMIS 245	<u>Microcomputer Applications in Business (Windows)</u>	(3)
	CMIS 351	<u>Management Information Systems</u>	(3)
Archived Program Regulations	ORGB 364	<u>Organizational Behaviour</u>	(3)
Undergraduate Courses	FNCE 370	<u>Overview of Corporate Finance</u>	
Examinations and Grades		or	(3)
	FNCE/ECON 300	<u>Financial Economics</u>	
Undergraduate Fees and Refunds	HRMT/ORGB 386	<u>Introduction to Human Resource Management</u>	(3)
Faculty	LGST 369	<u>Commercial Law</u>	(3)
Student Code of Conduct and Right to Appeals Regulations	MKTG 396	<u>Introduction to Marketing</u>	(3)
Glossary	* Students who are pursuing a professional accounting designation are advised to take ACCT 253.		

OPTIONS (6 CREDITS)

Business and Administrative Studies credits, with a maximum of three credits at the preparatory (100) or junior (200) level. (6)

Recommendations

1. To ensure that all prerequisites have been completed, students should register in ACCT 245, ACCT 250, or ACCT 253, and CMIS 245 before choosing other courses in the required courses list.
2. Students planning to pursue the Bachelor of Commerce program should select ACCT 253 and FNCE 370.
3. Students wishing to do a block transfer to the University of Lethbridge Bachelor of Management must choose CMIS 245 and FNCE 370 as required courses.
4. Students wishing to do a block transfer to the University of Lethbridge Bachelor of Management must take ACCT 355 as one of their Business and Administrative Studies options.
5. Students who have not taken any writing courses or who wish to improve their writing skills are advised to take ADMN 233 as one of their Business and Administrative Studies options.
6. Students should take MGSC 301 (if not already taken the equivalent) as one of their Business and Administrative Studies options to meet the prerequisite requirement for FNCE 300 or FNCE 370.

**Information effective Sept. 1, 2018 to
Aug. 31, 2019.**

Updated December 04 2018 by laurab

open. online.
everywhere.

Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

**Undergraduate
Programs**

**General
Information**

Arts

Commerce

**General
Studies**

**Health
Administration**

**Human
Resources and
Labour
Relations**

Management

Nursing

University Certificate in Management Foundations

Regulations effective September 1, 2018.

The University Certificate in Management Foundations is designed to provide students with a foundational knowledge in business management. As such, there are no prerequisites for the required courses in this certificate. This structure will appeal to a broad student body.

Athabasca University has developed [program learning outcomes](#) that describe the career options that may be available to you upon graduating.

Enrolment Restriction

Students holding a Bachelor of Administration, Bachelor of Commerce, or a similar degree, may not enrol in the University Certificate in Management Foundations.

The University Certificate in Management Foundations is offered by Athabasca University's [Faculty of Business](#), 800.468.6531, or [email](#).

Program Requirements

Professional Arts, General Regulations	Students complete the program regulations in effect at the time of their enrolment.
Science	Transfer Credit will not be accepted if course(s) completed more than: 10 years ago in Business and Administrative Studies area of study at the (300/400) level; 5 years ago in the CMIS (all levels); 10 years ago in Statistics (all levels).
Architecture	
University Diploma	
University Certificate	
University Certificate, General Regulations	Transfer credit being used to satisfy options other than those in the Business and Administrative Studies area of study will not be restricted. If you are currently working in the field and provide evidence of work being completed, this restriction may be waived.
Accounting	
Advanced Accounting	

Career Development

PROGRAM STRUCTURE

Computer and Management Information Systems	Total credits in the program	30
	Required credits	24
	Option credits	6
Computing and Information Systems	Residency requirement. A minimum of 15 credits must be obtained through Athabasca University.	15
Counselling Women		
Finance	Maximum <u>Prior Learning Assessment and Recognition (PLAR)</u>	6 credits
French Language Proficiency	<u>General certificate regulations</u>	

REQUIRED COURSES (24 CREDITS)

Human Resources and Labour Relations	ADMN 232	<u>Introduction to Management</u>	(3)
	ADMN 233	<u>Writing in Organizations</u>	(3)
Management Applications	COMM 243	<u>Interpersonal Communication</u>	
Management Foundations		or	(3)
Marketing	COMM 277	<u>Group Communication</u>	
Public Administration			
Certificate of Completion - English Language Proficiency Program	ECOM 320	<u>Overview of e-Commerce</u>	(3)
	ECON 247	<u>Microeconomics</u>	(3)
Archived Program Regulations	ECON 248	<u>Macroeconomics</u>	(3)
		<u>Statistics for Business and Economics I*</u>	
Undergraduate Courses	MGSC 301	*strongly recommended	
Examinations and Grades		or	(3)
	MATH 215	<u>Introduction to Statistics</u>	
Undergraduate Fees and Refunds		or	
Faculty	MATH 216	<u>Computer-oriented Approach to Statistics</u>	
Student Code of Conduct and Right to Appeals Regulations	PHIL 252	<u>Critical Thinking</u>	
		or	
	PHIL 333	<u>Professional Ethics</u>	(3)
Glossary		or	

Options (6 credits)

1. Senior (300/400) level Business and Administrative Studies (3) credits

2. Non "Business and Administrative Studies" credits (3) at any level

Students who plan to obtain the Bachelor of Management degree are advised to choose their non "Business and Administrative Studies" course at the senior (300/400) level and to choose the Communications course relevant to the degree regulations they will be following.

Information effective Sept. 1, 2018 to Aug. 31, 2019.

Updated December 04 2018 by laurab

open. online.
everywhere.

Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

**Undergraduate
Programs**

**General
Information**

Arts

Commerce

**General
Studies**

**Health
Administration**

**Human
Resources and
Labour
Relations**

Management

Nursing

University Certificate in Marketing

Regulations effective September 1, 2018.

The University Certificate in Marketing program offers recent analytical frameworks and tools necessary in understanding consumers, market trends, and competitive marketing strategies in the global economy. The program also emphasizes the development of critical and strategic thinking skills, and the enhancement of abilities to make rigorous decisions in different areas of marketing.

Program Plans

Our [online program plans](#) can assist you in selecting the courses needed to fulfill your program requirements.

Counselling Services offers an assessment website, [Mapping Your Future](#). Athabasca University has also developed [program learning outcomes](#) that describe the career options that may be available to you upon graduating.

Program Requirements

Professional Arts, General Regulations	Students complete the program regulations in effect at the time of their enrolment.
Science	Transfer Credit will not be accepted if course(s) completed more than: 10 years ago in Business and Administrative Studies area of study at the (300/400) level; 5 years ago in the CMIS (all levels); 10 years ago in Statistics (all levels).
Architecture	
University Diploma	
University Certificate	
University Certificate, General Regulations	Transfer credit being used to satisfy options other than those in the Business and Administrative Studies area of study will not be restricted. If you are currently working in the field and provide evidence of work being completed, this restriction may be waived.
Accounting	
Advanced Accounting	

Career Development

PROGRAM STRUCTURE

Computer and Management Information Systems	Total credits in the program	30
	Required courses	27
	Electives	3
Computing and Information Systems	Residency requirement. A minimum of 15 credits must be obtained through Athabasca University	15
Counselling Women	Maximum Prior Learning Assessment and Recognition (<u>PLAR</u>)	6 credits
Finance		
French Language Proficiency	<u>General certificate regulations</u>	

REQUIRED COURSES (27 CREDITS)

Human Resources and Labour Relations	ADMN 232	<u>Introduction to Management</u>	(3)
	ECOM 320	<u>Overview of e-Commerce</u>	(3)
Management Applications	ECON 247	<u>Microeconomics</u>	(3)
Management Foundations	LGST 369	<u>Commercial Law</u>	(3)
Marketing			
Public Administration	MGSC 301	<u>Statistics for Business and Economics I</u>	
Certificate of Completion - English Language Proficiency Program		or	
	MATH 215	<u>Introduction to Statistics</u>	(3)
Archived Program Regulations		or	
	MATH 216	<u>Computer-oriented Approach to Statistics</u>	
Undergraduate Courses	MKTG 396	<u>Introduction to Marketing</u>	(3)
Examinations and Grades	MKTG 406	<u>Consumer Behaviour</u>	(3)
Undergraduate Fees and Refunds	MKTG 440	<u>Marketing Strategy</u>	(3)
	MKTG 466	<u>Marketing Research</u>	(3)
Faculty			
Student Code of Conduct and Right to Appeals Regulations		Electives (3 credits)	
	COMM 243	<u>Interpersonal Communication</u>	
		or	(3)
Glossary	COMM 277	<u>Group Communication</u>	

Site Map	MGSC 312	<u>Statistics for Business and Economics II</u>	(3)
Search			
Undergraduate Calendar	MKTG 410	<u>e-Marketing</u>	(3)
	MKTG 414	<u>International Marketing and Exporting</u>	(3)
	MKTG	<u>Any Marketing course</u> not taken previously from the above list.	(3)

**Information effective Sept. 1, 2018 to
Aug. 31, 2019.**

Updated December 04 2018 by laurab

open. online.
everywhere.

Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

**Undergraduate
Programs**

**General
Information**

Arts

Commerce

**General
Studies**

**Health
Administration**

**Human
Resources and
Labour
Relations**

Management

Nursing

University Certificate in Public Administration

Regulations effective September 1, 2018.

The University Certificate in Public Administration is designed for students who want to learn about administration at the municipal, provincial, and federal levels of government, as well as non profit and quasi governmental organizations. Students will take courses in such areas as communications, public finance, budgeting, economics, public policy, legal studies, human resources management, industrial relations, and indigenous studies.

Students may find this certificate useful to enter or re-enter the job market, to change careers, or for promotion in the public sector and/or non profit sector, or to provide a foundation for further studies.

Program Plans

Our [online program plans](#) can assist you in selecting the courses needed to fulfill your program requirements.

Counselling Services offers an assessment website, [Mapping Your Future](#). Athabasca University has developed [program](#)

Professional Arts, General Regulations

learning outcomes that describe the career options that may be available to you upon graduating.

Science

Architecture

University Diploma

University Certificate

University Certificate, General Regulations

Accounting

Advanced Accounting

Career Development

Computer and Management Information Systems

Computing and Information Systems

Counselling Women

Finance

French Language Proficiency

Heritage Resources Management

Program Requirements

Students complete the program regulations in effect at the time of their enrolment.

PROGRAM STRUCTURE

Total credits in the program	30
Required credits	15
Elective credits	12
Option credits	3
GOVN credits	9
Residency requirement. A minimum of 15 credits must be obtained through Athabasca University.	15
Maximum Prior Learning Assessment and Recognition (<u>PLAR</u>) credits	9

General certificate regulations

Required Courses (15 credits)

Students should register in ADMN 232, and ADMN 233 or ENGL 255 early in their program.

ADMN 232	<u>Introduction to Management</u>	(3)
----------	-----------------------------------	-----

Human Resources and Labour Relations	ADMN 233	<u>Writing in Organizations</u>	
		or	(3)
Management Applications	ENGL 255	<u>Introductory Composition</u> or other junior-level <u>ENGL course</u>	
Management Foundations			
Marketing		a statistics course e.g.	
Public Administration	MATH 215	<u>Introduction to Statistics</u>	
Certificate of Completion - English Language Proficiency Program	MATH 216	or <u>Computer-oriented Approach to Statistics</u>	
Archived Program Regulations		<u>Understanding Statistical Evidence*</u>	(3)
Undergraduate Courses		*Students who plan to ladder into the BPA-GLM degree program should take CMNS 308 as one of their required courses and should ensure that their elective and option courses are at the senior level.	
Examinations and Grades	CMNS 308		
Undergraduate Fees and Refunds			
Faculty	GOVN/POLI 301	<u>Public Governance, the Public Sector and Corporate Power</u>	(3)
Student Code of Conduct and Right to Appeals Regulations	POLI 277	<u>Introduction to Political Science I: Concepts, Structures, and Institutions</u>	
Glossary		or	

POLI 278	<u>Introduction to Political Science II: Political Processes and Behavior</u>	(3)
	or	
ECON 247	<u>Microeconomics</u>	
	or	
ECON 248	<u>Macroeconomics</u>	

Elective Courses (12 credits)

Select four courses from the following list:

COMM 243	<u>Interpersonal Communication</u>	(3)
CMNS 380	<u>Corporate Communication</u>	
	or	(3)
COMM 277	<u>Group Communication</u>	
CRJS/LGST 377	<u>Issues in Access to Information and Protection of Privacy</u>	(3)
ECON 247	<u>Microeconomics*</u> *If not taken as a required course	(3)
ECON 248	<u>Macroeconomics*</u> *If not taken as a required course	(3)
GOVN	<u>All courses</u>	
HADM 339	<u>Organization of the Canadian Health Care</u>	(3)

	<u>System</u>	
HRMT	<u>All courses</u>	
IDRL	<u>All courses</u>	
INST 377	<u>Topics in Aboriginal Governments</u>	(3)
INST 430	<u>Indigenous Governance</u>	(3)
LGST 331	<u>Administrative Law</u>	(3)
	or	
GLST/GOVN/POLI 440	<u>Global Governance and Law</u>	(3)
	or	
INST 426	<u>Aboriginal Government and Law</u>	(3)
ORGB 326	<u>Organization Theory</u>	
	or	(3)
ORGB 364	<u>Organizational Behaviour</u>	
PHIL 333	<u>Professional Ethics</u>	
POLI 277	<u>Introduction to Political Science I: Concepts, Structures, and Institutions</u>	(3)
POLI 278	<u>Introduction to Political Science II: Political</u>	(3)

	<u>Processes and Political Behavior</u>	
POLI 309	<u>Canadian Government and Politics</u>	(3)
POLI 390	<u>Canadian Federalism</u>	(3)
POEC 393	<u>Canada and the Global Political Economy</u>	(3)

Option Courses (3 credits)

Choose any 3-credit course at the 200-, 300-, or 400-level. Students wanting to take LGST 331 should take the prerequisite LGST 369 as their option course. Students with advanced analytical and writing skills may wish to consider taking a 400-level GOVN course.

Notes:

Students cannot use the same course to satisfy both a required and an elective course requirement.

Students in public administration who wish to pursue employment in the federal civil service or foreign affairs are strongly advised to take French as their option. Students interested in governance capacity-building for indigenous communities should take Indigenous language courses.

**Information effective Sept. 1, 2018 to
Aug. 31, 2019.**

Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

Undergraduate Programs

**General
Information**

Arts

Commerce

**General
Studies**

**Health
Administration**

**Human
Resources and
Labour
Relations**

Management

Nursing

English Language Proficiency Program

Regulations amended, effective September 1, 2018.

The English Language Proficiency Program is not an undergraduate program; it is a program comprising specific courses that will help prepare students, particularly those who are not native English speakers, for success in three areas:

1. University entrance and studies. Not only do these courses make university education more accessible to students currently facing language barriers, they also help to ensure that students have the appropriate language skills before they register in other university-level courses.
2. Employment. These courses will help second-language learners gain the language skills they need to enter the workforce, and to enter it at a level that is more commensurate with their other skills, background, and education, and to improve their ability to communicate in the workplace.
3. Social situations. Improved language skills help individuals to maximize their potential in a variety of social and communicative settings.

Professional Arts, General Regulations

Science

Architecture

University Diploma

University Certificate

Certificate of Completion - English Language Proficiency Program

Archived Program Regulations

To ensure satisfactory progress through the program, it is recommended that students obtain a minimum grade of B before continuing to the next level.

Before enrolling in the program, all students are required to take the online [self-assessment test](#). Guidance is available from the English Language Studies [coordinator](#) or from the staff of the [Write Site](#). Prospective students should register for the program as unclassified students (students who are not enrolled in an AU degree, diploma, or certificate program).

On successful completion of the program, students will receive a Certificate of Completion.

PROGRAM STRUCTURE

Undergraduate Courses

Total courses in the program	4 courses
------------------------------	-----------

Examinations and Grades

Required course	1 course
-----------------	----------

Undergraduate Fees and Refunds

Elective courses	3 courses
------------------	-----------

Faculty

Residency requirement. A minimum of three courses, including ENGL 155, must be completed through Athabasca University.	3 courses
--	-----------

Student Code of Conduct and Right to Appeals Regulations

Maximum Prior Learning Assessment and Recognition credits	None permitted
---	----------------

Glossary

REQUIRED COURSE

Site Map

ENGL 155	Developing Writing Skills	(3)
----------	---	-----

Electives

A minimum of one or more of the following courses (dependent upon the results of the online self-assessment test).

ENGL 140 Grammar (0)

ENGL 145 Reading and Writing
for Academic Purposes (0)

And a minimum of one of the following courses:

ENGL 177 English for Academic
Purposes (3)

ENGL 189 English for Business (3)

**Information effective Sept. 1, 2018 to
Aug. 31, 2019.**

Updated September 06 2018 by laurab

open. online.
everywhere.